Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance)

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 142/2011

of 25 February 2011

implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal byproducts and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation)⁽¹⁾, and in particular Articles 5(2) and 6(1)(b)(ii) and the second subparagraph of Article 6(1), the second subparagraph of Article 6(2), Article 11(2)(b) and (c) and the second subparagraph of Article 11(2), Article 15(1)(b), (d), (e), (h) and (i) and the second subparagraph of Article 15(1), Articles 17(2) and 18(3), Article 19(4)(a), (b) and (c) and the second subparagraph of Article 19(4), Article 20(10) and (11), Article 21(5) and (6), Articles 22(3) and 23(3), Article 27(a), (b), (c) and (e) to (h) and the second subparagraph of Article 40, the first and third subparagraph of Article 41(3), Article 42, Articles 43(3), 45(4), 47(2), Article 48(2), Article 48(7)(a) and (8)(a) and the second subparagraph of Article 48(8) thereof,

Having regard to Council Directive 97/78/EC of 18 December 1997 laying down the principles governing the organisation of veterinary checks on products entering the Community from third countries⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 16(3) thereof,

Whereas:

(1) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 lays down animal and public health rules for animal by-products and products derived thereof. That Regulation determines the circumstances under which animal by-products are to be disposed of, in order to prevent the spreading of risks for public and animal health. In addition, that Regulation specifies under which conditions animal by-products may be used for applications in animal feed and for various purposes, such as in cosmetics, medicinal products and technical

applications. It also lays down obligations for operators to handle animal by-products within establishments and plants which are subject to official controls.

- (2) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 provides that detailed rules for the handling of animal by-products and derived products, such as processing standards, hygiene conditions and the format for documentary evidence which has to accompany consignments of animal by-products and derived products for the purposes of traceability are to be adopted by means of implementing measures.
- (3) The detailed rules for the use and disposal of animal by-products in this Regulation should be laid down with a view to the achievement of the objectives of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, notably the sustainable use of animal materials, and a high level of protection of public and animal health in the European Union.
- (4) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 does not apply to entire bodies or parts of wild animals, which are not suspected of being infected or affected with a disease communicable to humans or animals, except for aquatic animals landed for commercial purposes. In addition, it does not apply to entire bodies or parts of wild game which are not collected after killing, in accordance with good hunting practice. Regarding those animal by-products from hunting, disposal should be carried out in a way which prevents the transmission of risks, as appropriate for specific hunting practices and in accordance with the good practice as it has been described by the hunting profession.
- (5) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 applies to animal by-products for the preparation of game trophies. The preparation of such trophies, as well as the preparations of animals and parts of animals for which other methods, such as plastination, are used, should take place under conditions which prevent the transmission of risks for human or animal health.
- (6) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 applies to catering waste if it originates from means of transport operating internationally, such as materials derived from foodstuffs served on board an airplane or a ship arriving in the European Union from a third country destination. Catering waste also falls within the scope of that Regulation, if it is destined for feeding purposes, for processing in accordance with one of the authorised processing methods under this Regulation or for transformation into biogas or for composting. Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 prohibits the feeding of catering waste to farmed animals, other than fur animals. Therefore, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, catering waste may be processed and subsequently used, provided that the derived product is not fed to such animals.
- (7) For the sake of consistency of Union legislation, the definition of feed materials in Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the placing on the market and use of feed, amending European Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 and repealing Council Directive 79/373/ EEC, Commission Directive 80/511/EEC, Council Directives 82/471/EEC, 83/228/ EEC, 93/74/EEC, 93/113/EEC and 96/25/EC and Commission Decision 2004/217/EC⁽³⁾ should be used as a basis for defining feed materials of animal origin in this Regulation.

- (8) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 prohibits the dispatch of animal by-products and of derived products from susceptible species from holdings, establishments, plants or zones which are subject to restrictions due to the presence of a serious transmissible disease. In order to provide for a high level of protection of animal health in the Union, the list of diseases in the Terrestrial and Aquatic Animal Health Codes of the World Organisation of Animal Health (hereinafter referred to as 'OIE') should be specified as the list of serious transmissible diseases for the purpose of determining the scope of this prohibition.
- (9) Since the incineration and the co-incineration of certain animal by-products do not fall within the scope of Directive 2000/76/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 December 2000 on the incineration of waste⁽⁴⁾, adequate rules for the prevention of health risks arising from such operations should be laid down in this Regulation, taking into account the possible effects on the environment. Residues from the operation of the incineration or co-incineration of animal by-products or derived products should be recycled or disposed of, in accordance with Union environmental legislation, since in particular, that legislation allows for the use of the phosphorous component of ashes in fertilisers and for the handover of ashes from the cremation of pet animals to the owners.
- (10) Products of animal origin or foodstuffs containing such products, should only be disposed of in a landfill, in accordance with Council Directive 1999/31/EC of 26 April 1999 on the landfill of waste⁽⁵⁾, if they have been processed as defined in Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs⁽⁶⁾, in order to mitigate potential health risks.
- (11) The disposal of animal by-products or derived products via the wastewater stream should be prohibited, since that stream is not subject to requirements which would ensure an appropriate control of public and animal health risks. Appropriate measures should be taken to prevent unacceptable risks from accidental disposal of liquid animal by-products, such as from the cleaning of floors and equipments used for processing.
- (12) Directive 2008/98/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 November 2008 on waste and repealing certain Directives⁽⁷⁾ lays down certain measures to protect the environment and human health. Article 2(2)(b) of that Directive provides that certain matters are excluded from the scope of that Directive to the extent that they are covered by other Union legislation, including animal by-products covered by Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 October 2002 laying down health rules concerning animal by-products not intended for human consumption⁽⁸⁾, except those which are destined for incineration, landfilling or use in a biogas or composting plant. That Regulation has now been repealed and replaced by Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 from 4 March 2011. In the interests of coherency of Union legislation, the processes whereby animal by-products and derived products are transformed into biogas and composted should comply with the health rules laid down in this Regulation, as well as the measures for the protection of the environment laid down in Directive 2008/98/EC.
- (13) The competent authority of a Member State should be able to authorise alternative parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or for their

composting on the basis of a validation according to a harmonised model. In that case, it should be possible to place digestion residues and compost on the market in the whole European Union. In addition, the competent authority of a Member State should be able to authorise certain parameters for specific animal by-products, such as catering waste and mixtures of catering waste with certain other materials, which are transformed into biogas or composted. Since such authorisations are not issued according to a harmonised model, digestion residues and compost should only be placed on the market within the Member State where the parameters have been authorised.

- (14) In order to prevent the contamination of foodstuffs with pathogenic agents, establishments or plants processing animal by-products should operate on a separate site from slaughterhouses or other establishments in which foodstuffs are processed, in particular in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin⁽⁹⁾, unless the processing of the animal by-products takes place under conditions which have been approved by the competent authority, with a view to preventing the transmission of risks to public and animal health into the food-processing establishments.
- (15) Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies⁽¹⁰⁾ provides that Member States are to carry out annual monitoring programmes for transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSEs). Bodies of animals which are used for feeding to certain species, for the purposes of promotion of bio-diversity, should be included in those monitoring programmes to the extent necessary to ensure that those programmes provide sufficient information regarding the prevalence of TSE in a particular Member State.
- (16) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 allows the feeding of certain Category 1 material to endangered or protected species of necrophagous birds and to other species living in their natural habitat, for the promotion of biodiversity. Such feeding should be authorised for certain carnivore species referred to in Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora⁽¹¹⁾ and for certain species of birds of prey referred to in Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on the conservation of wild birds⁽¹²⁾, in order to take into account the natural feeding patterns of those species.
- (17) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 has introduced a procedure for the authorisation of alternative methods of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products. Such methods may be authorised by the Commission following receipt of an opinion from the European Food Safety Authority (hereinafter referred to as 'EFSA'). In order to facilitate the evaluation of applications by EFSA, a standard format should be laid down which illustrates to applicants the nature of the evidence to be submitted. In accordance with the Treaties, it should be possible to submit applications for alternative methods in the official languages of the Union, as laid down in EEC Council Regulation No 1 determining the languages to the used by the European Economic Community⁽¹³⁾.

- (18) In accordance with Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 laying down requirements for feed hygiene⁽¹⁴⁾, feed business operators, other than primary producers, are required to store and transport feed under certain hygienic conditions. Since those conditions provide for an equivalent mitigation of potential risks, compound feedingstuffs derived from animal by-products should not be subject to the requirements of this Regulation regarding storage and transport.
- (19) For the promotion of science and research and to ensure the best possible use of animal by-products and of derived products in the diagnosis of human or animal diseases, the competent authority should be authorised to lay down conditions for samples of such materials for research, educational and diagnostic purposes. However, those conditions should not be laid down for samples of pathogenic agents for which special rules are provided in Council Directive 92/118/EEC of 17 December 1992 laying down animal health and public health requirements governing trade in and imports into the Community of products not subject to the said requirements laid down in specific Community rules referred to in Annex A (I) to Directive 89/662/EEC and, as regards pathogens, to Directive 90/425/EEC⁽¹⁵⁾.
- (20) Directive 97/78/EC exempts animal by-products which are intended for exhibitions, provided that they are not intended to be marketed, and animal by-products intended for particular studies or analyses from veterinary checks in the border inspection post of entry into the Union. That Directive allows for the adoption of implementing measures for those exemptions. In this Regulation, appropriate conditions should be set out for the import of animal by-products and derived products intended for exhibitions and particular studies or analyses, to ensure that no unacceptable risks to public or animal health are spread where such products enter the Union. In the interests of coherency of Union legislation, and in order to provide legal certainty to operators, those conditions and the implementing measures for Directive 97/78/EC should be laid down in this Regulation.
- (21) Following collection, animal by-products should be handled under appropriate conditions which ensure that no unacceptable risks to public or animal health are transmitted. Establishments or plants in which certain operations are carried out before animal by-products are submitted to further processing should be constructed and should operate in a manner which prevents such transmission. This should include establishments or plants where operations involving the handling of animal by-products in accordance with Union veterinary legislation, other than the handling of animal by-products in the course of curative activities of private veterinarians, are carried out.
- (22) Pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, operators are to ensure that animal by-products and derived products are traceable at all stages of the chain of manufacturing, use and disposal, so as to avoid unnecessary disruptions of the internal market in the case of events which are linked to actual or potential risks to public or animal health. Traceability should therefore not only be ensured by operators generating, collecting or transporting animal by-products, but also by operators disposing of animal by-products or derived products, by incineration, co-incineration or landfilling.

- (23) Containers and means of transport which are used for animal by-products or derived products should be maintained in a clean state, so as to prevent contamination. When they are dedicated to the transport of a particular material, such as a liquid animal by-product which does not pose an unacceptable health risk, operators may adjust their measures to ensure the prevention of contamination to the actual risk arising from that material.
- (24) Member States should be authorised to require operators to use the integrated computerised veterinary system (Traces) introduced by Commission Decision 2004/292/EC of 30 March 2004 on the introduction of the Traces system and amending Decision 92/486/EEC⁽¹⁶⁾ (hereinafter referred to as 'the TRACES system') in order to provide proof for the arrival of consignments of animal by-products or derived products at the place of destination. Alternatively, proof for the arrival of consignments should be provided by way of a fourth copy of the commercial document, which is returned to the producer. The experience with the two alternatives should be evaluated after the first year of implementation of this Regulation.
- (25) Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 specifies certain parameters for the treatment of rendered fats, fish oil and egg products which provide an adequate control of possible health risks, when such products are used for purposes other than human consumption. Those parameters should therefore be authorised as alternatives to the treatments for animal by-products which are set out in this Regulation.
- (26) Colostrum and colostrum products should originate from bovine herds which are free of certain diseases as referred to in Council Directive 64/432/EEC of 26 June 1964 on animal health problems affecting intra-Community trade in bovine animals and swine⁽¹⁷⁾.
- (27) The references to Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products⁽¹⁸⁾, to Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists⁽¹⁹⁾, to Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products⁽²⁰⁾ should be updated and the reference to Council Directive 2009/158/EC of 30 November 2009 on animal health conditions governing intra-Community trade in, and imports from third countries of, poultry and hatching eggs⁽²¹⁾ in the health rules for the trade in unprocessed manure should be updated.
- (28) Certain imported materials for the production of petfood should be handled and used under conditions which are appropriate to the risk which such materials may pose. In particular, provision should be made for their safe channelling to establishments or plants of destination where such materials, as well as Category 3 material, are incorporated into petfood. With respect to the establishments or plants of destination, the competent authority should be authorised to allow the storage of imported materials together with Category 3 material, provided the imported materials can be traced.

- (29) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 refers to certain derived products which may be placed on the market in accordance with conditions laid down in certain other Union legislation. That legislation also lays down conditions for the import, collection and movement of animal by-products and derived products for the manufacture of such derived products. However, Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 applies where that other Union legislation does not lay down conditions concerning risks to public and animal health which may arise from such raw materials. Since such conditions have not been laid down regarding materials which have undergone certain stages of processing prior to their fulfilling the conditions for placing on the market under that other Union legislation, they should be laid down in this Regulation. In particular, the conditions for the import and handling of such materials inside the Union under strict control and documentation requirements should be laid down, so as to prevent the transmission of potential health risks from such materials.
- (30)In particular, adequate health conditions should be laid down in this Regulation for materials which are used for the manufacture of medicinal products in accordance with Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use⁽²²⁾, of veterinary medicinal products in accordance with Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products⁽²³⁾, of medical devices in accordance with Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices⁽²⁴⁾, of in vitro diagnostic medical devices in accordance with Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices⁽²⁵⁾, active implantable medical devices in accordance with Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices⁽²⁶⁾ or laboratory reagents ('the finished products'). If the risks arising from such materials are mitigated due to the purification, concentration in the product or due to the conditions under which they are handled and disposed of, only the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and of this Regulation in relation to traceability should apply. In such case, the requirements related to the separation of animal by-products of different categories within the establishment or plant producing the finished products should not apply, since the subsequent use of materials for other purposes, in particular their diversion into food or feed can be excluded by the proper application of the rules by the operator, under the responsibility of the competent authority. Consignments of such materials which are to be imported into the Union should be subject to veterinary checks at the border inspection post of entry in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC, in order to ascertain that those products comply with the requirements for their placing on the market within the Union.
- (31) Pursuant to Council Directive 2009/156/EC of 30 November 2009 on animal health conditions governing the movement and import from third countries of equidae⁽²⁷⁾, certain diseases to which equidae are susceptible are compulsorily notifiable. Blood products from equidae which are intended for purposes other than for feeding, such as blood products intended for veterinary medicinal products, should originate from

equidae which did not show clinical signs of those diseases, in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of those diseases.

- (32) It should be permissible to place on the market fresh hides and skins for purposes other than human consumption, provided they comply with the animal health conditions for fresh meat laid down in accordance with Council Directive 2002/99/EC of 16 December 2002 laying down the animal health rules governing the production, processing, distribution and introduction of products of animal origin for human consumption⁽²⁸⁾, since those conditions provide for an appropriate mitigation of possible health risks.
- (33) The health rules laid down in this Regulation for the manufacture and placing on the market of game trophies and other preparations from animals which eliminate potential risks should be in addition to the rules for the protection of certain species of wild animals laid down in Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein⁽²⁹⁾, due to the different objective of that Regulation. Anatomical preparations of animals or animal by-products which have been submitted to a process such as plastination which equally eliminates potential risks should not be subject to animal health restrictions, in order to facilitate the use of such preparations, in particular in education.
- (34) Apiculture by-products which are to be placed on the market should be free of certain diseases to which bees are susceptible that are listed in Council Directive 92/65/EEC of 13 July 1992 laying down animal health requirements governing trade in and imports into the Community of animals, semen, ova and embryos not subject to animal health requirements laid down in specific Community rules referred to in Annex A (I) to Directive 90/425/EEC⁽³⁰⁾.
- (35) The European Parliament and the Council have called upon the Commission to determine an end point in the manufacturing chain for oleochemical products, beyond which they are no longer subject to the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. The decision regarding that end point should be taken as soon as an assessment has become available which evaluates the capacity of the oleochemical processes to mitigate potential health risks which may be present in animal fats of any category of material which are processed.
- (36) Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 of 12 March 2010 laying down lists of third countries, territories or parts thereof authorised for the introduction into the European Union of certain animals and fresh meat and the veterinary certification requirements⁽³¹⁾ should be referred to in this Regulation, in so far as those third countries and other territories should be authorised for the importation of certain animal by-products or derived products, since the risks which arise from those products are identical to those which potentially arise from the import of live animals or fresh meat.
- (37) Further lists of third countries from which certain materials of animal origin may be imported should be referred to for the purposes of determining the third countries from which animal by-products of the respective species may be imported, on the basis of similar considerations concerning health risks and in order to ensure coherency of Union legislation. Such lists have been laid down in Commission Decision 2004/211/ EC of 6 January 2004 establishing the list of third countries and parts of territory

thereof from which Member States authorise imports of live equidae and semen, ova and embryos of the equine species and amending Decisions 93/195/EEC and 94/63/EC⁽³²⁾, Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 of 2 July 2010 laying down animal and public health and veterinary certifications conditions for introduction into the European Union of raw milk and dairy products intended for human consumption⁽³³⁾, Commission Decision 2006/766/EC of 6 November 2006 establishing the lists of third countries and territories from which imports of bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and fishery products are permitted⁽³⁴⁾, Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 of 8 August 2008 laying down a list of third countries, territories, zones or compartments from which poultry and poultry products may be imported into and transit through the Community and the veterinary certification requirements⁽³⁵⁾ and Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 of 9 February 2009 laying down a list of third countries or parts thereof, for imports into, or transit through, the Community of meat of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits and the veterinary certification requirements⁽³⁶⁾.

- (38) Since waste from the photographic industry which uses certain animal by-products such as bovine vertebral column does not only pose risks to public and animal health, but also risks to the environment, it should either be disposed of or exported to the third country of origin of the animal by-products in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1013/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2006 on shipments of waste⁽³⁷⁾.
- (39) The list of border inspection posts laid down in Commission Decision 2009/821/EC of 28 September 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces⁽³⁸⁾ should be referred to in the rules for the transit of certain animal by-products and derived products through the European Union between territories of the Russian Federation. The Common Veterinary Entry Document laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004 of 22 January 2004 laying down procedures for veterinary checks at Community border inspection posts on products imported from third countries⁽³⁹⁾ should be used for the purposes of that transit.
- (40) This Regulation should provide that the health certificates which are to accompany consignments of animal by-products or derived products at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place should be issued in accordance with principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Council Directive 96/93/EC of 17 December 1996 on the certification of animals and animal products⁽⁴⁰⁾.
- (41) In the interests of consistency of Union legislation, official controls on the entire chain of animal by-products and derived products should be carried out in accordance with the general obligations for official controls which are laid down in Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules⁽⁴¹⁾.
- (42) It is therefore necessary to lay down implementing measures for Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 in this Regulation.

- (43) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 repeals Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 with effect from 4 March 2011.
- (44) Following the adoption of Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002, certain implementing acts were adopted, namely Commission Regulation (EC) No 811/2003⁽⁴²⁾ on the intraspecies recycling ban for fish, and the burial and burning of certain animal by-products, Commission Decision 2003/322/EC⁽⁴³⁾ on the feeding of certain necrophagous birds with certain Category 1 materials, Commission Decision 2003/324/EC⁽⁴⁴⁾ on a derogation from the intra-species recycling ban for fur animals, Commission Regulations (EC) No 79/2005⁽⁴⁵⁾ on milk and milk-based products, (EC) No 92/2005⁽⁴⁶⁾ on means of disposal or uses, (EC) No 181/2006⁽⁴⁷⁾ on organic fertilisers and soil improvers other than manure, (EC) No 1192/2006⁽⁴⁸⁾ on lists of approved plants and (EC) No 2007/2006⁽⁴⁹⁾ on the importation and transit of certain Category 3 intermediate products.
- (45) In addition, certain transitional measures were adopted, in particular Commission Regulation (EC) No 878/2004⁽⁵⁰⁾ on the import and handling of certain Category 1 and Category 2 materials, Commission Decision 2004/407/EC⁽⁵¹⁾ on the import of certain materials for the production of photogelatine and Commission Regulation (EC) No 197/2006⁽⁵²⁾ on handling and disposal of former foodstuffs, to lay down riskproportionate measures for certain specific uses of animal by-products.
- (46) In order to further simplify Union rules for animal by-products, as requested by the Presidency of the Council at the time of the adoption of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, those implementing and transitional measures were reviewed. They should now be repealed and replaced, as necessary, by this Regulation, so as to constitute a coherent legal framework for animal by-products and derived products.
- (47) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 applies from 4 March 2011 and accordingly this Regulation should also apply from that date. In addition, it is necessary to provide for a transitional period, in order to give stakeholders time to adjust to the new rules laid down in this Regulation and to place on the market certain products which were produced in accordance with Union health rules applicable before that date, and to allow for a continuation of imports when the requirements of this Regulation become applicable.
- (48) The placing on the market and the export of certain products referred to in Regulation (EC) No 878/2004 should continue to be carried out in accordance with national measures, since the associated risks for the limited amount of materials involved currently allow their regulation at national level, pending possible future harmonisation. Pending the adoption of measures for the collection and disposal of certain limited amounts of products of animal origin from the retail sector on the basis of further evidence, the competent authority should continue to be able to authorise the collection and disposal of such products by other means, provided that an equivalent protection of public and animal health is ensured.
- (49) In accordance with the request expressed by the European Parliament at the time of its agreement to Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 at first reading, and taking into account the Parliament's more specific suggestions for addressing certain technical issues, a draft

of this Regulation has been presented on 27 September 2010 to its Committee for the Environment, Public Health and Food Safety for an exchange of views.

(50) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

This Regulation lays down implementing measures:

- (a) for the public and animal health rules for animal by-products and derived products laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) concerning certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at border inspection posts as provided for in Article 16(1)(e) and (f) of Directive 97/78/EC.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions set out in Annex I apply.

Article 3

End point in the manufacturing chain for certain derived products

The following derived products may be placed on the market, other than imported, without restrictions, as provided in Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

- (a) biodiesel which fulfils the requirements for the disposal and use of derived products set out in point 2(b) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (b) processed petfood which fulfil the specific requirements for processed petfood set out in point 7(a) of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- (c) dogchews which fulfil the specific requirements for dogchews set out in point 7(b) of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- (d) hides and skins of ungulates which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point C of Chapter V of Annex XIII;
- (e) wool and hair, which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point B of Chapter VII of Annex XIII;

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (f) feathers and down, which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point C of Chapter VII of Annex XIII;
- (g) [^{F1}fur which fulfils the special requirements for the end point for that product set out in Chapter VIII of Annex XIII;
- (h) fish oil for the production of medicinal products which fulfils the special requirements for the end point for that product set out in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII;]
- (i) [^{F2}gasoline and fuels which fulfil the specific requirements for products from the multistep catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels set out in point 2(c) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (j) oleochemical products derived from rendered fats and which fulfil the requirements set out in Chapter XI of Annex XIII[^{F3};]]
- (k) [^{F4}renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline which fulfil the specific requirements for products from the multi-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels set out in point 2(f) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.]

Textual Amendments

- F1 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F3** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F4** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 4

Serious transmissible diseases

The diseases listed by the OIE in Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code, 2010 edition, and in Chapter 1.3 of the Aquatic Animal Health Code, 2010 edition, shall be regarded as serious transmissible diseases for the purposes of general animal health restrictions, as provided for in Article 6(1)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER II

DISPOSAL AND USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS

Article 5

Restrictions on the use of animal by-products and derived products

1 Operators in the Member States referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall comply with the conditions for the feeding of fur animals with certain materials derived from bodies or parts of animals of the same species set out in the same Chapter.

2 Operators shall comply with the restrictions on the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land to which certain organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied, as set out in Chapter II of Annex II.

[^{F5}Article 6]

Disposal by incineration, disposal or recovery by co-incineration and use as a fuel for combustion

1 The competent authority shall ensure that incineration and co-incineration of animal by-products and derived products shall only take place:

- a in incineration plants and co-incineration plants which have been granted a permit in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC; or
- b for plants not required to have a permit under Directive 2000/76/EC, in incineration and co-incineration plants which have been approved by the competent authority to carry out disposal by incineration, or disposal or recovery of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, by co-incineration, in accordance with Article 24(1)(b) or (c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

2 The competent authority shall only approve incineration plants and co-incineration plants as referred to in point 1(b), in accordance with Article 24(1)(b) or (c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, if they comply with the requirements set out in Annex III hereto.

3 Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall comply with the general requirements for incineration and co-incineration set out in Chapter I of Annex III.

4 Operators of high-capacity incineration and co-incineration plants shall comply with the requirements of Chapter II of Annex III.

5 Operators of low-capacity incineration and co-incineration plants shall comply with the requirements of Chapter III of Annex III.

 $[^{F6}6$ Operators shall ensure that combustion plants other than those referred to in Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, under their control in which animal by-products or derived products are used as a fuel, comply with the general conditions and specific requirements set out in Chapters IV and V of Annex III respectively and are approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

7 The competent authority shall only approve combustion plants referred to in paragraph 6 for the use of animal by-products and derived products as fuel for combustion, provided that:

a the combustion plants fall within the scope of Chapter V of Annex III hereto;

Document Generated. 2021 07 0
<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- b the combustion plants comply with all the relevant general conditions and specific requirements set out in Chapters IV and V of Annex III hereto;
- c administrative procedures are in place to ensure that the requirements for the approval of the combustion plants are checked annually.

 $[^{F7}8$ For the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel for combustion as set out in Chapter V of Annex III, the following rules shall apply in addition to those referred to in paragraph 7 of this Article:

- a the application for approval that is submitted by the operator to the competent authority in accordance with Article 24(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must contain evidence certified by the competent authority or by a professional organisation authorised by the competent authorities of the Member State, that the combustion plant in which the manure of farmed animals is used as a fuel fully meets the requirements laid down in points B(3), B(4) and B(5) of Chapter V of Annex III to this Regulation, without prejudice to the possibility for the competent authorities of the Member State to grant a derogation from compliance with certain provisions in accordance with point C(4) of Chapter V of Annex III;
- b the procedure for approval provided for in Article 44 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not be completed until at least two consecutive checks, one of them unannounced, have been carried out by the competent authority or by a professional organisation authorised by that authority, during the first six months of the operating of the combustion plant, including the necessary temperature and emission measurements. After the results of those checks showed compliance with the requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5) and, where applicable, with point C(4) of Chapter V of Annex III to this Regulation, full approval can be granted.]]

Textual Amendments

- **F5** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F6** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F7** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 7

Landfilling of certain Category 1 and 3 materials

By way of derogation from Article 12 and Article 14(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the disposal of the following Category 1 and 3 materials in an authorised landfill:

- (a) imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(f) and (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that:

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (i) such materials have not been in contact with any of the animal by-products referred to in Articles 8 and 9 and Article 10(a) to (e) and (h) to (p) of that Regulation;
- (ii) at the time when they are destined for disposal, the materials:
 - referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, and
 - referred to in Article 10(g) of that Regulation have been processed in accordance with Chapter II of Annex X hereto or in accordance with the specific requirements for petfood set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII hereto; and
- (iii) the disposal of such materials does not pose a risk to public or animal health.

Article 8

Requirements for processing plants and other establishments

1 Operators shall ensure that processing plants and other establishments under their control comply with the following requirements set out in Chapter I of Annex IV:

- a the general conditions for processing set out in Section 1;
- b the requirements for wastewater treatment set out in Section 2;
- c the specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials set out in Section 3;
- d the specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials set out in Section 4.

2 The competent authority shall only approve processing plants and other establishments, if they comply with the conditions laid down in Chapter I of Annex IV.

Article 9

Hygiene and processing requirements for processing plants and other establishments

Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control comply with the following requirements set out in Annex IV:

- (a) the hygiene and processing requirements set out in Chapter II;
- (b) the standard processing methods set out in Chapter III, provided such methods are used in the establishment or plant;
- (c) the alternative processing methods set out in Chapter IV, provided such methods are used in the establishment or plant.

Article 10

Requirements regarding the transformation of animal byproducts and derived products into biogas and composting

1 Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control comply with the following requirements for the transformation of animal by-products and derived products into biogas or for composting set out in Annex V:

- a the requirements applicable to biogas and composting plants set out in Chapter I;
- b the hygiene requirements applicable to biogas and composting plants set out in Chapter II;
- c the standard transformation parameters set out in Section 1 of Chapter III;
- d the standards for digestion residues and compost set out in Section 3 of Chapter III.

2 The competent authority shall only approve biogas and composting plants, if they comply with the requirements laid down in Annex V.

3 The competent authority may authorise the use of alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plants subject to the requirements set out in Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex V.

CHAPTER III

DEROGATIONS FROM CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009

Article 11

Special rules on research and diagnostic samples

1 The competent authority may authorise the transport, use and disposal of research and diagnostic samples under conditions which ensure the control of the risks to public and animal health.

The competent authority shall in particular ensure that operators comply with the requirements of Chapter I of Annex VI.

2 Operators shall comply with the special rules on research and diagnostic samples set out in Chapter I of Annex VI.

3 Operators may dispatch research and diagnostic samples which consist of the following animal by-products and derived products to another Member State without informing the competent authority of the Member State of origin in accordance with Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and without the competent authority of the Member State of destination being informed by means of the TRACES system and agreeing to accept the consignment in accordance with Article 48(1) and (3) of that Regulation:

- a Category 1 and 2 materials and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and 2 materials;
- b processed animal protein.

Article 12

Special rules on trade samples and display items

1 The competent authority may authorise the transport, use and disposal of trade samples and display items under conditions which ensure the control of the risks to public and animal health.

The competent authority shall in particular ensure that operators comply with the requirements of points 2, 3 and 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI.

2 Operators shall comply with the special rules on trade samples and display items set out in Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex VI.

3 Operators may dispatch trade samples which consist of the following animal byproducts and derived products to another Member State without informing the competent authority of the Member State of origin in accordance with Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and without the competent authority of the Member State of destination being informed by means of the TRACES system and agreeing to accept the consignment in accordance with Article 48(1) and (3) of that Regulation:

- a Category 1 and 2 materials and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and 2 materials;
- b processed animal protein.

Article 13

Special feeding rules

1 Operators may feed Category 2 material to the following animals, provided that such material comes from animals which were not killed or did not die as a result of the presence or suspected presence of a disease communicable to humans or animals, subject to compliance with the general requirements laid down in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and any other conditions that may be laid down by the competent authority:

- a zoo animals;
- b fur animals;
- c dogs from recognised kennels or packs of hounds;
- d dogs and cats in shelters;
- [^{F2}e maggots and worms for fishing bait;
 - f circus animals.]

2 Operators may feed Category 3 material to the following animals subject to compliance with the general requirements laid down in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and any other conditions that may be laid down by the competent authority:

- a zoo animals;
- b fur animals;
- c dogs from recognised kennels or packs of hounds;
- d dogs and cats in shelters;
- [^{F2}e maggots and worms for fishing bait;
 - f circus animals.]

Textual Amendments

F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 14

Feeding of certain species in and outside feeding stations and in zoos

1 The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material consisting of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material for the feeding:

- a in feeding stations, to endangered or protected species of necrophagous birds and other species living in their natural habitat, for the promotion of biodiversity, subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex VI;
- b outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, to wild animals referred to point 1(a) of Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex VI, subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 3 of that Chapter.

2 The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material consisting of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals for the feeding of zoo animals subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI.

Article 15

Special rules on collection and disposal

 $[^{F_2}$ If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products by way of the derogation provided for in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c), (e) and (f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the disposal shall comply with the following special rules set out in Chapter III of Annex VI:]

- (a) the special disposal rules for animal by-products set out in Section 1;
- (b) the rules for the burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas set out in Section 2;
- (c) the rules for the burning and burial of bees and apiculture by-products set out in Section 3.

[^{F8}By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of small quantities of Category 3 materials as referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means referred to in Article 19(1)(d) of that Regulation, subject to compliance with the requirements for disposal by other means set out in Chapter IV of Annex VI hereto.]

Textual Amendments

1

- F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F8 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER IV

AUTHORISATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Article 16

Standard format for applications for authorisation of alternative methods

1 Applications for authorisation of alternative methods of use or disposal of animal byproducts or derived products, as referred to in Article 20(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, shall be submitted by Member States or interested parties in accordance with the requirements of the standard format for applications for alternative methods set out in Annex VII.

2 Member States shall designate national contact points to provide information on the competent authority responsible for evaluating applications for authorisation of alternative methods of use or disposal of animal by-products.

3 The Commission shall publish a list of national contact points on its website.

CHAPTER V

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT, IDENTIFICATION AND TRACEABILITY

Article 17

Requirements regarding commercial documents and health certificates, identification, the collection and transport of animal by-products and traceability

- Operators shall ensure that animal by-products and derived products:
 - a comply with the requirements for collection, transport and identification set out in Chapters I and II of Annex VIII;
 - b are accompanied during transport by commercial documents or health certificates in accordance with the requirements set out in Chapter III of Annex VIII.

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.</i>
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

2 Operators consigning, transporting or receiving animal by-products or derived products shall keep records of consignments and related commercial documents or health certificates in accordance with the requirements set out in Chapter IV of Annex VIII.

3 Operators shall comply with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

CHAPTER VI

REGISTRATION AND APPROVAL OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

Article 18

Requirements regarding the approval of one or more establishments and plants handling animal by-products on the same site

The competent authority may grant approval to more than one establishment or plant handling animal by-products on the same site, provided that the transmission of risks to public and animal health between the establishments or plants is excluded by their layout and the handling of animal by-products and derived products within the establishments or plants.

Article 19

Requirements concerning certain approved establishments and plants handling animal by-products and derived products

Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control which have been approved by the competent authority, comply with the requirements set out in the following Chapters of Annex IX hereto where they carry out one or more of the following activities referred to Article 24(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

- (a) Chapter I, where they manufacture petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of that Regulation;
- (b) Chapter II, where they store animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of that Regulation and where they handle animal by-products after their collection, by way of the following operations referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:
 - (i) sorting;
 - (ii) cutting;
 - (iii) chilling;
 - (iv) freezing;
 - (v) salting;
 - (vi) preservation by other processes;
 - (vii) removal of hides and skins or removal of specified risk material;

- (viii) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation;
- (ix) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas/composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;
- (x) sieving;
- (c) [^{F9}Chapter III, where they store derived products for certain intended purposes as referred to in Article 24(1)(j) of that Regulation;
- (d) Chapter V, where they store on the farm animal by-products intended for subsequent disposal as referred to in Article 4 of that Regulation.]

Textual Amendments

F9 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 20

Requirements concerning certain registered establishments and plants handling animal by-products and derived products

1 Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the conditions set out in Chapter IV of Annex IX.

2 Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IX.

- 3 Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to:
 - a approved operators who are transporting animal by-products or derived products as an ancillary activity;
 - b operators who have been registered for transport activities in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 183/2005.

 $[^{F10}4$ The competent authority may exempt the following operators from the obligation to notify, referred to in Article 23(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

- a operators handling or generating game trophies or other preparations referred to in Chapter VI of Annex XIII hereto for private or non-commercial purposes;
- b operators handling or disposing research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes;
- [^{F11}c operators transporting dry untreated wool and hair, provided they are securely enclosed in packaging, and directly dispatched to a plant producing derived products for uses

outside the feed chain or to a plant carrying out intermediate operations, under conditions which prevent the spreading of pathogenic agents;]

- [^{F9}d operators using small quantities of Categories 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or of products derived therefrom, for the purpose of direct supply of the products within the region to the final user, on the local market or to local retail establishments, if the competent authority does not consider such activity to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals; this point shall not apply where those materials are used as feed for farmed animals other than fur animals;]
- [^{F8}e users of organic fertilisers or soil improvers at premises where farmed animals are not kept;
 - f operators handling and distributing organic fertilisers or soil improvers exclusively in ready-to-sell retail packaging of not more than 50 kg in weight for uses outside the feed and food chain.]]

Textual Amendments

- F8 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F9 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F10 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F11 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1097/2012 of 23 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive as regards dispatch of animal by-products and derived products between Member States (Text with EEA relevance).

I^{F12} Article 20a

Lists of establishments, plants and operators in Member States

The competent authority of a Member State shall ensure that up-to-date lists of establishments, plants and operators, referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are:

(a) drawn up in accordance with the technical specifications published on the Commission website⁽⁵³⁾;

(b) either entered in TRACES or accessible by means of TRACES as of 31 October 2021 at the latest.]

Textual Amendments

F12 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER VII

PLACING ON THE MARKET

Article 21

Processing and placing on the market of animal by-products and derived products for feeding to farmed animals, excluding fur animals

1 Operators shall comply with the following requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of the animal by-products and derived products destined for feeding to farmed animals excluding fur animals, as provided for in Article 31(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex X hereto:

- a the general requirements for the processing and the placing on the market set out in Chapter I;
- b the specific requirements for processed animal proteins and other derived products set out in Chapter II;
- c the requirements for certain fish feed and fishing baits set out in Chapter III.

2 The competent authority may authorise the placing on the market, other than the import, of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products categorised as Category 3 material in accordance with Article 10(e), (f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which have not been processed in accordance with the general requirements set out in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto, provided that those materials comply with the requirements for the derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards set out in Part II of that Section.

Article 22

Placing on the market and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers

1 Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the use of such products, in particular their application to land, as provided for in Articles 15(1)(i) and 32(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex XI hereto.

 $[^{F9}2$ The placing on the market of the following is not subject to any animal health conditions:

- a guano from wild sea birds, collected in the Union or imported from third countries;
- b ready-to-sell growing media, other than that imported, with a content of less than:

- (i) 5 % in volume of derived products of Category 3 material or of Category 2 material other than processed manure;
- (ii) 50 % in volume of processed manure.]

3 The competent authority of the Member State where an organic fertiliser or a soil improver, which has been produced from meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, is to be applied to land, shall authorise one or more components which are to be mixed with those materials, in accordance with Article 32(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, according to the criteria set out in point 3 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

By way of derogation from Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authorities of a Member State of origin and of a Member State of destination, which share a common border may authorise the dispatch of manure between farms located in border regions of those two Member States subject to appropriate conditions for the control of any possible risks to public or animal health, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records, which are laid down in a bilateral agreement.

5 As provided for in Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authorities of the Member States shall encourage, where necessary, the development, dissemination and use of national guides for good agricultural practice for the application of organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land.

Textual Amendments

F9 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 23

Intermediate products

1 Intermediate products, imported into or in transit through the Union shall comply with the conditions controlling potential risks to public and animal health referred to in Annex XII hereto.

2 Intermediate products which have been transported to an establishment or plant referred to in point 3 of Annex XII hereto, may be handled without further restrictions under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and under this Regulation, provided that:

- a the establishment or plant has adequate facilities for the receipt of the intermediate products, which prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals;
- b the intermediate products do not pose any risk of transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, due to their purification or to other treatments to which the animal by-products in the intermediate product have been submitted, due to the concentration of animal by-products in the intermediate product or due to adequate bio-security measures for the handling of the intermediate products;

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- c the establishment or plant keeps records on the amount of materials received, their category, if applicable, and the establishment, plant or operator to whom they have supplied their products; and
- d unused intermediate products or other surplus materials from the establishment or plant, such as expired products, are disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

 $[^{F9}3$ The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination of intermediate products or his representative shall use and/or dispatch the intermediate products exclusively for use in manufacturing according to the definition of intermediate products under Point 35 of Annex I.]

Textual Amendments

F9 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 24

Petfood and other derived products

1 The use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(a),(b), (d) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the manufacture of derived products which are intended to be ingested by or applied to humans or animals, other than for derived products referred to in Articles 33 and 36 of that Regulation shall be prohibited.

2 Where an animal by-product or a derived product may be used for feeding to farmed animals or for other purposes referred to in Article 36(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, they shall be placed on the market, other than imported, in accordance with the specific requirements for processed animal protein and other derived products set out in Chapter II of Annex X hereto, provided that Annex XIII hereto does not set out any specific requirements for such products.

3 Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of petfood, as referred to in Article 40 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Chapters I and II of Annex XIII hereto.

4 Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of derived products, as referred to in Article 40 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Chapter I and Chapters III to XII of Annex XIII hereto. Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER VIII

IMPORT, TRANSIT AND EXPORT

Article 25

Import, transit and export of animal by-products and of derived products

1 The importation into and the transit through the Union of the following animal byproducts shall be prohibited:

- a unprocessed manure;
- b untreated feathers and parts of feathers and down;
- c beeswax in the form of honeycomb.

 $[^{F10}2$ The importation into and the transit through the Union of the following shall not be subject to any animal health conditions:

- a wool and hair which has been factory-washed or which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- b furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for a period of at least two days at a humidity of 55 %;
- c wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which has been treated by factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide;
- d wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool and hair for the textile industry and has been treated by at least one of the following methods:
 - chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide,
 - fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours,
 - industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C,
 - storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;
- e wool and hair that is dry and securely enclosed in packaging, produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which is intended for dispatch to a plant producing derived products from wool and hair for the textile industry and meets all of the following requirements:
 - (i) it was produced at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union kept in a third country or region thereof which is
 - listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein,
 - free of foot-and-mouth disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC;
 - (ii) it is accompanied by a importers' declaration as required in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

(iii) it was presented by the operator to one of the approved Union border inspection posts listed in Annex I to Decision 2009/821/EC where it passed with satisfactory result the documentary check carried out in accordance with Article 4(3) of Directive 97/78/EC.]

3 Operators shall comply with the following specific requirements for the importation into and the transit through the Union of certain animal by-products and derived products, as referred to in Articles 41(3) and 42 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex XIV hereto:

- a the specific requirements for the import and transit of Category 3 material and derived products for uses in the feed chain, other than for petfood or feed to fur animals, set out in Chapter I of that Annex;
- b the specific requirements for the import and transit of animal by-products and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, set out in Chapter II of that Annex.

[^{F13}4 The rules set out in Chapter V of Annex XIV shall apply to exports from the Union of the derived products specified therein.]

Textual Amendments

- F10 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F13** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 26

Placing on the market, including importation, and export of certain Category 1 materials

The competent authority may authorise the placing on the market, including the importation, and the export of hides and skins derived from animals which have been submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or in Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC, and of ruminant intestines with or without content and of bones and bone products containing vertebral column and skull, subject to compliance with the following requirements:

- (a) those materials must not be Category 1 materials derived from any of the following animals:
 - (i) animals suspected of being infected by a TSE in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) animals in which the presence of a TSE has been officially confirmed;
 - (iii) animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) those materials must not be intended for any of the following uses:
 - (i) feeding;
 - (ii) application to land from which farmed animals are fed;
 - (iii) the manufacture of:
 - cosmetic products as defined in Article 1(1) of Directive 76/768/ EEC;
 - active implantable medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 90/385/EEC;
 - medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(a) of Directive 93/42/ EEC;
 - in vitro diagnostic medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 98/79/EC;
 - veterinary medicinal products as defined in Article 1(2) of Directive 2001/82/EC;
 - medicinal products as defined in Article 1(2) of Directive 2001/83/ EC;
- (c) the materials must be imported with a label and must comply with the specific requirements for certain movements of animal by-products set out in Section 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIV hereto;
- (d) the materials must be imported in accordance with sanitary certification requirements laid down in national legislation.

Article 27

Importation and transit of research and diagnostic samples

1 The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of research and diagnostic samples, comprising derived products or animal by-products, including the animal by-products referred to in Article 25(1), in accordance with conditions which ensure the control of risks to public and animal health.

Such conditions shall include at least the following:

- a the introduction of the consignment must have been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State of destination; and
- b the consignment must be sent directly from the point of entry into the Union to the authorised user.

^{F14}2

3 Operators handling research samples or diagnostic samples shall comply with the special requirements for disposal of research and diagnostic samples set out in Section 1 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

Textual Amendments

F14 Deleted by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2122 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards certain categories of animals and goods exempted from official controls at border control posts, specific controls on

passengers' personal luggage and on small consignments of goods sent to natural persons which are not intended to be placed on the market and amending Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 28

Importation and transit of trade samples and display items

1 The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of trade samples in accordance with the special rules set out in point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

2 Operators handling trade samples shall comply with the special rules for handling and disposal of trade samples set out in points 2 and 3 of Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

3 The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of display items in accordance with the special rules for display items set out in Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

4 Operators handling display items shall comply with the conditions for packaging, handling and disposal of display items set out in Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

Article 29

Specific requirements for certain movements of animal byproducts between territories of the Russian Federation

1 The competent authority shall authorise specific movements of consignments of animal by-products coming from and destined to the Russian Federation directly or via another third country, by road or by rail through the Union, between approved Union border inspection posts listed in Annex I to Decision 2009/821/EC, provided that the following conditions are met:

a the consignment shall be sealed with a serially numbered seal at the border inspection post of entry to the Union by the veterinary services of the competent authority^{[F15}.]

[^{F16} (b)	F16
(c)	F16
(d)]	F16
^{F16} 2	
^{F16} 3	

Textual Amendments

F15 Substituted by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for official controls of consignments of animals and goods in transit, transhipment and onward transportation through the Union, and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 798/2008, (EC) No 1251/2008, (EC) No 119/2009, (EU) No 206/2010, (EU) No 605/2010, (EU) No 142/2011, (EU) No 28/2012, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 and Commission Decision 2007/777/EC (Text with EEA relevance).

F16 Deleted by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for official controls of consignments of animals and goods in transit, transhipment and onward transportation through the Union, and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 798/2008, (EC) No 1251/2008, (EC) No 119/2009, (EU) No 206/2010, (EU) No 605/2010, (EU) No 142/2011, (EU) No 28/2012, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 and Commission Decision 2007/777/EC (Text with EEA relevance).

[^{F17}Article 29a

Specific requirements for transit through Croatia of animal by-products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries

1 The movements of consignments of animal by-products and derived products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries through the Union, by road, directly between the border inspection post of Nova Sela and the border inspection post of Ploče, shall be authorised provided that the following conditions are met:

a the consignment is sealed with a serially numbered seal by the official veterinarian at the border inspection post of entry[^{F15}.]

(F16(b)	F16	1	1	21 1
(c)	F16			
	F16			
^{F16} 2				
^{F16} 3				

Textual Amendments

- F15 Substituted by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for official controls of consignments of animals and goods in transit, transhipment and onward transportation through the Union, and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 798/2008, (EC) No 1251/2008, (EC) No 119/2009, (EU) No 206/2010, (EU) No 605/2010, (EU) No 142/2011, (EU) No 28/2012, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 and Commission Decision 2007/777/EC (Text with EEA relevance).
- F16 Deleted by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for official controls of consignments of animals and goods in transit, transhipment and onward transportation through the Union, and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 798/2008, (EC) No 1251/2008, (EC) No 119/2009, (EU) No 206/2010, (EU) No 605/2010, (EU) No 142/2011, (EU) No 28/2012, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 and Commission Decision 2007/777/EC (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F17** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 555/2013 of 14 June 2013 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the transit of certain animal by-products from Bosnia and Herzegovina (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 30

Lists of establishments and plants in third countries

Lists of establishments and plants in third countries shall be entered into the TRACES system in accordance with technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

Each list shall be kept up to date regularly.

[^{F12}This Article does not apply to the specific movements of consignments of animal byproducts coming from and destined to the Russian Federation as referred to in Article 29 and to the movements of consignments of animal by-products and derived products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries as referred to in Article 29a.]

Textual Amendments

F12 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 31

Models of health certificates and declarations for importation and transit

Consignments of animal by-products and derived products for importation into or transit through the Union shall be accompanied by health certificates and declarations, in accordance with the models set out in Annex XV hereto, at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place, as provided for in Directive 97/78/EC.

CHAPTER IX

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Article 32

Official controls

1 The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control the entire chain of collection, transport, use and disposal of animal by-products and derived products, as referred to in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Those measures shall be carried out in accordance with the principles for official controls laid down in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 882/2004.

2 The official controls referred to in paragraph 1 shall include checks on the keeping of records and other documents required by the rules laid down in this Regulation.

Document Generated. 2024 07
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

3 The competent authority shall carry out the following official controls, as referred to in Article 45(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with the requirements set out in Annex XVI hereto:

- a official controls in processing plants as set out in Chapter I;
- b official controls of other activities which involve the handling of animal by-products, and derived products as set out in Sections 1 to 9 of Chapter III.

4 The competent authority shall carry out checks on seals which are applied to consignments of animal by-products or derived products.

When the competent authority applies a seal to such consignment which is transported to a place of destination, it must inform the competent authority of the place of destination.

5 The competent authority shall draw up the lists of establishments, plants and operators referred to in Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 in accordance with the format set out in Chapter II of Annex XVI hereto.

6 The competent authority of the Member State of destination shall decide upon the application by an operator concerning the acceptance or refusal of certain Category 1, Category 2 material and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, within 20 calendar days from the date of receipt of such application provided that it has been submitted in one of the official languages of that Member State.

[^{F18}7 Operators shall submit applications for the authorisation referred to in paragraph 6 in accordance with the standard format set out in Section 10 of Chapter III of Annex XVI hereto by means of TRACES.]

Textual Amendments

F18 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 33

Reapproval of plants and establishments after the grant of a temporary approval

1 Where a plant or establishment approved for the processing of Category 3 material is subsequently granted temporary approval for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, in accordance with Article 24(2)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, it shall be prohibited from recommencing the processing of Category 3 material, without first obtaining the approval of the competent authority to recommence processing of Category 3 material in accordance with Article 44 of that Regulation.

2 Where a plant or establishment approved for the processing of Category 2 material is subsequently granted temporary approval for the processing of Category 1 material, in accordance with Article 24(2)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, it shall be prohibited from recommencing the processing of Category 2 material, without first obtaining the approval of the competent authority to recommence processing of Category 2 material in accordance with Article 44 of that Regulation.

CHAPTER X

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 34

Restrictions on the placing on the market of certain animal byproducts and derived products for reasons of public and animal health

The competent authority shall not prohibit or restrict the placing on the market of the following animal by-products and derived products for public health or animal health reasons other than the rules laid down in Union legislation, and in particular those laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in this Regulation:

- (a) processed animal protein and other derived products referred to in Chapter II of Annex X hereto;
- (b) petfood and certain other derived products referred to in Annex XIII hereto;
- (c) animal by-products and the derived products imported into or in transit through the Union as referred to in Annex XIV hereto.

Article 35

Repeal

- 1 The following acts are repealed:
 - a Regulation (EC) No 811/2003;
 - b Decision 2003/322/EC;
 - c Decision 2003/324/EC;
 - d Regulation (EC) No 878/2004;
 - e Decision 2004/407/EC;
 - f Regulation (EC) No 79/2005;
 - g Regulation (EC) No 92/2005;
 - h Regulation (EC) No 181/2006;
 - i Regulation (EC) No 197/2006;
 - j Regulation (EC) No 1192/2006;
 - k Regulation (EC) No 2007/2006.
- 2 References to the repealed acts shall be construed as references to this Regulation.

Article 36

Transitional measures

1 For a transitional period until 31 December 2011, operators may place on the market organic fertilisers and soil improvers which were produced before 4 March 2011 in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 1774/2002 and (EC) No 181/2006:

- a provided that they have been produced from one of the following:
 - (i) meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material;

Document Generated. 202	24-07-0.
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (ii) processed animal protein;
- b even though they have not been mixed with a component to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.

2 For a transitional period until 31 January 2012, consignments of animal by-products and of derived products accompanied by a health certificate, declaration or commercial document, which has been completed and signed in accordance with the appropriate model set out in Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 shall continue to be accepted for importation into the Union, provided that such certificates, declarations or documents were completed and signed before 30 November 2011.

F193

.....

Textual Amendments F19 Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 37

This Regulation shall enter into force on the 20th day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 4 March 2011.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

ANNEX I

DEFINITIONS AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

- 1. **'fur animals**' means animals kept or reared for the production of fur and not used for human consumption;
- 2. **'blood**' means fresh whole blood;
- 3. **'feed material**' means those feed materials, as defined in Article 3(2)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, that are of animal origin, including processed animal proteins, blood products, rendered fats, egg products, fish oil, fat derivatives, collagen, gelatine and hydrolysed proteins, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and centrifuge or separator sludge;
- 4. **'blood products'** means derived products from blood or fractions of blood, excluding blood meal; they include dried/frozen/liquid plasma, dried whole blood, dried/frozen/liquid red cells or fractions thereof and mixtures;
- 5. **'processed animal protein**' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feedingstuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;
- 6. **'blood meal'** means processed animal protein derived from the heat treatment of blood or fractions of blood in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X;
- 7. **(**^{F20}**fishmeal**' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Council Directive 2006/88/EC⁽⁵⁴⁾, and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area;]
- 8. **'rendered fats'** means either fats derived from the processing of:
 - (a) animal by-products; or
 - (b) products for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;
- 9. '[^{F20}fish oil' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Directive 2006/88/EC, and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area, or oil from the processing of fish for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;]
- 10. **'apiculture by-products**' means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen not intended for human consumption;

- 11. **'collagen'** means protein-based products derived from hides, skins, bones and tendons of animals;
- 12. **'gelatine'** means natural, soluble protein, gelling or non-gelling, obtained by the partial hydrolysis of collagen produced from bones, hides and skins, tendons and sinews of animals;
- 13. **'greaves'** means the protein-containing residue of rendering, after partial separation of fat and water;
- 14. **'hydrolysed proteins'** means polypeptides, peptides and aminoacids, and mixtures thereof, obtained by the hydrolysis of animal by-products;
- 15. **'white water**' means a mixture of milk, milk-based products or products derived thereof with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;
- 16. **'canned petfood'** means heat-processed petfood contained within a hermetically sealed container;
- 17. **'dogchews**' means products for pet animals to chew, produced from untanned hides and skins of ungulates or from other material of animal origin;
- 18. **'flavouring innards'** means a liquid or dehydrated derived product of animal origin used to enhance the palatability values of petfood;
- 19. '[^{F2}**petfood**' means feed, other than material referred to in Article 24(2), for use as feed for pet animals, and dogchews consisting of animal by-products or derived products which:
 - (a) contain Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n),
 (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
 - (b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]
- 20. **'processed petfood'** means petfood, other than raw petfood, which has been processed in accordance with point 3 of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- 21. **'raw petfood'** means petfood containing certain Category 3 material which has not undergone any preserving process other than chilling or freezing;
- 22. **'catering waste**' means all waste food, including used cooking oil originating in restaurants, catering facilities and kitchens, including central kitchens and household kitchens;
- 23. '[^{F2}digestion residues' means residues, including the liquid fraction, resulting from the transformation of animal by-products in a biogas plant;]
- 24. **'digestive tract content'** means the content of the digestive tract of mammals and ratites;
- 25. **'fat derivatives'** means derived products from rendered fats, which, as regards rendered fats of Category 1 or Category 2 material, have been processed in accordance with Chapter XI of Annex XIII;

- 26. **'guano'** means a natural product which has been collected from the excrements of bats or wild sea birds and which is not mineralised;
- 27. **'meat-and-bone meal'** means animal protein derived from the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 materials in accordance with one of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- 28. **'treated hides and skins**' means derived products from untreated hides and skins, other than dogchews, that have been:
 - (a) dried;
 - (b) dry-salted or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days prior to dispatch;
 - (c) salted for a period of at least seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;
 - (d) dried for a period of at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C; or
 - (e) subject to a preservation process other than tanning;
- 29. **'untreated hides and skins'** means all cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues that have not undergone any treatment, other than cutting, chilling or freezing;
- 30. **'untreated feathers and parts of feathers**' means feathers and parts of feathers, other than feathers or parts of feathers, which have been treated:
 - (a) with a steam current; or
 - (b) by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- 31. (^{F10}untreated wool' means wool, other than wool which has:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning;
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
 - (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
 - (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;

- 32. **'untreated hair**' means hair, other than hair which has:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning;
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
 - (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
 - (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from hair for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;]
- 33. **'untreated pig bristles**' means pig bristles, other than pig bristles which have:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning; or
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- 34. **'display item'** means animal by-products or derived products intended for exhibitions or artistic activities;
- 35. (^{F9}intermediate product' means a derived product:
 - (a) which is intended for uses within the manufacturing of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products as follows:
 - (i) as material in a manufacturing process or in the final production of a finished product;
 - (ii) in validation or verification during a manufacturing process; or
 - (iii) in quality control of a finished product;
 - (b) whose design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to be regarded as a derived product and to

qualify the material directly or as a component of a product for the purposes referred to in point (a);

- (c) which however requires some further manufacturing or transformation, such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service, as applicable, a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical device, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagent or cosmetic products;]
- 36. **'laboratory reagent**' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing animal byproducts or derived products and intended as such or in combination with substances of non-animal origin for specific laboratory use as a reagent or reagent product, calibrator or control material to detect, measure, examine or produce other substances;
- 37. **'product used for in vitro diagnosis'** means a packaged product, ready for use, containing a blood product or another animal by-product, and used as a reagent, reagent product, calibrator, kit or any other system, whether used alone or in combination, intended to be used in vitro for the examination of samples of human or animal origin, solely or principally with a view to the diagnosis of a physiological state, state of health, disease or genetic abnormality or to determine safety and compatibility with reagents; it does not include donated organs or blood;
- 38. **'research and diagnostic samples'** means animal by-products and derived products intended for the following purposes: examination in the context of diagnostic activities or analysis for the promotion of progress in science and technology, in the context of educational or research activities;
- 39. '[^{F9}trade samples' means animal by-products or derived products intended for particular studies or analyses authorised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 17(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to carrying out a production process, including the processing of animal by-products or derived products, the development of feedingstuff, pet food or derived products, or the testing of machinery or equipment;]
- 40. **'co-incineration'** means the recovery or disposal of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, in a co-incineration plant;
- 41. **'combustion**' means a process involving the oxidisation of fuel in order to use the energy value of the animal by-products or derived products, if they are not waste;
- 42. **'incineration**' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 43. **'incineration and co-incineration residues**' means any residues as defined in point 13 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;
- 44. **'colour-coding'** means the systematic use of colours as set out in point 1(c) of Chapter II of Annex VIII for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or on part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them;
- 45. **'intermediate operations'** means the operations, other than storage, referred to in Article 19(b);

- 46. **'tanning**' means the hardening of hides, using vegetable tanning agents, chromium salts or other substances such as aluminium salts, ferric salts, silicic salts, aldehydes and quinones, or other synthetic hardening agents;
- 47. **'taxidermy**' means the art of preparing, stuffing and mounting the skins of animals with lifelike effect, so that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health may be transmitted through the mounted skin;
- 48. **'trade**' means trade in goods between Member States as referred to in Article 28 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union;
- 49. **'processing methods**' means the methods listed in Chapters III and IV of Annex IV;
- 50. **'batch'** means a unit of production produced in a single plant using uniform production parameters, such as the origin of the materials, or a number of such units, when produced in continuous order in a single plant and stored together as a shipping unit;
- 51. **'hermetically sealed container'** means a container that is designed and intended to be secure against the entry of micro-organisms;
- 52. **'biogas plant**' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under anaerobic conditions;
- 53. **'collection centres'** means premises other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used for feeding to the animals referred to in the same Article;
- 54. **'composting plant'** means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under aerobic conditions;
- 55. **'co-incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy or the production of material products as defined in point 5 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 56. **'incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 57. **'petfood plant**' means premises or facilities for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- 58. '[^{F9}processing plant' means premises or facilities for the processing of animal byproducts as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;]
- 59. '[^{F8}growing media' means materials, including potting soil, other than soil *in situ*, in which plants are grown and which is used independently from soil *in situ*.]

Textual Amendments

F20 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX II

RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

Intra-species recycling of fur animals

- 1. In Estonia, Latvia and Finland, the following fur animals may be fed with meat-andbone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species:
- (a) [^{F1}foxes (*Vulpes vulpes* and *Alopex lagopus*);]
- (b) raccoon dogs (*Nyctereutes procyonides*).
- 2. In Estonia and Latvia, fur animals of the species American mink (*Mustela vison*) may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species.
- 3. The feeding referred to in points 1 and 2 shall take place under the following conditions:
- (a) Feeding shall only take place in farms:
 - (i) which have been registered by the competent authority on the basis of an application that is accompanied by documentation proving that there is no reason to suspect the presence of the TSE agent in the population of the species covered by the application;
 - (ii) where an appropriate surveillance system for transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSEs) in fur animals is in place on the farm and includes regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
 - (iii) which have provided appropriate guarantees that no animal by-product or meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from those animals or their offspring may enter the food or feed chain of other animals than fur animals;
 - (iv) which have had no known contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE;
 - (v) where the operator of the registered farm ensures that:
 - the carcases of fur animals intended for feeding to animals of the same species are handled and processed separately from carcases not authorised for that purpose,
 - fur animals fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from animals of the same species are kept separate from animals not being fed with products derived from animals of the same species,

- the farm complies with the requirements set out in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and point (2)(b)(ii) of Chapter II of Annex VIII.
- (b) The operator of the farm shall ensure that meat-and-bone meal or other products derived from one species and intended for the feeding of the same species must:
 - have been processed in a processing plant approved under Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and using only processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to this Regulation;
 - (ii) have been produced from healthy animals killed for the production of fur.
- (c) In the event of any known or suspected contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE, the operator of the farm must immediately:
 - (i) inform the competent authority of such contact;
 - (ii) cease the dispatch of fur animals to any destination without a written authorisation of the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

Feeding of farmed animals with herbage

The following conditions shall apply to the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land, either by direct access of the animals to that land or by using cut herbage as feed, provided that organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to that land:

- (a) The waiting period of at least 21 days referred to in Article 11(1)(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must have been observed,
- (b) Only organic fertilisers and soil improvers have been used which comply with Article 32(1) and (2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

However, those conditions shall not apply, provided only the following organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to land:

- (a) manure and guano;
- (b) digestive tract content, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, which the competent authority does not consider to present a risk for the spread of any serious animal disease.

[^{F5}ANNEX III

DISPOSAL, RECOVERY AND USE AS A FUEL]

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION

Section 1

General conditions

- 1. Operators of incineration and co-incineration plants referred to in Article 6(1)(b) of this Regulation shall ensure that the following hygiene conditions are met in the plants under their control:
- (a) Animal by-products and derived products must be disposed of as soon as possible after arrival, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority. They shall be stored properly until disposal, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority.
- (b) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for the cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles in place, in particular in a designated area from which wastewater is disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination.
- (c) Plants must be located on a well-drained hardstanding.
- (d) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
- (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary to prevent risks of contamination.
- (f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and maintained for at least two years.
- 2. The operator of an incineration or co-incineration plant shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent, or limit as far as practicable, direct risks to human or animal health.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the plants, animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration or to ash resulting from the incineration or co-incineration of animal by-products.
- 4. If the incineration or co-incineration plant is located on a livestock holding:
- (a) there must be total physical separation between the incineration or co-incineration equipment and the livestock and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary;

Document Generatea: 2024-07-0
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the incinerator and not used elsewhere on the holding or, alternatively, cleaned and disinfected before such use;
- (c) personnel working in the plant must change their outer clothing and footwear before handling livestock or livestock feed.
- 5. The storage of animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration and of ashes must be in covered, correctly identified and, if appropriate, leak proof containers.
- 6. Incompletely incinerated animal by-products must be reincinerated or disposed of by other means, other than by disposal in an authorised landfill, in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14, as applicable, of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants shall be designed, equipped, built and operated in such a way that the gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion, even under the most unfavourable conditions, to a temperature of 850 °C for at least 2 seconds or to a temperature of 1 100 °C for 0.2 seconds, as measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the chamber where the incineration or the co-incineration is carried out, as authorised by the competent authority.

Section 3

Incineration and co-incineration residues

- 1. Incineration and co-incineration residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, where appropriate, directly in the plant or outside it in accordance with relevant Union legislation or disposed of in an authorised landfill.
- 2. Transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in such a way as to prevent dispersal in the environment, such as in closed containers.

Section 4

Measurement of temperature and of other parameters

- 1. Techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the incineration or co-incineration process.
- 2. The approval issued by the competent authority, or conditions attached to it, shall lay down temperature measurement requirements.
- 3. The functioning of any automated monitoring equipment shall be subject to control and to an annual surveillance test.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted

Section 5

Abnormal operating

In the case of a breakdown, or abnormal operating conditions of an incineration plant or a coincineration plant, the operator shall reduce or close down operations as soon as practicable until normal operations can be resumed.

CHAPTER II

HIGH-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Section 1

Specific operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall comply with the following conditions:

- (a) The plants must be equipped for each line with at least one auxiliary burner. This burner shall be switched on automatically when the temperature of the combustion gases after the last injection of combustion air falls below 850 °C or 1 100 °C, as applicable. It must also be used during plant start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, is maintained at all times during these operations and as long as unburned material is in the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out.
- (b) When animal by-products or derived products are introduced into the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out by a continuous process, the plant must operate an automatic system to prevent the introduction of animal by-products or derived products at start-up, until the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, has been reached, and whenever the temperature is not maintained.
- (c) The operator must operate the incineration plant in such manner that a level of incineration is achieved such that the slag and bottom ashes total organic carbon content is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material. If necessary, appropriate techniques of pre-treatment shall be used.

Section 2

Water discharges

1. Sites of high capacity plants, including associated storage areas for animal byproducts, shall be designed in such a way as to prevent unauthorised and accidental release of any polluting substances into soil, surface water and groundwater.

2. Storage capacity shall be provided for contaminated rainwater run-off from the plant site or for contaminated water arising from spillage or firefighting operations.

The operator shall, if necessary, ensure that such rainwater and such water can be tested and treated before discharge, when necessary.

CHAPTER III

LOW-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall:

- (a) [^{F9}only be used for the disposal of:
 - (i) dead pet animals referred to in Article 8(a)(iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (e) and (f), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 or Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation; and
 - (iii) dead individually identified equine animals from holdings not subject to health restrictions in accordance with Article 4(5) or 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC, if authorised by the Member State;]
- (b) when Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are introduced into the low-capacity plant, be equipped with an auxiliary burner;
- (c) operate in such way that the animal by-products are completely reduced to ash.

F6CHAPTER IV

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS AS A FUEL

Section 1

General requirements regarding the combustion of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel

- 1. Operators of combustion plants referred to in Article 6(6) shall ensure that the following conditions are met in the combustion plants under their control:
- (a) Animal by-products and derived products intended to be used as a fuel must be utilised for that purpose as soon as possible or safely stored until used.
- (b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of their

premises from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

- (c) The combustion plants must be located on a well-drained hard standing.
- (d) The combustion plants must have appropriate measures in place for the protection against pests. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
- (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary, to prevent risks of contamination of equipment for handling of farmed animals or their feedstuffs.
- (f) Cleaning and disinfection procedures, must be established and documented for all parts of the combustion plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and retained for a period of at least two years.
- (h) Where rendered fats are used as a fuel for combustion in stationary internal combustion engines located within approved or registered food or feed processing plants, the processing of food or feed on the same site must take place under strict conditions of separation.
- 2. Operators of the combustion plants shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent or limit as far as practicable, risks to human or animal health and the environment.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the combustion plant or to the animal by-products and derived products awaiting combustion or the ash resulting from the combustion.
- 4. Where the combustion plant is located on a holding keeping animals of food producing species:
- (a) there must be total physical separation between the combustion equipment and the animals including their feed and bedding;
- (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the combustion plant and not used elsewhere on the holding unless it had been effectively cleaned and disinfected before such use;
- (c) personnel working in the combustion plant must change their outer clothing and footwear and take personal hygiene measures before handling animals on this or any other holding or their feed or bedding material.
- 5. The animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting combustion as a fuel and the combustion residues must be stored in a closed and covered dedicated area, or in covered and leak-proof containers.
- 6. The combustion of animal by-products or derived products shall be carried out under conditions which prevent cross-contamination of feed for animals.

Section 2

Operating conditions of combustion plants

- 1. Combustion plants must be designed, built, equipped and operated in such a way that even under the most unfavourable conditions the animal by-products and derived products are treated for at least for 2 seconds at a temperature of 850 °C or for at least 0,2 seconds at a temperature of 1 100 °C.
- 2. The gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion for 2 seconds to a temperature of 850 °C or for 0,2 seconds to a temperature of 1 100 °C.

The temperature must be measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the combustion chamber, as authorised by the competent authority.

- 3. Automated techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the combustion process.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded automatically and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions referred to in points 1 and 2 in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by the relevant authority.
- 5. The operator of a combustion plant shall ensure that the fuel is combusted in such a way that the total organic carbon content of the slags and bottom ashes is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material.

Section 3

Combustion residues

- 1. Combustion residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, or where it is not appropriate, disposed of or used in accordance with relevant Union legislation.
- 2. The transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in closed containers or in another way which prevents dispersal into the environment.

Section 4

Breakdown or abnormal operating conditions

- 1. The combustion plant shall be equipped with facilities which automatically shut down operations in the case of a breakdown or abnormal operating conditions until normal operations can be resumed.
- 2. Incompletely combusted animal by-products and derived products must be combusted again or disposed of by means referred to in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 other than disposal in an authorised landfill.

CHAPTER V

TYPES OF PLANTS AND FUELS THAT MAY BE USED FOR COMBUSTION AND SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR TYPES OF PLANTS

- A. Stationary internal combustion engines
- 1. Starting material:

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used provided it meets the following conditions:

- (a) unless fish oil or rendered fat is used which has been produced in accordance with Section VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:
 - (i) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Where this fat is moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be bypassed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for immediate direct combustion the permanent marking with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) referred to in point 1 of Chapter V of Annex VIII shall not be required;

- (ii) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (iii) in the case of the materials derived from fish, any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) the fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed.
- 2. Methodology:

Combustion of animal fat as a fuel in a stationary internal combustion engine shall be carried out as follows:

- (a) the fat fractions referred to in points 1(a) and (b) must be combusted:
 - (i) under the conditions laid down in Section 2(1) of Chapter IV; or
 - (ii) using process parameters achieving an equivalent outcome as the conditions under (i) and which are authorised by the competent authority;
- (b) the combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;
- (c) the animal fat derived from Category 1 or Category 2 combusted in premises approved or registered in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004, 183/2005, or in public places must have been processed with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (d) the combustion of animal fat must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards

and requirements of that legislation and the requirements regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.

3. Operating conditions:

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, requirements based on other process parameters, which ensure an equivalent environmental outcome may be authorised by the competent authority responsible for environmental issues.

- B. On-farm combustion plants in which poultry manure is used as a fuel
- 1. Type of plant:

On-farm combustion plant with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 5 MW.

2. Starting material and scope:

Exclusively unprocessed poultry manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 to 5.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products and of manure of other species or generated outside the holding shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in on-farm combustion plants referred to in point 1.

- 3. Specific requirements for poultry manure used as a fuel for combustion:
- (a) The manure shall be stored securely in a closed storage area to minimise the need for further handling and to prevent cross contamination with other areas on a holding keeping animals of food producing species.
- (b) The on-farm combustion plant must be equipped with:
 - (i) an automatic fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;
 - (ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.
- 4. Emission limit values and monitoring requirements:
- (a) The emissions of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (namely the sum of nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide, expressed as nitrogen dioxide) and particulate matter shall not exceed the following emission limit values, expressed in mg/Nm³ at a temperature of 273,15 K, a pressure of 101,3 kPa and an oxygen content of 11 per cent, after correction for the water vapour content of the waste gases:

Pollutant	Emission limit value in mg/Nm ³
Sulphur dioxide	50
Nitrogen oxides (as NO ₂)	200
Particulate matter	10

(b) The operator of the on-farm combustion plant shall carry out at least annual measurements of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and particulate matter.

As an alternative to the measurements referred to in the first subparagraph, other procedures, verified and approved by the competent authority, may be used to determine the emissions of sulphur dioxide.

Monitoring shall be carried out by or on behalf of the operator in accordance with CEN standards. Where CEN standards are not available, ISO, national or other international standards which ensure the provision of data of an equivalent scientific quality shall apply.

- (c) All results shall be recorded, processed and presented in such a way as to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the emission limit values.
- (d) For on-farm combustion plants applying secondary abatement equipment in order to meet the emission limit values, the effective operation of that equipment shall be monitored continuously and the results thereof recorded.
- (e) In the event of non-compliance with the emission limit values referred to in point (a) or where an on-farm combustion plant does not meet the requirements of point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, operators shall immediately inform the competent authority and take the measures necessary to ensure that compliance is restored within the shortest possible time. Where compliance cannot be restored, the competent authority shall suspend the operation of the plant and withdraw its approval.
- 5. Changes of operation and breakdowns:
- (a) The operator shall notify the competent authority of any planned change of the onfarm combustion plant which would affect its emissions at least one month before the date on which the change takes place.
- (b) The operator shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the periods of start-up and shut-down of the on-farm combustion plant and of any malfunctions are kept as short as possible. In the case of a malfunction or a breakdown of secondary abatement equipment, the operator shall immediately inform the competent authority.

[^{F21}C. Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Exclusively manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in combustion plants referred to in point 1. Manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B generated outside the holding should not come in contact with farmed animals.

3. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel shall comply with requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5).

4. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may:

- (a) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 2 August 2017 an additional time period of maximum 6 years to comply with the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex III to this Regulation;
- (b) by way of derogation from point B(4), authorise emissions of particulate matter not exceeding 50 mg/m³, provided the total rated thermal input of the combustion plants does not exceed 5 MW;
- (c) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(i), authorise manual placement of horse manure as fuel in the combustion chamber when a total rated thermal input not exceeding 0,5 MW.]]

Textual Amendments

F21 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IV

PROCESSING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSING PLANTS AND CERTAIN OTHER PLANTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Section 1

General conditions

- Processing plants shall meet the following requirements, for processing by pressure sterilisation or in accordance with the processing methods referred to in Article 15(1) (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) Processing plants must not be situated on the same site as slaughterhouses or other establishments which have been approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, unless the risks to public and animal health resulting from the processing of animal by-products, which originate from such slaughterhouses or other establishments, are mitigated by compliance with at least the following conditions:
 - (i) the processing plant must be physically separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment, where appropriate by locating the processing plant

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

in a building that is completely separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment;

- (ii) the following must be installed and operated in the processing plant:
 - a conveyer system which links the processing plant to the slaughterhouse or other establishment and which may not be bypassed,
 - separate entrances, reception bays, equipment and exits for both the processing plant and the slaughterhouse or establishment;
- (iii) measures must be taken to prevent the spreading of risks through the operation of personnel which is employed in the processing plant and in the slaughterhouse or other establishment;
- (iv) unauthorised persons and animals must not have access to the processing plant.

By way of derogation from points (i) to (iv), in the case of processing plants processing Category 3 material, the competent authority may authorise other conditions instead of those set out in those points, aimed at mitigating the risks to public and animal health, including the risks arising from the processing of Category 3 material, which originates from off-site establishments approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Member States shall inform the Commission and the other Member States in the framework of the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health referred to in Article 52(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the use made of this derogation by their competent authorities;

- (b) The processing plant must have a clean and unclean sector, adequately separated. The unclean sector must have a covered place to receive animal by-products and must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
- (c) The processing plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
- (d) The processing plant must have sufficient production capacity for hot water and steam for the processing of animal by-products;
- (e) The unclean sector must, if appropriate, contain equipment to reduce the size of animal by-products and equipment for loading the crushed animal by-products into the processing unit;
- (f) Where heat treatment is required, all installations must be equipped with:
 - (i) measuring equipment to monitor temperature against time and, if applicable for the processing method used, pressure at critical points;
 - (ii) recording devices to record continuously the results of these measurements in a way so that they remain accessible for the purpose of checks and official controls;
 - (iii) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating;
- (g) To prevent recontamination of the derived product by the introduction of animal byproducts, there must be a clear separation between the area of the plant where incoming

material for processing is unloaded and the areas set aside for the processing of that product and the storage of the derived product.

- 2. The processing plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and the means of transport, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- 3. Adequate facilities must be provided for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels and the other parts of the vehicle, as appropriate, on leaving the unclean sector of the processing plant.
- 4. All processing plants must have a waste-water disposal system meeting the requirements set out by the competent authority in accordance with Union legislation.
- 5. The processing plant must have its own laboratory or make use of the services of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority on the basis of an assessment of the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority, to assess the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses.
- 6. If on the basis of a risk assessment, the volume of products treated requires the regular or permanent presence of the competent authority, the processing plants must have an adequately equipped lockable room for the exclusive use of the inspection service.

Section 2

Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other premises where specified risk material is removed, slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pre-treatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with a pertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

- 2. Wastewater from the premises as referred to in point 1 must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater has been filtered through the process before being drained off the premises. No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.
- 3. All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in premises as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 4. Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in premises referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other premises handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

- 5. In addition to the requirements laid down in point 4, the competent authority may oblige operators to treat wastewater originating in the unclean sector of processing plants and in plants or establishments carrying out intermediate operations with Category 1 material or Category 2 material or storing Category 1 material or Category 2 material, in accordance with conditions which ensure that risks from pathogens are mitigated.
- 6. Without prejudice to points 1 to 5, the disposal of animal by-products, including blood and milk, or derived products through the wastewater stream shall be prohibited.

However, Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge may be disposed of through the wastewater stream, provided that it has been subject to one of the treatments for centrifuge or separator sludge set out in Part III of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto.

Section 3

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and Category 2 materials

The layout of processing plants processing Category 1 and Category 2 materials must ensure the total separation of Category 1 material from Category 2 material from reception of the raw material until dispatch of the resulting derived product, unless a mixture of Category 1 material and Category 2 material is processed as Category 1 material.

Section 4

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials

The following requirements shall apply in addition to the general conditions set out in Section 1:

- 1. Processing plants processing Category 3 materials shall not be located at the same site as processing plants processing Category 1 or Category 2 materials, unless located in a completely separate building.
- 2. However, the competent authority may authorise the processing of Category 3 material on a site where handling or processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material takes place, if cross-contamination is prevented due to:
 - (a) the layout of the premises, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;
 - (b) the layout and the management of the equipment used for processing, including the layout and the management of separate processing lines or of cleaning procedures which are excluding the propagation of any possible risks to public and animal health; and
 - (c) the layout and the management of the areas for the temporary storage of the end products.
- 3. Processing plants processing Category 3 material shall have in place an installation to check the presence of foreign bodies, such as packaging material or metallic pieces, in the animal by-products or derived products, if they are processing materials which are destined for feeding. Such foreign bodies shall be removed before or during processing.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE AND PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

Section 1

General hygiene requirements

In addition to the general hygiene requirements provided for in Article 25 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, processing plants shall have a documented pest control programme in place for the implementation of the arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds, referred to in Article 25(1)(c) of that Regulation.

Section 2

General processing requirements

- 1. Accurately calibrated gauges/recorders must be used to monitor continuously the processing conditions. Records must be kept to show the date of calibration of gauges/ recorders.
- 2. Material that may not have received the specified heat treatment, such as material discharged at start up or leakage from cookers, must be recirculated through the heat treatment or collected and reprocessed or disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 3

Processing methods for Category 1 and Category 2 material

Unless the competent authority requires the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1), Category 1 and Category 2 material shall be processed in accordance with processing methods 2, 3, 4 or 5 as referred to in Chapter III.

Section 4

Processing of Category 3 material

- 1. The critical control points that determine the extent of the heat treatments applied in processing shall include for each processing method as specified in Chapter III:
- (a) raw material particle size;
- (b) temperature achieved in the heat treatment process;
- (c) pressure, if applied to the raw material;
- (d) duration of the heat treatment process or feed rate to a continuous system. Minimum processing standards must be specified for each applicable critical control point.
- 2. In the case of chemical treatments which have been authorised by the competent authority as processing method 7 in accordance with point G of Chapter III, the

critical control points that determine the extent of the chemical treatments applied shall include the pH adjustment achieved.

- 3. Records shall be maintained for at least two years to show that the minimum process values for each critical control point are applied.
- 4. Category 3 material shall be processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or, in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, with any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as referred to in Chapter III.

CHAPTER III

STANDARD PROCESSING METHODS

A. Processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

- 2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ('saturated steam'); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.
- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- B. Processing method 2

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 150 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 150 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 150 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 125 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 50 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing must be carried out in a batch system.

C. Processing method 3 Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 95 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 55 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

D. Processing method 4

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be placed in a vessel with added fat and heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 16 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes, a core temperature greater than 120 °C is achieved for at least eight minutes and a core temperature greater that 130 °C is achieved for at least three minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

E. Processing method 5

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 20 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 20 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 20 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- F. Processing method 6 (for Category 3 animal by-products originating from aquatic animal or aquatic invertebrates only)

Reduction

- 1. The animal by-products must be reduced to a particle size which is no greater than:
- (a) 50 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(a); or
- (b) 30 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(b).

They must then be mixed with formic acid to reduce and maintain the pH to 4,0 or lower. The mixture must be stored for at least 24 hours pending further treatment. Time, temperature and pressure

- 2. After reduction, the mixture must be heated to:
- (a) a core temperature of at least 90 °C for at least 60 minutes; or
- (b) a core temperature of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes.

When using a continuous flow system, the progression of the product through the heat converter must be controlled by means of mechanical commands limiting its displacement in such way that at the end of the heat treatment operation the product has undergone a cycle which is sufficient in both time and temperature.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- G. Processing method 7
- 1. Any processing method authorised by the competent authority where the following have been demonstrated by the operator to that authority:
- (a) the identification of relevant hazards in the starting material, in view of the origin of the material, and of the potential risks in view of the animal health status of the Member State or the area or zone where the method is to be used;
- (b) the capacity of the processing method to reduce those hazards to a level which does not pose any significant risks to public and animal health;
- (c) the sampling of the final product on a daily basis over a period of 30 production days in compliance with the following microbiological standards:
 - (i) Samples of material taken directly after the treatment:

Clostridium perfringens absent in 1 g of the products

(ii) Samples of material taken during or upon withdrawal from storage: Salmonella: absence in 25g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2; m=10; M=300 in 1 g

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria
М	_	in all samples does not exceed m; maximum value for the number of
М	_	bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M
с	=	of which may be between m and M, the samples still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the
		other samples is m or less.

- 2. Details of the critical control points under which each processing plant satisfactorily complies with the microbiological standards must be recorded and maintained so that the operator and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the processing plant. The information to be recorded and monitored must include the particle size, and, as appropriate, the critical temperature, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.
- 3. By way of derogation from point 1, the competent authority may authorise the use of processing methods which have been approved prior to the date of entry into application of this Regulation, in accordance with Chapter III of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002.
- 4. The competent authority shall permanently or temporarily suspend the application of processing methods referred to in points 1 and 3, if it obtains evidence that any of the circumstances specified in point 1(a) or (b) have substantially changed.
- 5. The competent authority shall inform the competent authority of another Member State upon request about the information at its disposal under points 1 and 2 in relation to an authorised processing method.

CHAPTER IV

ALTERNATIVE PROCESSING METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

[^{F1}1. Materials resulting from the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials shall be permanently marked in accordance with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

However, such marking shall not be required for the following materials referred to in Section 2:

where:

- (a) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D;
- (b) hydrolysed materials referred to in point H;
- (c) mixtures of pig and poultry manure with quick lime produced in accordance with point I;
- (d) [^{F3}renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with point J and L.]]
- 2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, when an alternative method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new alternative method.

Section 2

Processing standards

- A. Alkaline hydrolysis process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Alkaline hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Either a sodium hydroxide (NaOH) or potassium hydroxide (KOH) solution (or a combination thereof) must be used in an amount that assures approximate molar equivalency to the weight, type and composition of the animal by-products to be digested.

In the case of high fat in the animal by-products that neutralises the base, the added base must be adjusted so that the molar equivalency referred to is achieved.

- (b) Animal by-products must be placed in a steel alloy container. The measured amount of alkali must be added either in solid form or as a solution as referred to in point (a).
- (c) The container must be closed and the animal by-products and alkali mixture must be heated to a core temperature of at least 150 °C and at a pressure (absolute) of at least 4 bars for at least:
 - (i) three hours without interruption;
 - (ii) six hours without interruption in case of treatment of animal by-products referred to in Article 8(a)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

However, materials derived from Category 1 materials comprising of animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures which are either ruminants not requiring TSE testing or ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 may be processed in accordance with point 2(c)(i) of this Section; or

- (iii) one hour without interruption in the case of animal by-products consisting of fish or of poultry materials.
- (d) The process must be carried out in a batch system and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed in order to facilitate the digestion process until the tissues are dissolved and bones and teeth are softened; and
- (e) The animal by-products must be treated in such way that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- B. High pressure high temperature hydrolysis process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 materials may be used.

2. Processing method

High pressure high temperature hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be heated to a core temperature of at least 180 °C for at least 40 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 12 bar, heated by indirect steam application to the biolytic reactor;
- (b) The process must be carried out in a batch and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed; and
- (c) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- C. High pressure hydrolysis biogas process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

The high pressure hydrolysis biogas process shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be first processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III in an approved processing plant;
- (b) Following the process referred to in point (a), the defatted materials must be treated at a temperature of at least 220 °C for at least 20 minutes at a pressure (absolute) of at least 25 bar, heated in a two-step procedure, first by direct steam injection, secondly indirect in a coaxial heat exchanger;
- (c) The process must be carried out in a batch or continuous system and the material is constantly mixed;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time;
- (e) The resulting material must then be mixed with water and anaerobically fermented (biogas transformation) in a biogas reactor;

- (f) In the case of starting material of Category 1, the entire process must take place on the same site and in a closed system and the biogas produced during the process must be combusted rapidly in the same plant at a minimum of 900 °C followed by rapid chilling ('quenching').
- D. Biodiesel production process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Biodiesel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must be first processed using:
 - (i) in the case of Category 1 or 2 materials, processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III; and
 - (ii) in the case of Category 3 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 or, in the case of material derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The processed fat must then be processed further using one of the following methods:
 - a process whereby the processed fat must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed, and the processed fat must be subsequently submitted to esterfication and transesterfication.

However, esterfication is not required for processed fat derived from Category 3 material. For esterfication the pH must be reduced to less than 1 by adding sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) or an equivalent acid and the mixture must be heated to 72 °C for at least two hours during which it must be intensely mixed.

Transesterfication must be carried out by increasing the pH to about 14 with potassium hydroxide or with an equivalent base at 35 °C to 50 °C for at least 15 minutes. Transesterfication shall be carried out twice under the conditions described in this point using a new base solution. This process must be followed by refinement of the products including vacuum distillation at 150 °C, leading to biodiesel;

- (ii) a process using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority.
- E. Brookes' gasification process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Brookes' gasification shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The afterburner chamber must be warmed up using natural gas;
- (b) The animal by-products must be loaded into the primary chamber of the gasificator and the door must be closed. The primary chamber must have no burners and must be heated instead by the transfer of heat by conduction from the afterburner, which must be underneath the primary chamber. The only air admitted to the primary chamber must be via three inlet valves mounted on the main door to enhance the efficiency of the process;
- (c) The animal by-products must be volatilised into complex hydrocarbons and the resultant gases must pass from the primary chamber via a narrow opening at the top of the back wall to the mixing and cracking zones, where they must be broken down into their constituent elements. Finally the gases must pass into the afterburner chamber where they must be burned in the flame of a natural gas fired burner in the presence of excess air;
- (d) Each process unit must have two burners and two secondary air fans for back-up in case of burner or fan failure. The secondary chamber must be designed to give a minimum residence time of two seconds at a temperature of at least 950 °C under all conditions of combustion;
- (e) On leaving the secondary chamber the exhaust gases must pass through a barometric damper at the base of the stack, which cools and dilutes them with ambient air, maintaining a constant pressure in the primary and secondary chambers;
- (f) The process must be carried out over a 24-hour cycle, which includes loading, processing, cool down and ash removal. At the end of the cycle the residual ash must be removed from the primary chamber by a vacuum extraction system into enclosed bags and sealed before transporting;
- (g) The gasification of material other than animal by-products must not be permitted.
- F. Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which has been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:
 - (i) in the case of fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials which is intended to be combusted in another plant,
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and from the processing of animals, other than ruminants which require TSE testing, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of this Annex.
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of other ruminants, processing method 1 as referred in Chapter III; and

- (ii) in the case of Category 1 and 2 materials intended for combustion within the same plant and in the case of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; in the case the materials are derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed;
- (c) Following the process referred to in points (a) and (b), the fat must be:
 - (i) vaporised in a steam-raising boiler and combusted at a temperature of at least 1 100 °C for at least 0,2 seconds; or
 - (ii) processed using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority;
- (d) The combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;
- (e) The combustion of the fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials shall take place in the same plant where the fat is rendered with the aim of utilising the energy generated for the rendering processes. However, the competent authority may authorise the movement of that fat to other plants for combustion provided that:
 - (i) the plant of destination is authorised for the combustion;
 - (ii) the processing of food or feed in an approved plant on the same premises takes place under strict conditions of separation;
- (f) The combustion must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards of that legislation regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.
- G. Thermomechanical biofuel production process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, manure and digestive tract content and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Thermomechanical biofuel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be loaded into a converter and subsequently treated at a temperature of 80 °C for a period of eight hours. During this period, the material must be constantly reduced in size using appropriate mechanical abrasion equipment.
- (b) The material must be subsequently treated at a temperature of 100 °C for at least two hours.
- (c) The particle size of the resulting material must not be larger than 20 millimetres;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure set out in points (a) and (b) are achieved at the same time;

Document Generatea. 2024-
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) During the heat treatment of the material, evaporated water must be continually extracted from the air-space above the biofuel and must be passed through a stainless steel condenser. The condensate must be kept at a temperature of at least 70 °C for at least one hour before being discharged as wastewater;
- (f) After the heat treatment of the material, the resulting biofuel from the converter must then be discharged and automatically conveyed by a fully covered and interlocked conveyor to incineration or co-incineration on the same site;
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- ^{F19}H. Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal
- 1. Member States concerned

2. Starting materials

3. Methodology

- [^{F22}]. Lime treatment for pig and poultry manure
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, of pig and poultry origin may be used.

- 2. Processing method
- (a) The dry matter content of the manure must be determined by using the CEN EN 12880:2000⁽⁵⁵⁾ method 'Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content'.

For this process, the dry matter content must be between 15 % and 70 %.

- (b) The amount of lime which has to be added must be determined in such way that one of the combinations of time and temperature set out in point (f) is achieved.
- (c) The particle size of the animal by-products to be processed must be no greater than 12 mm.

If necessary, the particles of the manure must be reduced in size in such a way that that maximum particle size is achieved.

(d) The manure must be mixed with quick lime (CaO) which has a medium to high reactivity of less than six minutes to achieve a 40 °C rise in temperature as per the criteria in the reactivity test 5.10 in the CEN EN 459-2:2002 method⁽⁵⁶⁾.

The mixing must be carried out with two mixers which are operating in line, with two screws per mixer.

Both mixers must:

(i) have a screw diameter of 0,55 m and a screw length of 3,5 m;

- (ii) operate with a power of 30 kW and a rotation speed of the screw of 156 rpm;
- (iii) have a treatment capacity of 10 tonnes per hour.

The mean blending duration must be approximately two minutes.

- (e) The mixture must be mixed for a period of at least six hours into a stockpile with a minimum size of two tonnes.
- (f) At monitoring points which must be introduced into the stockpile, continuous measurements must be carried out to demonstrate that the mixture in the stockpile reaches a pH of at least 12 during one of the following periods of time, during which period one of the corresponding following temperatures must be achieved:
- (i) 60 °C for 60 minutes; or
- (ii) $70 \,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes.
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (h) A permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles must be put in place.
- (i) Operators may demonstrate to the competent authority, by way of a validation according to the following requirements, that a process using a mixing device which is different from the mixing device referred to in point (d) or using dolime (CaOMgO) instead of quick lime is at least as efficient as the process set out in points (a) to (h):

That validation must:

- demonstrate that by using the different mixing device to that referred to in point (d) or the dolime, as applicable, a mixture with manure can be produced which achieves the parameters for pH, time and temperature referred to in point (f);
- be based on monitoring of time and temperature at the base, the middle and at the top of the stockpile, with a representative number of monitoring points (at least four monitoring points in the basal zone, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm above the base and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top, one monitoring point in the middle half way between base and the top of stockpile, and four monitoring points in the marginal zone at the top of the pile, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm below the surface and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top of the stockpile);
- be carried out during two periods of at least 30 days, of which one must be in the cold season of the year at the geographical place where the mixing device is to be used.

Textual Amendments

- **F22** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- J. Multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels
- 1. Starting materials
- (a) For this process, the following materials may be used:

Document Generated: 2024-0/
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) rendered fats derived from Category 2 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
- (ii) fish oil or rendered fats derived from Category 3 material, which have been processed using:
 - any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; or
 - in the case of material derived from fish oil, any of the processing methods 1 to 7;
- (iii) fish oil or rendered fat which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively.
- (b) The use of rendered fats derived from Category 1 material for this process shall be prohibited.
- 2. Processing method
- (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists of:
- (i) the bleaching of the centrifuged materials by passing them through a clay filter;
- (ii) the removal of remaining insoluble impurities by filtration.
- (b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a multi-step catalytic process which consists of a hydro-deoxygenisation step, followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 20 bars at a temperature of at least 250 °C for at least 20 minutes.]

- [^{F8}K. Ensilage of fish material
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, only the following by-products obtained from aquatic animals may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) and (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials.
- 2. Processing method
- 2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture farms and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, ground or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorised in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.
- 2.2. At the processing plant the ensiled material of aquatic animals must be piped into closed storage tanks. The incubation time must be at least 24 hours at a pH of 4 or below before heat treatment can be conducted. Before the heat treatment the ensilage of aquatic animals must have a pH of 4 or below and have a particle size of less than 10 mm following a filtration or maceration at the plant. During processing it must be subjected to preheating to a temperature above 85 °C, followed by incubation in an

insulated container to obtain 85 °C throughout the fish material for 25 minutes. The process must take place in a closed production line with tanks and pipelines.

- 2.3. Before authorisation is given, the operator's permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be assessed by the competent authority.]
- [^{F4}L. Multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, the following materials may be used:

- (a) rendered fats derived from Category 1 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
- (b) rendered fats and fish oil complying with point J(1)(a) of this Section.
- 2. Processing method
- (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists at least of bleaching of the starting material, including rendered fats, with acid in the presence of bleaching clay and subsequent removal of the used bleaching clay and insoluble impurities by filtration.

Prior to this treatment rendered fat may be degummed with acid and/or caustic solution in order to remove impurities from the rendered fat by forming gums and subsequently separating those gums by centrifugation.

(b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a hydro-treatment process which consists of a catalytic hydro-treatment step, a stripping step followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 30 bars at a temperature of at least 265 °C for at least 20 minutes.]

Section 3

Disposal and use of derived products

- 1. Products derived from the processing of:
- (a) Category 1 material shall be:
 - (i) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill;
 - (iii) [^{F2}transformed into biogas. In such case the digestion residues must be disposed of in accordance with point (i) or (ii), except where the material results from processing in accordance with point 2(a) or (b) where the residues can be used in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2(a) or point 2(b)(iii) as appropriate; or]
 - (iv) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding.
- (b) Category 2 or Category 3 material shall be:

- (i) [^{F2}disposed of as provided for in point 1(a)(i) or (ii), with or without prior processing as provided for in Article 13(a) and (b) and Article 14(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- (ii) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding;
- (iii) used as an organic fertiliser or soil improver; or
- (iv) composted or transformed into biogas.
- 2. Materials resulting from processing in accordance with:
- (a) the alkaline hydrolysis process defined in point A of Section 2 may be transformed in a biogas plant and subsequently combusted rapidly at a minimum of 900 °C, followed by rapid chilling ('quenching'); where material referred to in Article 8(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 has been used as starting material, the transformation into biogas shall take place on the same site as the processing and in a closed system;
- (b) the biodiesel production process may be:
 - (i) in the case of biodiesel and of residues from the distillation of biodiesel, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) [^{F2}in the case of potassium sulphate, used for direct application to land or for the production of derived products for application to land;
 - (iii) in the case of glycerine derived from Categories 1 and 2 material which has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land within the national territory of the producing Member State, subject to the decision of the competent authority, or
 - used for denitrification in a waste water treatment plant, in which case the residues of the denitrification may be applied to land in accordance with Council Directive 91/271/EEC⁽⁵⁷⁾;
 - (iv) in the case of glycerine derived from Category 3 material:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land, or
 - used for feeding, provided that the glycerine is not derived from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- (c) [^{F22}the multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of gasoline and the other fuels resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) in the case of used clay from bleaching and sludge from the pre-treatment process referred to in point J(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of by incineration or co-incineration,
 - transformed into biogas,

composted or used for the manufacture of derived products referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

- (d) [^{F9}the lime-treated mixture of pig and poultry manure may be applied to land as processed manure;]
- (e) [^{F8}The final product derived from the ensilaging of fish material may:
 - (i) for Category 2 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 13(a) to (d) and (g) to (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 without further processing or as feed for animals referred to in Article 18 or Article 36(a) (ii) of that Regulation; or
 - (ii) for Category 3 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009^{[F3};]]
- (f) [^{F4}the multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) in the case of gum sludge and used bleaching clay from the pre-treatment process referred to in point L(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill,
 - transformed into biogas, provided the digestion residues from the biogas transformation are disposed of by incineration, coincineration or burial in an authorised landfill,
 - used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.]
- [^{F2}3. Any waste other than animal by-products and derived products provided for in point 2, resulting from the processing of animal by-products in accordance with this Section, such as sludge, filter contents, ash and digestion residues, shall be disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.]

ANNEX V

TRANSFORMATION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS INTO BIOGAS, COMPOSTING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PLANTS

Section 1

Biogas plants

- 1. A biogas plant must be equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced with a maximum particle size of 12 mm before entering the unit, with:
- (a) installations for monitoring that the temperature of 70 °C is reached during the time of one hour;
- (b) recording devices to record continuously the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a); and
- (c) an adequate system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, a pasteurisation /hygienisation unit shall not be mandatory for biogas plants that transform only:
- (a) Category 2 material that has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) Category 3 material that has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (c) Category 3 material that has undergone pasteurisation/hygienisation in another approved plant;
- (d) [^{F2}animal by-products which may be applied to land without processing in accordance with Article 13(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;]
- (e) animal by-products which have been subject to the alkaline hydrolysis process set out in point A of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (f) the following animal by-products, if authorised by the competent authority:
 - the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 at the time when they are destined for purposes other than human consumption;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (ii) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (iii) animal by-products which are transformed into biogas, where the digestion residues are subsequently composted or processed or disposed of in accordance with this Regulation.
- 3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the biogas plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that biogas plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each biogas plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

Section 2

Composting plants

- 1. A composting plant must be equipped with a closed composting reactor or closed area, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced into the plant, and it must be equipped with the following:
- (a) installations for monitoring temperature against time;
- (b) recording devices to record, where appropriate continuously, the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a);
- (c) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, other types of composting systems may be allowed provided they:
- (a) are managed in such a way that all the material in the system achieves the required time and temperature parameters, including, where appropriate, continuous monitoring of the parameters; or
- (b) transform only materials referred to in point 2 of Section 1; and
- (c) comply with all other relevant requirements of this Regulation.
- 3. If the composting plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the composting plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that composting plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each composting plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO BIOGAS AND COMPOSTING PLANTS

- 1. Animal by-products must be transformed as soon as possible after arrival at the biogas or composting plant. They must be stored properly until treated.
- 2. Containers, receptacles and vehicles used for transporting untreated material must be cleaned and disinfected in a designated area.

That area must be situated or designed so as to prevent risk of contamination of treated products.

3. Preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects or other vermin must be taken systematically.

A documented pest-control programme must be used for that purpose.

- 4. Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- 5. Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented.
- 6. Installations and equipment must be kept in a good state of repair and measuring equipment must be calibrated at regular intervals.
- 7. Digestion residues and compost must be handled and stored at the biogas or composting plant in such way as to prevent recontamination.

CHAPTER III

TRANSFORMATION PARAMETERS

Section 1

Standard transformation parameters

- 1. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a biogas plant equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
- (a) maximum particle size before entering the unit: 12 mm;
- (b) minimum temperature in all material in the unit: 70 °C; and

(c) minimum time in the unit without interruption: 60 minutes.

However, Category 3 milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products may be used without pasteurisation/hygienisation as raw material in a biogas plant, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is introduced into a biogas plant without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

- 2. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a composting plant must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
- (a) maximum particle size before entering the composting reactor: 12 mm;
- (b) minimum temperature in all material in the reactor: 70 °C; and
- (c) minimum time without interruption: 60 minutes.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is composted without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plant

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the use of parameters other than the parameters set out in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I and other than the standard transformation parameters, provided that the applicant for such use demonstrates that such parameters ensure adequate reduction of biological risks. That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out in accordance with the following requirements:
- (a) Identification and analysis of possible hazards, including the impact of input material, based on a full description of the transformation conditions and parameters;
- (b) A risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific transformation conditions referred to in point (a) are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations;
- (c) Validation of the intended process by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of:
 - (i) endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is: — consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
 - not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the transformation process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens
 - for which it is being used to monitor,
 - relatively easy to quantify and to identify and to confirm; or
 - (ii) a well-characterised test organism or virus, during exposure, introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.
- (d) The validation of the intended process referred to in point (c) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:

- (i) for thermal and chemical processes by:
 - a reduction of 5 log10 of *Enterococcus faecalis* or *Salmonella Senftenberg* (775W, H2S negative),
 - reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as parvovirus by at least 3 log10, whenever they are identified as a relevant hazard; and
- (ii) as regards chemical processes also by:
 - a reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages;
- (e) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the functioning of the process referred to in point (c);
- (f) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a biogas or composting plant as well as other critical control points must be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant.

Records must be made available by the operator to the competent authority on request. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request.

- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, pending the adoption of rules as referred to in Article 15(2)(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those laid down in this Chapter, provided that they guarantee an equivalent effect regarding the reduction of pathogens, for:
- (a) catering waste used as the only animal by-product in a biogas or composting plant; and
- (b) mixtures of catering waste with the following materials:
 - (i) manure;
 - (ii) digestive tract content separated from the digestive tract;
 - (iii) milk;
 - (iv) milk-based products;
 - (v) milk-derived products;
 - (vi) colostrum;
 - (vii) colostrum products;
 - (viii) eggs;
 - (ix) egg products;
 - (x) [^{F9}animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;]

- (xi) [^{F8}mixture of animal by-products referred to in point 2(b) with non-animal by-product materials.]
- 3. Where the materials referred to in point 2(b) or derived products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are the only starting material of animal origin being treated in a biogas or composting plant, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those specified in this Chapter provided that it:
- (a) does not consider that those materials present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;
- (b) [^{F9}considers that the digestion residues or compost are unprocessed material and obliges operators to handle them in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, with this Regulation or, in the case of compost or digestion residues derived from catering waste, to recover or dispose of in accordance with the environmental legislation.]
- 4. Operators may place on the market digestion residues and compost, which have been produced according to parameters which have been authorised by the competent authority:
- (a) in accordance with point 1;
- (b) in accordance with points 2 and 3, only within the Member State where those parameters have been authorised.

Section 3

Standards for digestion residues and compost

- 1.
- (a) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or immediately after transformation at the biogas plant or composting at the composting plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 1, m = 1 000, M = 5 000 in 1 g;

or Entered

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 1, $m = 1\ 000$, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g;

satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

and

(b) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or on withdrawal from storage must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

Where in the case of point (a) or (b):

n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstandi	ng effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Docum	ent for details)

= maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

с

Μ

- number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- [^{F23}2. Digestion residues or compost other than those referred to in point 3(b) of Section 2, which do not comply with the requirements set out in this Section, shall be resubmitted to transformation or composting, and in the case of Salmonella handled or disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority.]

Textual Amendments

- **F23** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).
- [^{F22}3. When animal by-products are transformed into biogas or composted together with materials which are not of animal origin, the competent authority may authorise operators to take representative samples after the pasteurisation referred to in point 1(a) of Section 1 of Chapter I or after composting referred to in point 1 of Section 2, as applicable, and before the mixing with materials which are not of animal origin takes place, in order to monitor the efficiency of the transformation or composting of the animal by-products, as applicable.]

ANNEX VI

SPECIAL RULES ON RESEARCH, FEEDING AND COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER I

SPECIAL RULES ON SAMPLES FOR RESEARCH AND OTHER PURPOSES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

- 1. Operators shall ensure that consignments of research and diagnostic samples are accompanied by a commercial document, which must specify:
- (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
- (b) the category of the material;
- (c) the quantity of the material;
- (d) the place of origin and the place of dispatch of the material;
- (e) the name and the address of the consignor;

- (f) the name and the address of the consignee and/or user.
- 2. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall take all necessary measures to avoid the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals during the handling of the materials under their control, in particular by way of the application of good laboratory practice.
- 3. Any subsequent use of research and diagnostic samples for purposes other than those referred to in point 38 of Annex I shall be prohibited.
- 4. Unless they are kept for reference purposes, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:
- (a) as waste by incineration or co-incineration;
- (b) in case of the animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 8 (a)(iv), Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 9 and Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are part of cell cultures, laboratory kits or laboratory samples, by a treatment under conditions which are at least equivalent to the validated method for steam autoclaves⁽⁵⁸⁾ and subsequent disposal as waste or wastewater in accordance with relevant Union legislation;
- (c) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 5. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall keep a register of consignments of such samples.

The register shall include the information referred to in point 1 and the date and method of disposal of the samples and of any derived products.

6. By way of derogation from points 1, 4 and 5, the competent authority may accept the handling and disposal of research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes under other conditions which ensure that no unacceptable risks for public or animal health arise.

Section 2

Trade samples and display items

- 1. Trade samples and display items may only be transported, used and disposed of in accordance with points 1 to 4 and 6 of Section 1.
- 2. Unless trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be, after the particular studies or analyses have been concluded:
- (a) redispatched to the Member State of origin;
- (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
- (c) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be redispatched to the Member State of origin, dispatched or disposed of, in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER II

SPECIAL FEEDING RULES

Section 1

General requirements

[^{F2}Categories 2 and 3 materials as referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be fed to the animals referred to in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (d), (f), (g) and (h) of that Article subject to compliance with at least the following conditions, in addition to any conditions laid down by the competent authority in accordance with Article 18(1) of that Regulation:]

- 1. The animal by-products shall be transported to the users or to collection centres in accordance with Sections 1 and 3 of Chapter I of Annex VIII.
- 2. Collection centres shall be registered by the competent authority, provided that:
 - (a) they comply with the requirements for plants carrying out the intermediate operations set out in Chapter II of Annex IX; and
 - (b) they have adequate facilities for destroying unused material, or send it to an approved processing plant or to an approved incineration or co-incineration plant in accordance with this Regulation.
- 3. Member States may authorise the use of a processing plant for Category 2 material as a collection centre.
- 4. Operators of collection centres supplying material, other than animal by-products originating from aquatic animals and from aquatic invertebrates, to final users must ensure that it undergoes one of the following treatments:
 - (a) denaturing with a solution of a colouring agent; the solution must be of such a strength that the colouring on the stained material is clearly visible and does not disappear when the coloured materials are subject to freezing or chilling, and the whole surface of all pieces of material must have been covered with such solution either by immersing the material in, or spraying or otherwise applying the solution;
 - (b) sterilisation by boiling or steaming under pressure until every piece of material is cooked throughout; or
 - (c) any other handling or treatment authorised by the competent authority responsible for the operator.

Section 2

Feeding of certain species in feeding stations

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 18(2)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the feeding of the following endangered and protected species in feeding stations under the following conditions:
- (a) The material must be fed to:
 - (i) [^{F9}one of the following species of necrophagous birds in the following Member States:

Country code	ountry code Member State Animal species				
		Local name	Latin name		
BG	Bulgaria	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila helíaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus		
EL	Greece	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila heliaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans		
ES	Spain	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle Spanish imperial eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila adalbert		

			Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
FR	France	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
HR	Croatia	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus
IT	Italy	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
СҮ	Cyprus	black vulture griffon vulture	Aegypius monachus Gyps fulvus
PT	Portugal	black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle	Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos
SK	Slovakia	golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Aquila chrysaetos Aquila heliaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans

_____ Milvus milvus]

- (ii) one of the species of the order Carnivora which are listed in Annex II to Directive 92/43/EEC, in special areas of conservation which have been set up under that Directive; or
- (iii) one of the species of the orders Falconiformes or Strigiformes, which are listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/147/EC, in special protection areas which have been set up under that Directive;
- (b) The competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

- (i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
- (ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
- (c) The competent authority must ensure coordination with any other competent authorities responsible for the supervision of the requirements laid down in the authorisation;
- (d) The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- (e) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must:
 - (i) refer to and name the species actually concerned;
 - (ii) describe in detail the location of the feeding station in the geographical area where feeding shall take place; and
 - (iii) be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE until the risk can be excluded, or
 - non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation.
- (f) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:
 - (i) dedicate an area to the feeding that is enclosed and to which access is limited to animals of the species to be conserved, if appropriate by fences or by other means which correspond to the natural feeding patterns of those species;
 - (ii) ensure that eligible bodies of bovine animals and at least 4 % of eligible bodies of ovine and caprine animals intended to be used for feeding are tested prior to that use with a negative result, in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation; and

- (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the carcases of the animals used for feeding, the date of the feeding, the location where feeding took place and if applicable, the results of the TSE tests.
- 2. When a Member State applies to the Commission to be included into the list set out under point 1(a), it shall submit:
- (a) a detailed justification for the extension of the list to include certain species of necrophagous birds in that Member State, including an explanation of the reasons why it is necessary to feed such birds with Category 1 material instead of with Category 2 or Category 3 material;
- (b) an explanation of the measures which will be taken in order to ensure compliance with point 1.

Section 3

Feeding of wild animals outside feeding stations

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, for feeding to wild animals referred to in point 1(a) of Section 2 under the following conditions:

- 1. The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- 2. The competent authority must identify in the authorisation, holdings or herds within a geographically defined feeding zone under the following conditions:
 - (a) The feeding zone must not extend to areas where intensive farming of animals takes place;
 - (b) Farmed animals in holdings or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence of TSE and of diseases transmissible to humans or animals;
 - (c) Feeding must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded;
 - (ii) a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious disease transmissible to humans or animals in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (iii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
 - (d) The competent authority must specify in the authorisation:
 - appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of transmissible diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement

restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;

- (ii) the responsibilities of persons or entities in the feeding zone who are assisting with the feeding or responsible for farmed animals, in relation to the measures referred to under point (i);
- (iii) the conditions for the imposition of penalties as referred to in Article 53 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are applicable to infringements of measures referred to under point (i) by the persons or entities referred to under point (ii) of this point (d);
- (e) Where the feeding is carried out without the prior collection of the dead animals, an estimate of the likely mortality rate of farmed animals in the feeding zone and of the likely feeding requirements of the wild animals must be carried out, as a basis for the assessment of the potential risks of disease transmission.

Section 4

Feeding of zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals, for the feeding of zoo animals under the following conditions:

- (a) The competent authority must have granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:
 - (i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
 - (ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;
- (b) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSEs until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (ii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
- (c) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:
 - (i) store the material to be used for the feeding and carry out the feeding in an enclosed and fenced area to ensure that no carnivorous animal other than the

zoo animals for which the authorisation has been granted have access to the material for the feeding;

- (ii) ensure that ruminant animals intended to be used for feeding are included in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation;
- (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the bodies of the animals used for feeding, the results of the TSE tests and the date of the feeding.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES ON COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

Section 1

Special disposal rules for animal by-products

- 1. If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products on site in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, such disposal may take place:
- (a) by burning or burial on the premises on which the animal by-products originate;
- (b) in an authorised landfill; or
- (c) by burning or burial at a site which minimises the risk to animal and public health and the environment, provided that the site is located within a range of distance sufficient to enable the competent authority to manage the prevention of the risk to animal and public health and the environment.
- 2. The burning of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out in such a way to ensure that they are burnt:
- (a) on a properly constructed pyre and the animal by-products reduced to ash;
- (b) without endangering human health;
- (c) without using processes or methods which could harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals or through noise or odours;
- (d) under conditions which ensure that any resulting ash is disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill.
- 3. The burial of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out to ensure that they are buried:
- (a) in such a way that carnivorous or omnivorous animals cannot gain access to them;

- (b) in an authorised landfill or in another site without endangering human health and using processes or methods which do not harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals, or through noise or odours.
- 4. In the case of disposal in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the movement of the animal by-products from the place of origin to the place of disposal must be carried out under the following conditions:
- (a) the animal by-products are transported in secure, leak-proof containers or vehicles;
- (b) the loading and unloading of the animal by-products is supervised by the competent authority, if appropriate;
- (c) the vehicle wheels are disinfected upon leaving the site of origin;
- (d) containers and vehicles used for transporting animal by-products are thoroughly cleansed and disinfected after unloading of the animal by-products; and
- (e) adequate escorts for the vehicles, leak testing and double covering are provided, if appropriate.

Section 2

Burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas

The maximum percentage as referred to in Article 19(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not exceed the following:

- (a) 10 % of the bovine population of the Member State concerned;
- (b) 25 % of the ovine and caprine population of the Member State concerned;
- (c) 10 % of the porcine population of the Member State concerned; and
- (d) a percentage of the population of other species which is determined by the competent authority, on the basis of an assessment of the possible risks for public and animal health which arise from the disposal of animals of those species by burning or burial on site.

Section 3

Burning and burial of bees and apiculture by-products

In the case of bees and apiculture by-products, the competent authority may authorise the disposal by burning or burial on site, as referred to in Article 19(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that all necessary measures are taken to ensure that the burning or burial does not endanger animal or human health or the environment.

CHAPTER IV

DISPOSAL BY OTHER MEANS

By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means other than burning or burial on site provided that:

- (a) the materials do not exceed a volume of 20 kg per week from the establishment or plant where the materials are collected, regardless of the species of origin of the materials;
- (b) the materials are collected, transported and disposed of by means which prevent the transmission of unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (c) the competent authority carries out regular checks, including checks on the records kept by operators, in the establishments or plants where the materials are collected, to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section.

[^{F19}.....]

ANNEX VII

STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE METHODS

CHAPTER I

Language regime

- 1. Applications for authorisation of an alternative method of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (applications) shall be submitted in one of the official languages of the European Union as referred to in Article 1 of Regulation No 1 of 1958.
- 2. Interested parties that submit such applications in a language other than English shall validate the official translation of their application, which EFSA shall provide, prior to the assessment.

The period referred to in Article 20(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall only start once the interested party has validated the official translation of the application.

CHAPTER II

Content of applications

- [^{F1}]. Applications shall contain all the necessary information to allow EFSA to assess the safety of the proposed alternative method, and in particular describe:
- the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method,
- the entire process,
- the biological hazards for human and animal health involved, and
- the degree of risk reduction to be achieved by the process.

- 2. The application referred to in paragraph 1 shall moreover:
- (a) indicate the applicable points in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 including the physical status of those materials and, if applicable, any pre-treatment to which those materials have been submitted and indicating any materials other than animal by-products which are to be used in the process.
- (b) include a HACCP protocol and a flow diagram which clearly indicates the individual steps of the process, identifies the parameters critical for the inactivation of relevant pathogens such as temperature, pressure, exposure time, adjustment of the pH value and particle size and is complemented by technical data sheets of the equipment used during the process;
- (c) identify and characterize biological hazards for human and animal health represented by the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method;
- (d) show that the most resistant biological hazards associated with the category of materials to be processed are reduced in any products generated during the process, including the waste water, at least to the degree achieved by the processing standards laid down in this Regulation for the same category of animal by-products. The degree of risk reduction must be determined with validated direct measurements, unless modelling or comparisons with other processes are acceptable.
- 3. Validated direct measurements as referred to in paragraph 2(d) above shall mean:
- (a) measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of: endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers;
 - not less resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor;
 - relatively easy to quantify, to identify and to confirm; or
- (b) using a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

If several treatment steps are involved, an assessment must be performed on the degree to which individual titre reduction steps are additive, or whether early steps in the process may compromise the efficacy of subsequent steps;

- (c) reporting complete results by
 - (i) describing in detail the used methodology;
 - (ii) describing the nature of samples which have been analysed;
 - (iii) showing that the number of samples analysed is representative;
 - (iv) justifying the number of tests performed and the selection of measuring points;
 - (v) indicating the sensitivity and the specificity of the detection methods used;
 - (vi) providing data on the repeatability and statistical variability of the measurements obtained during the experiments;
 - (vii) justifying, if used the significance of prion surrogates;

- (viii) showing, where in absence of direct measurements, models or comparisons with other processes are used, that the factors leading to risk reduction are well known and the model of risk reduction is well established;
- (ix) providing data for the entire process on direct measurements of all factors leading to the risk reduction which demonstrate that these factors are homogenously applied throughout the treated batch.
- 4. The HACCP plan referred to in paragraph 2(b) must be based on the critical parameters which are used to obtain the risk reduction, in particular:
- temperature,
- pressure,
- time, and
- microbiological criteria.

The critical limits retained in the HACCP plan must be defined, based on the results of the experimental validation and/ or of the model provided.

If the successful functioning of the process can only be demonstrated with reference to technical parameters which are specifically related to the equipment used in the process, the HACCP plan must also include the technical limits which must be met, in particular energy uptake, number of pump strokes or dosage of chemicals.

Information must be given on the critical and technical parameters that are to be monitored and recorded in a continuous manner or after defined intervals and on the methods used for measuring and monitoring.

The variability of parameters under typical production conditions must be taken into account.

The HACCP plan must reflect normal and abnormal/emergency operating conditions including a breakdown of the process and it must specify possible corrective actions which are to be applied in the case of abnormal/emergency operating conditions.

- 5. The applications shall also contain sufficient information on:
- (a) the risks associated with interdependent processes, and in particular on the outcome of an evaluation of possible indirect impacts, which may:
 - (i) influence the level of risk reduction of a particular process;
 - (ii) arise from transport or storage of any products generated during the process and from the safe disposal of such products, including waste water.
- (b) the risks associated with the intended end use of the products, in particular:
 - (i) the intended end use of any products generated during the process must be specified;
 - (ii) the likely risks for human health and animal health and possible impacts on the environment must be assessed on the basis of the risk reduction estimated in accordance with point 2(d).
- 6. Applications shall be submitted with documentary evidence, in particular:
- (a) a flow diagram showing the functioning of the process;

- (b) the evidence referred to in point 2(d), as well as other evidence aiming to substantiate the information provided in the framework of the application as set out in point 2.
- 7. Applications shall include a contact address for the interested party, which shall include the name and full address, telephone and/or fax number and/or the electronic mail address of a particular person that is responsible as or on behalf of the interested party.]

ANNEX VIII

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT AND TRACEABILITY

CHAPTER I

COLLECTION AND TRANSPORT

Section 1

Vehicles and containers

- 1. As from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, animal by-products and derived products must be collected and transported in sealed new packaging or covered leak-proof containers or vehicles.
- 2. Vehicles and reusable containers, and all reusable items of equipment or appliances that come into contact with animal by-products or derived products, other than derived products which are placed on the market in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 and which are stored and transported in accordance with Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005, must be maintained in a clean condition.

In particular, unless they are dedicated to the carriage of particular animal by-products or derived products in a way which avoids cross-contamination, they must be:

- (a) clean and dry before use; and
- (b) cleaned, washed and/or disinfected after each use to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.
- 3. Reusable containers must be dedicated to the carriage of a particular animal by-product or derived product to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.

However, reusable containers may be used, provided the competent authority has authorised such use:

- (a) for the carriage of different animal by-products or derived products provided that they are cleaned and disinfected between the different uses in a manner which prevents cross-contamination;
- (b) for the carriage of animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, following their use for the carriage of

products intended for human consumption, under conditions which prevent cross-contamination.

4. Packaging material must be disposed of, by incineration or by other means in accordance with Union legislation.

Section 2

Temperature conditions

- 1. The transport of animal by-products destined for the production of feed material or raw petfood must take place at an appropriate temperature, in the case of animal by-products from meat and meat products which have been destined for purposes other than human consumption, at a maximum of 7 °C, unless they are used for feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II, in order to avoid any risk to animal or public health.
- 2. Unprocessed Category 3 material destined for the production of feed material or petfood must be stored and transported chilled, frozen or ensiled, unless:
- (a) it is processed within 24 hours after collection or after the end of storage in chilled or frozen form, if the subsequent transport takes place in means of transport in which the storage temperature is maintained;
- (b) in the case of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products which have not been subject to any of the treatments referred to in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, it is transported chilled and in insulated containers, unless risks can be mitigated by other measures, due to the characteristics of the material.
- 3. The design of vehicles used for refrigerated transport must ensure the maintenance of an appropriate temperature throughout transport, and allow that temperature to be monitored.

Section 3

Derogation for collection and transport of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

Section 1 shall not apply to the collection and transportation of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk derived products by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers.

Section 4

Derogation for collection and transport of manure

By way of derogation from Section 1, the competent authority may accept the collection and transport of manure transported between two points located on the same farm or between farmers and users in the same Member State under other conditions which provide for the prevention of unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

CHAPTER II

IDENTIFICATION

- 1. All necessary measures must be taken to ensure that:
- (a) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are identifiable and kept separate and identifiable during collection where the animal by-products originate and during transportation;
- (b) a marking substance for the identification of animal by-products or derived products of a specific category is only used for the category for which its use is required under this Regulation, or is established or laid down pursuant to point 4;
- (c) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are dispatched from one Member State to another Member State in packaging, containers or vehicles which are prominently and, at least for the period of transport, indelibly colour-coded for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them as follows:
 - (i) in the case of Category 1 materials, using the colour black;
 - (ii) in the case of Category 2 materials (other than manure and digestive tract content), using the colour yellow;
 - (iii) in the case of Category 3 materials, using the colour green with a high content of blue to ensure that it is clearly distinguishable from the other colours;
 - (iv) in the case of imported consignments, the colour referred to for the respective material under points (i), (ii) and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border inspection post of first entry into the Union.
- 2. During transport and storage, a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle must:
- (a) clearly indicate the category of the animal by-products or of the derived products; and
- (b) bear the following words visibly and legibly displayed on the packaging, a container or vehicle, as applicable:
 - (i) in the case of Category 3 material, 'not for human consumption';
 - (ii) in the case of Category 2 material (other than manure and digestive tract content) and derived products from Category 2 material, 'not for animal consumption'; however, when Category 2 material is intended for the feeding of animals referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 under the conditions provided for or laid down in accordance with that Article, the label shall instead indicate 'for feeding to ...' completed with the name of the specific species of those animals for the feeding of which the material is intended;
 - (iii) in the case of Category 1 material and derived products from Category 1 material where they are destined for
 - disposal, 'for disposal only';
 - the manufacture of petfood, 'for manufacture of pet food only';

- the manufacture of a derived product referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, 'for manufacture of derived products only. Not for human or animal consumption or for application to land': in the case of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum (iv) and colostrum products, 'not for human consumption'; in the case of gelatine produced from Category 3 material, 'gelatine suitable (v) for animal consumption'; in the case of collagen produced from Category 3 material, 'collagen suitable (vi) for animal consumption'; in the case of raw petfood, 'as pet food only'; (vii) (viii) in the case of fish and derived products from fish intended for feed for fish, and treated and packaged before distribution, the name and address of the feed manufacturing establishment of origin, marked clearly and legibly, and in the case of fishmeal from wild fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish only - may be used for the feeding of farmed fish of all species'; in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from farmed fish of the [...] species only – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species'; in the case of fishmeal from wild fish and from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish and farmed fish of the [...] species – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species': in the case of blood products from equidae for purposes other than in (ix) feed, 'blood and blood products from equidae. Not for human or animal consumption'; in the case of horns, hooves and other materials for the production of organic (x) fertilisers and soil improvers referred to in Section 12 of Chapter II of Annex XIV, 'not for human or animal consumption'; in the case of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, 'organic fertilisers or soil (xi) improvers/no grazing of farmed animals or use of crops as herbage during at least 21 days following application';
- (xii) in the case of material used for feeding in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI, the name and the address of the collection centre, and the indication 'not for human consumption';
- (xiii) in the case of manure and digestive tract content, 'manure';
- (xiv) in the case of intermediate products, on the outer packaging, bearing the words 'for medicinal products/veterinary medicinal products/medical devices/active implantable medical devices/in vitro diagnostic medical devices/laboratory reagents only';
- (xv) in the case of research and diagnostic samples, the words 'for research and diagnostic purposes', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (xvi) in the case of trade samples, the words 'trade sample not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xvii) [^{F1}in the case of display items, the words 'display item not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xviii) in the case of fish oil for the production of medicinal products referred to in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII, the words 'fish oil for the production of medicinal products', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);]
- (xix) [^{F2}in the case of manure which has been subject to the lime treatment set out in point I of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, the words 'manurelime-mixture';
- (xx) in the case of processed manure which has been subject to the treatment set out in point (b) and (c) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI, the words 'processed manure'.]
- (c) However, the label referred to in point (b)(xi) shall not be required for the following organic fertilisers and soil improvers:
 - (i) in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or
 - (ii) in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, provided that:
 - they are authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land,
 it is indicated on those bags that they are not destined for application to land to which farmed animals have access.
- 3. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the colour-coding of packaging, containers or vehicles used for the transport of animal by-products and derived products originating in and remaining on their territory, provided that those systems or rules do not confuse the colour-coding system provided for in point 1(c).
- 4. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the marking of animal byproducts originating in and remaining on their territory provided that those systems or rules do not conflict with the marking requirements set out for derived products in Chapter V of this Annex.
- 5. By way of derogation from points 3 and 4, Member States may use the systems or rules referred to in those points for animal by-products originating in but not intended to remain on their territory if the Member State or third country of destination has communicated its agreement.
- 6. However:
- (a) points 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall not apply to the identification of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers;

	<i>i</i> . 2027-0
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (b) the competent authority may accept the identification of manure which is transported between two points located on the same farm or between farms and users located in the same Member State by other means, by way of derogation from points 1 and 2;
- (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are packaged and placed on the market as feed in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 do not have to be identified in accordance with point 1 and they do not have to be labelled in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER III

COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS AND HEALTH CERTIFICATES

1. During transportation, a commercial document in accordance with the model set out in this Chapter, or, when required by this Regulation, a health certificate must accompany animal by-products and derived products.

However, such document or certificate shall not be necessary, provided that:

- (a) derived products from Category 3 material and organic fertilisers and soil improvers are supplied within the same Member State by retailers to final users other than business operators;
- (b) milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 materials are collected and returned to operators of milk-processing establishments, which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those operators are receiving products, in particular from their customers, which they have previously delivered;
- (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products, are placed on the market packaged and labelled in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009.
- 2. The commercial document must be produced at least in triplicate (one original and two copies). The original must accompany the consignment to its final destination. The receiver must retain it. The producer must retain one of the copies and the carrier the other.

Member States may require that proof of the arrival of the consignments is provided by the TRACES system or by a fourth copy of the commercial document which is sent back by the receiver to the producer.

- 3. Health certificates must be issued and signed by the competent authority.
- 4. A commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 shall accompany animal by-products and derived products as from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, during transportation within the Union.

However, in addition to the authorisation to transmit information by way of an alternative system as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 21(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise that animal by-products and derived products which are transported on its territory are accompanied by:

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.</i>	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (a) a different commercial document, in paper or in electronic form, provided that such commercial document contains the information referred to in point (f) of the Notes under point 6 of this Chapter;
- (b) a commercial document in which the quantity of the material is expressed in weight or volume of the material or in the number of packages.
- 5. Records and related commercial documents or health certificates shall be kept for a period of at least two years for presentation to the competent authority.
- 6. Model commercial document

Notes

(a) Commercial documents shall be produced, according to the layout of the model appearing in this Chapter.

It shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for the transportation of animal by-products and derived products.

(b) It shall be drawn up in one of the official languages of the Member State of origin and of the Member State of destination, as appropriate.

However, it may also be drawn up in other official Union languages, if accompanied by an official translation or if previously agreed by the competent authority of the Member State of destination.

- (c) The original of each commercial document shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are demonstrably part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the commercial document, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original document by the application of the signature of the person responsible for the consignment, on each of the pages.
- (e) When the commercial document, including additional sheets of paper referred to in point (d), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered (page number) of (total number of pages) at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the document that has been designated by the responsible person at the top of the page.
- (f) The original of the commercial document must be completed and signed by the responsible person.

The commercial document must specify:

- (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
- (ii) the description of the material, including
 - the identification of the material according to one of the categories referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - the animal species and the specific reference to the applicable point in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for Category 3 material and products derived therefrom which are destined for feeding and,
 - if applicable, the ear-tag number of the animal;
- (iii) the quantity of the material, in volume, weight or number of packages;

- (iv) [^{F18}the name and address of the establishment or plant of origin of the material and its approval or registration number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004⁽⁵⁹⁾, (EC) No 853/2004⁽⁶⁰⁾ or (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽⁶¹⁾, and the nature and the method of the treatment, as applicable;
- (v) the name, the address and the registration number of the transporter of the material;
- (vi) the name and address of the establishment or plant of destination and the registration or approval number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004 or (EC) No 183/2005;
- (vii) in case of transport in containers, the complete container identification number ('BIC code') issued in accordance with the requirements of the Bureau International des Containers et du Transport Intermodal⁽⁶²⁾;
- (viii) in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border inspection post referred to in Commission Decision 2009/821/EC⁽⁶³⁾ of exit.]
- (g) The colour of the signature of the responsible person shall be different to that of the printing.
- (h) The document reference number and the local reference number shall only be issued once for the same consignment.
- [^{F12}(i) The competent authority responsible for the place of destination referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall, within 15 working days of the receipt of the information referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 48(3) of that Regulation, inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the arrival of the consignment by means of TRACES.]

[^{F18}Commerciale transport within the European Union of animal by-products and derived document roducts not intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009]

EURO	ROPEAN UNION Commercial document													
	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Do	ocument referen	ice No	I.2.a Local reference	e No		
	Address						1.3.	Се	entral competen	t autho				
									ocal competent a		-			
		Approval or registration number							car competent a	aution	ity			
		Postcode												
	1.5.	Consignee Name							I.6. Registered trader					
									ame					
at		Address						Re	egistration numb	ber				
- Mul								Ad	dress					
nsiç		Postcode												
o po	5	Approval or registrati	on num	ber					ostcode					
tche		Tel.						Me	ember State					
dispa							1.7							
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.8.	Country of origin	ISO	1.9. Re	egion of origin	Code	I.10.		ountry of	ISO	I.11. Region of	Code		
etail			code			1		ae	estination	code	destination			
Par	I.12	Place of origin					I.13. Place of destination							
		Establishment						Es	stablishment					
		Name	Appro	val or re	gistration num	ber		Na	ame	Ap	proval or registration nu	Imber		
		Address						Ad	ddress					
		Postcode						Po	ostcode					
	I.14.	Place of loading					I.15.	Da	ate of departure					
	I.16.	Means of transport					I.17.	Tra	ansporter					
		Aeroplane	Shi	• C] Railway wa	agon 🛛		Na	ame	Ap	proval or Registration n	umber		
		Road vehicle	Oth	er D	2			Ad	ddress					
		Identification:						Po	ostcode	Me	mber State			
	I.18.	Description of comm	odity						I.19. Commod	ity cod	le (CN code)			
											I.20. Total Quantity			

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

I.21. Temperature of products		I.22. Number of packages
Ambient 🛛 Chilled 🗖 Frozen 🗖	Controlled temperature	
I.23. Seal number if a seal imposed by competent authority and	the Container BIC ID number	I.24. Type of packaging
1.25. Commodities certified for:		
Animal feedingstuff	Organic fertilise	ers/soil improvers
Consignment is subject to requirements laid down in Regulation Category 3 fish oil/fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and (EU) 2015/786.	. ,	tion according to Regulation
1.26.	I.27. Transit through Member S	States 🗖
	Member State	ISO code
	Member State	ISO code
	Member State	ISO code
I.28. Export	1.29.	
Third country ISO code		
Exit point Code		
1.30.		
I.31. Identification of the commodities	Approval	number of establishments
Species Nature of commodity Category Treatme	nt type Manufacturing pla	nt Batch number

	COU	INTRY	(Anima	l by-products/deriv	ed pr	roducts not intended for human consumption		
	II.	ŀ	lealth in	formati	on	II.a.	Certific	ate reference No	I	II.b.		
	II.1		Declar	ation b	y the consignor							
		I, the undersigned, declare that:										
	II.1. [.]	1.	the inf	ormatic	on in Part I is factually corr	ect;						
	11.1.2	2.			is have been taken to avo ross-contamination betwe				cts or	derived products with pathogenic		
u	Note	es										
larati	Part	: 1:										
Part II: Declaration	-	 Box reference I.1: The legal or physical person ordering the transport indicated in the document required by the Convention relative au Contract de Transport International de Marchandises par Route (CMR). 										
Par	-	Box	referen	ce I.5:	The legal or physical pers	on for whic	h the cor	nsignment is destined	d.			
	-	Box	referen	ce I.6[c	optional, if appropriate]: Re	egistered tra	ader nan	ne, address, registrat	tion n	umber.		
	-	Box	referen	ce I.9 a	and I.11: if appropriate.							
	-	Box	referen	ce I.12	, I.13: approval number or	registration	n numbe	r.				
		In c	ase of:									
	-	_	plant r	egister		icle 23(1)(a); an est	ablishment or plant a	appro	ant, incineration or co-incineration wed in accordance with Article 24 ation;		
		_								ation (EU) 2015/786 indicate the 05 or Regulation (EU) 2015/786.		
	-	Box	referen	ce I.14	complete if different from	I.1. and I.1	2.					
	-		referen		: registration or approval	number of	the actu	al transporter. If this	is the	e same information as in Box I.6,		
	-	Box	referen	ce I.23	in case of transport in co	ntainer, the	comple	e container identifica	ation r	number ("BIC code") is obligatory.		
	-				: technical use: any use c s cannot be used in feed,p			l consumption or org	janic 1	fertilisers or soil improvers OF/SI.		
	-	Box	referen	ce I.31	:							
	Anin	nal sj	pecies:		the following: Aves, R	uminants,	Suidae,	other Mammalia, F	Pesca	use as feed material. Select from a, Mollusca, Crustacea, Insecta pecies, Mixed species containing		
	Natu	ure of	⁻ commo	odity:	"bloodmeal", "digestion innards", "gelatine", "g improvers", "pet food", "f "raw pet food", "rendere products" "centrifuge "tricalciumphosphate", "("pig bristles", "feathers", "cadavers", "manure", "fa oil", "treated hides and	residues", reaves", "h processed a d fats", "co or separ collagen", "d 'animal by- it derivative skins", "gr or DP] mixe	"digest nides ar animal p mpost", rator s egg proc products es", "glyc owing n ed with r	ive tract content", id skins", "hydrolys rotein", "animal by-pr processed manure" ludge from milk lucts", "serum of equ for processing", "der endia", "former food s ledia", "dead pet an	dog: sed p roduc , "fish rived stuffs' nimals	ducts", "blood products", "blood", g-chews", "fishmeal", "flavouring proteins", "organic fertilisers/soil ts for the production of pet food", hoil", "milk products", "colostrum cessing", "dicalciumphosphate", ", "game trophies", "wool", "hair", products", "meat-and-bone meal", ", "catering waste", "used cooking s", "dead equidae", "former feed RAL code]", "eggs", "hatchery by		

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUN	ſRY		Animal by-products/derived	products not intended for human consumption							
II.	Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
Categ	ory:	Specify Categories 1, 2 or 3 r	naterials.								
	In case of Category 3 material intended for use as feedstuff, indicate the point of Article 10 Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 that refers to the animal by-product concerned (e.g. Article 10 Article 10(b) etc).										
		In the case of Category 3 material for use in raw petfood indicate "3a", "3b(i)" or "3b(ii)" depending on whether the animal by-products are referred to in Article 10(a) or in Article 10(b)(i) or (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.									
			s and products derived therefrom, indi ucts or derived products are referred 1069/2009.								
		Treatment type: For treat	ed hides and skins indicate the treatm	ient:							
		"(a)" for dried;									
		"(b)" for dry-salted or wet-sa	Ited for at least 14 days prior to dispat	ch;							
		"(c)" for salted for seven day	vs in sea salt with the addition of 2 $\%$ s	sodium carbonate.							
		relevant processing method method referred to Chapter I	ials, describe the method of process (choose a method from 1 to 5 referre V of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 1 o in Annex XI thereof and indicate date	d to in Chapter III or an alternative 42/2011) or processing method for							
		For Category 3 materials de Regulation (EU) No 142/2011	estined for use in feed refer to the a	appropriate Section of Annex X to							
		For derived products from Category 3 material destined for use in feed, indicate the relevant standard processing method (choose a method from 1 to 7 referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 in case of processed animal protein (PAP)), an alternative method referred to Chapter IV of Annex IV in case of ensilage, or describe the nature and the methods of treatment set out in Chapter II of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.									
			fication shall be labelled as "fish oil or dance with Annex I to Directive 2002/								
Batch	number:	Enter batch number or ear ta	g number, if applicable.								
Manuf	acturing plant:	in the case of PAP and other	feed materials indicate the processing	g plant							
Part II	:										
_	The signature mus	at be in a different colour to tha	it of the printing.								
Signat	ure										
Done	at		on								
		(place)	(da	te)							
		(signature of the re	sponsible person of place of origin)								
		(na	me, in capital letters)								

CHAPTER IV

RECORDS

Section 1

General provisions

- 1. The records as referred to in Article 22(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for animal by-products and derived products, other than compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are placed on the market in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, shall contain:
- (a) a description of:
 - (i) the animal species for Category 3 material and derived products therefrom, destined for use as feed material and, if applicable, in the case of whole carcases and heads, the ear-tag number;
 - (ii) the quantity of the material;
- (b) in the case of records kept by any person consigning animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the name and the address of the transporter and of the receiver and, if applicable, their approval or registration number;
- (c) in the case of records kept by any person transporting animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and the address of the receiver and, if applicable, its approval or registration number;
- (d) in the case of records kept by any person receiving animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date of reception of the material;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and address of the transporter.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1 of this Section, operators do not have to keep the information referred to in point 1(a) and points (b)(i), (c)(i) and (iii) and d(ii) and (iii) separately, if they keep a copy of the commercial document laid down in Chapter III for each consignment and make such information available in conjunction with the other information required under point 1 of this Section.

3. Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall keep records of the quantities and category of the animal by-products and derived products incinerated or co-incinerated, as applicable, and the date at which those operations were carried out.

Section 2

Additional requirements in case of use for special feeding purposes

In addition to the records required in accordance with Section 1, operators shall keep the following records in relation to relevant material if animal by-products are used for special feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter II of Annex VI:

- 1. in the case of final users, the quantity used, the animals that it is intended to be fed to and the date of use;
- 2. in the case of collection centres:
 - (i) the quantity handled or treated in accordance with point 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI;
 - (ii) the name and address of each final user using the material;
 - (iii) the premises to which the material is taken for use;
 - (iv) the quantity dispatched; and
 - (v) the date on which the material was dispatched.

Section 3

Requirements in case of certain fur animals

The operator of the farm referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall keep records at least of:

- (a) the number of furs and carcases of animals fed with materials originating of their own species; and
- (b) each consignment in order to ensure the traceability of the material.

Section 4

Requirements for the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land

The person responsible for land to which organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than the materials referred to in the second paragraph of Chapter II of Annex II are applied and to which farmed animals have access or from which herbage is cut for feeding to farmed animals, shall keep records of the following for a period of at least two years:

- 1. the quantities of organic fertilisers and soil improvers applied;
- 2. the date on which the organic fertilisers and soil improvers were applied to land and the places of such application;

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

3. the dates, following the application of the organic fertiliser or soil improver, on which livestock has been allowed to graze on the land or on which the land has been cut for herbage to be used for feeding.

Section 5

Requirements for animal by-products derived from aquatic animals and feeding of fish

Processing plants producing fishmeal or other feed originating from aquatic animals shall keep records of the following:

- (a) the quantities produced each day;
- (b) the species of origin, including an indication of whether the aquatic animals were caught in the wild or produced in aquaculture;
- (c) in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish which is intended for feeding to farmed fish of another species, the scientific name of the species of origin.

Section 6

Requirements for the burning and burial of animal by-products

In the case of burning or burial of animal by-products as provided for in Article 19(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the person responsible for such burning or burial shall keep records of the following:

- (a) the quantities, categories and species of animal by-products burned or buried;
- (b) the date and place of burning and burial.

Section 7

Requirements for photogelatine

Operators of approved photographic factories referred to in Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV shall keep records detailing the purchases and uses of photogelatine, as well as the disposal of residues and surplus material.

CHAPTER V

MARKING OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

- 1. In processing plants for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, derived products shall be permanently marked with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) in such a way that:
- (a) GTH is added to derived products that have undergone a preceding sanitising thermal treatment at a core temperature of at least 80 °C and remain subsequently protected from re-contamination;

Document Generated. 2024	
<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (b) all derived products contain homogenously throughout the substance a minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kg fat.
- 2. The operators of processing plants referred to in point 1 shall have in place a system of monitoring and recording of parameters suitable to demonstrate to the competent authority that the required homogeneous minimum concentration of GTH is achieved.

That monitoring and recording system shall include the determination of the content of intact GTH as triglyceride in a cleaned petroleum-ether 40-70 extract of GTH from samples taken at regular intervals.

- 3. The marking with GTH shall not be required for:
- (a) liquid derived products destined for biogas or composting plants;
- (b) derived products used for feeding to fur animals in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II;
- (c) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (d) derived products obtained in accordance with Article 12(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 13(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 16(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, where such products are:
 - (i) moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for:
 - immediate direct incineration or co-incineration,
 - immediate use in accordance with a method approved for animal by-products of Category 1 and Category 2 in accordance with Chapter IV of Annex IV; or
 - (ii) [^{F1}intended for research and other specific purposes as referred to in Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which have been authorised by the competent authority;]
- (e) [^{F3}renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with points J and L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.]

[^{F24}CHAPTER VI

TRANSPORT OF DEAD PET ANIMALS

The conditions in points 1 to 3 of Article 48 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 regarding the advance authorisation by the competent authority in the Member States of destination and the use of TRACES shall not be required in the case of the transport of a dead pet animal for incineration in an establishment or plant located in the border region of another Member State sharing a common border when the Member States conclude a bilateral agreement on the condition of the transport.]

Textual Amendments

F24 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IX

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN APPROVED AND REGISTERED ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

CHAPTER I

MANUFACTURING OF PETFOOD

Establishments or plants manufacturing petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall have adequate facilities for:

- (a) storing and treating incoming material in complete safety; and
- (b) disposing of unused animal by-products remaining after the production of the products in accordance with this Regulation, or such material must be sent to an incineration plant, a co-incineration plant, a processing plant or, in the case of Category 3 material, to a biogas or composting plant in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

HANDLING OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AFTER THEIR COLLECTION

The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to the storage of animal by-products, as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and to the following operations involving the handling of animal by-products after their collection, as referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:

- (a) sorting;
- (b) cutting;
- (c) chilling;
- (d) freezing;
- (e) salting or other preservation processes;
- (f) removal of hides and skins;
- (g) removal of specified risk material;

- (h) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation, such as post-mortem examination or the taking of samples;
- (i) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas or composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;
- (j) sieving.

Section 1

General requirements

- 1. Premises and facilities where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:
- (a) They must be adequately separated from thorough fares through which contamination may be spread and from other premises such as slaughterhouses. The layout of plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.
- (b) The plant must have a covered space to receive and dispatch animal by-products, unless the animal by-products are being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid animal by-products.
- (c) The plant must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids.
- (d) The plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms, washbasins for staff and, if appropriate, office space which can be made available to the staff performing official controls.
- (e) The plant must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.
- (f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.
- 2. The plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.

Section 2

Hygiene requirements

1. The sorting of animal by-products shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid any risk of the propagation of animal diseases.

- 2. At all times during storage, animal by-products shall be handled and stored separately from other goods and in such a way as to prevent any propagation of pathogens.
- 3. Animal by-products shall be stored properly, including under appropriate temperature conditions, until re-dispatched.

Section 3

Processing standards for hygienisation/pasteurisation

Hygienisation/pasteurisation as referred to in point (i) of the initial paragraph of this Chapter shall be carried out in accordance with the processing standards referred to in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex V or in accordance with alternative transformation parameters which have been authorised in accordance with point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of the same Annex.

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

General requirements

Premises and facilities storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

- 1. Premises and facilities storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as premises storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the premises, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.
- 2. The plant must:
 - (a) have a covered space to receive and dispatch the derived products, unless the derived products are:
 - (i) being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid products; or
 - (ii) received in packaging, such as in big bags, or in covered leak-proof containers or means of transport;
 - (b) be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
 - (c) have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
 - (d) have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.

- 3. The plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which the derived products are received and the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- 4. Derived products must be stored properly until redispatched.

Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

- 1. The storage of the products referred to in Part II of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X shall take place at an appropriate temperature to avoid any risk to public or animal health in a dedicated approved or registered storage establishment or plant or in a dedicated, separate storage area within an approved or registered storage establishment or plant.
- 2. Samples of the final products taken during storage or at the time of withdrawal from storage, shall at least comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X.

CHAPTER IV

REGISTERED OPERATORS

- 1. Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the following conditions:
- (a) premises must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;
- (b) premises must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;
- (c) installations and equipment must be kept in hygienic condition, where necessary;
- (d) animal by-products and derived products must be stored under conditions preventing contamination.
- 2. Operators shall keep records in a form which is accessible to the competent authority.
- 3. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular:
- (a) have information at their disposal with regard to the identification of their vehicles, which allows the verification of the use of the vehicles for the transport of animal by-products or derived products;
- (b) clean and disinfect their vehicles, as appropriate;
- (c) take all other necessary measures to prevent contamination and the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals.

[^{F8}CHAPTER V

CONTAINMENT METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

- 1. Materials resulting from a containment method may be used or disposed of only within the Member State where that containment method is authorised by the competent authority.
- 2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, where a containment method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new containment method.

Section 2

Methodology

- A. Aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration.
- 1. Member States concerned

The process of aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration may be used in France, Ireland, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following aerobic maturation and storage of material, the competent authority of the Member State concerned must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the territory of that Member State.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of animals of the porcine species may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding, provided this holding is not subject to restrictions due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species. This method may not be used for animals which have died due to those diseases or have been killed for diseases control purposes, or parts of those animals.

- 3. Methodology
- 3.1. General principles

The method is a process authorised by the competent authority.

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

The site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.

The operator must:

- (a) take preventive measures against access of animals and put in place a documented pest control programme;
- (b) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of diseases;
- (c) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of used sawdust outside the closed system.

The process must be carried out in a closed system which consist of several cells, with a waterproof floor and delimited by solid walls. Any waste water must be collected; the cells must be connected with a drainpipe fitted with a 6 mm grid to capture solids.

Size and number of the cells must be adapted to the mortality level defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with sufficient capacity for farm mortalities occurring during an eight-month period at least.

- 3.2. Phases
- 3.2.1. Filling and storage phase

The fallen pigs and other porcine material must be individually covered in sawdust and piled up until the cell is full. First a layer of at least 30 centimetres of sawdust must be placed on the ground. The carcasses and other porcine material must then be placed on this first layer of sawdust and each layer of carcasses and other porcine material must be covered with a layer of sawdust at least 30 cm thick.

Personnel must not walk on the stored material.

3.2.2. Maturing phase

When the cell is full and a rise in temperature allows the degradation of all the soft tissues, the maturation period starts and must last at least 3 months.

At the end of the filling and storage phase and during all of the maturation phase, the operator must monitor the temperature in each cell with a temperature sensor placed between 40 cm and 60 cm beneath the pile surface of the latest built layer.

The electronic reading and monitoring of the temperature must be recorded by the operator.

At the end of the filling and storage phase, the temperature monitoring is an indicator of a satisfactory pile layout. The temperature must be measured by an automatic recording device. The aim is to reach 55 °C during 3 consecutive days, revealing that the maturing process is active and that the pile layout is effective and that the maturing phase has started.

The operator must monitor the temperature once a day and the following measures shall be taken depending on the outcome of these measurements:

- (a) where the temperature of 55 °C or more is maintained during 3 consecutive days, the pile may be removed after a 3 consecutive months maturing phase, or may remain stored on the premises awaiting a later removal;
- (b) where the temperature of 55 °C is not reached during 3 consecutive days, measures defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be set by the operator; if needed, the competent

authority may stop the processing method and the material must be disposed of in compliance with Article 13 of the aforementioned Regulation.

A time limit for the storage phase may be determined by the competent authority.

3.2.3. Transport and incineration or co-incineration

The transport of the resulted material after the maturation phase to the approved incineration or co-incineration plant is subject to controls referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Directive 2008/98/EC.

- B. Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal
- 1. Member States concerned

The process of hydrolysis with subsequent disposal may be used in Ireland, Spain, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following hydrolysis, the authorising competent authority must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the same Member State referred to above.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of porcine origin may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of that Regulation.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding and provided this holding is not subject to prohibition due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species, or animals that have been killed for disease control purposes.

3. Methodology

Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is a temporary storage on the spot. It shall be carried out according to the following standards:

- (a) Following their collection on a holding for which the competent authority has authorised the use of the processing method, based on an assessment of the animal density of the holding, the likely mortality rate and the potential risks for public and animal health which may arise, the animal by-products must be placed into a container which has been constructed in accordance with point (b) ('the container') and which has been placed at a dedicated site in accordance with points (c) and (d) ('the dedicated site').
- (b) The container must:
 - (i) have a device to close it;
 - (ii) be waterproof, leak-proof and hermetically sealed;
 - (iii) be coated in a way which prevents corrosion;
 - (iv) be equipped with a device for controlling emissions in accordance with point (e).

Document Generatea: 2024-0/
Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

(c) The container must be placed in a dedicated site which is physically separate from the holding.

That site must have dedicated access routes for the movement of materials and for collection vehicles.

- (d) The container and the site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.
- (e) The container must be linked to a pipe for gaseous emissions, which must be equipped with appropriate filters to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans and animals.
- (f) The container must be closed for the process of hydrolysis for a period of at least three months, in such a way that any unauthorised opening is prevented.
- (g) The operator must put in place procedures to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals by movements of personnel.
- (h) The operator must:
 - (i) take preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects and other vermin;
 - (ii) put in place a documented pest control programme.
- (i) The operator must keep records of:
 - (i) any placing of material into the container;
 - (ii) any collection of hydrolysed material from the container.
- (j) The operator must empty the container at regular intervals for a check:
 - (i) for the absence of corrosion;
 - (ii) to detect and prevent possible leakage of liquid materials into the ground.
- (k) Following hydrolysis, the materials must be collected, used and disposed of in accordance with Article 13(a), (b), (c) or Article 13(e)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 14 of that Regulation for Category 3 materials.
- (1) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (m) Any other handling or use of the hydrolysed materials, including their application to land, shall be prohibited.]

ANNEX X

FEED MATERIALS

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING AND PLACING ON THE MARKET

Microbiological standards for derived products

The following microbiological standards shall apply to derived products:

Samples of the final products taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the processing plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

where:

n	= number of samples to be tested;
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered
М	satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered
	unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c	= number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and
	M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of
	the other samples is m or less.

However, the microbiological standards set out in this Chapter shall not apply to rendered fats and fish oil from the processing of animal by-products, when the processed animal protein, which is obtained during the same processing, is subject to sampling to ensure compliance with those standards.

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN AND OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

Specific requirements for processed animal protein

- [^{F25}A. Raw materials
- 1. Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of processed animal protein.

- 2. Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects, intended for the production of feed for farmed animals other than fur animals, may only be obtained from the following insect species:
- (i) Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);
- (ii) Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);
- (iii) House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).]

Textual Amendments

- **F25** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).
- B. Processing standards
- 1. Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

However,

- (a) porcine blood or fractions of porcine blood for the production of bloodmeal may have been submitted instead to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that in the case of processing method 7, a heat treatment throughout its substance at a temperature of 80 °C has been applied;
- (b) processed animal protein of mammalian origin
 - (i) may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is subsequently disposed of or used as a fuel for combustion;
 - (ii) where it is exclusively destined for use in petfood, it may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is:
 - transported in dedicated containers that are not used for the transport of animal by-products or feedingstuffs for farmed animals, and
 - consigned directly from a processing plant for Category 3 material to the petfood plant or to an approved storage plant, from where it is directly consigned to a petfood plant.
- 2. Non-mammalian processed animal protein, with the exception of fishmeal, must have been submitted to any of processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- 3. Fishmeal must have been submitted to:
- (a) any of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or

- (b) another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set in Chapter I of this Annex.
- C. Storage
- 1. Processed animal protein must be packed and stored in new or sterilised bags or stored in properly constructed bulk bins or in storage sheds.

Sufficient measures must be taken to minimise condensation inside bins, conveyors or elevators.

- 2. Products in conveyors, elevators and bins must be protected from casual contamination.
- 3. Equipment for handling processed animal protein must be maintained in a clean and dry condition and must have adequate inspection points so that equipment can be examined for cleanliness.

All storage facilities must be emptied and cleaned regularly, to the extent necessary to prevent contamination.

4. Processed animal protein must be kept dry.

Leakages and condensation in the storage area must be prevented.

Section 2

Specific requirements for blood products

A. Raw material

Only blood referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of blood products.

B. Processing standards

Blood products must have been submitted to:

- (a) any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) another method which ensures that the blood product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Section 3

Specific requirements for rendered fats, fish oil and fat derivatives from Category 3 material

- A. Raw materials
- ^{F9}1. Rendered fats

Only Category 3 material, other than Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of rendered fat.]

[$^{F20}2$. Fish oil

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.</i>
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Only Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(i), (j) and (l) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 material of aquatic animal origin referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) of that Regulation may be used for the production of fish oil.]

B. Processing standards

Unless the fish oil or rendered fats have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, rendered fats must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, and fish oils may be produced:

- (a) using processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) in accordance with another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

Fat derivatives from Category 3 rendered fats or fish oil shall be produced in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV.

C. Hygiene requirements

Where rendered fat or fish oil is packaged, it must be packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions must be taken to prevent its recontamination.

Where bulk transport of those products is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the products from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants must be clean before use.

Section 4

Specific requirements for milk, colostrum and certain other products derived from milk or colostrum

Part I

General requirements

A. Raw material

Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products.

Colostrum may only be used provided that it originates from live animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through the colostrum to humans or animals.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Milk must be subjected to one of the following treatments:
- 1.1. sterilisation at an $F_0^{(64)}$ value of three or more;

- 1.2. UHT⁽⁶⁵⁾ combined with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - (i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;
- 1.3. HTST⁽⁶⁶⁾ applied twice;
- 1.4. HTST in combination with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - (i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6,0 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 2. Milk-based products and milk-derived products must either be subjected to at least one of the treatments provided for in point 1 or be produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1.
- 3. Whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease and produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1 must:
- (a) either be collected at least 16 hours following milk clotting and its pH must be recorded as below 6,0 before transport to animal holdings; or
- (b) have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 4. In addition to the requirements set out in points 1, 2 and 3, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products must meet the following requirements:
- 4.1. after completion of the processing, every precaution must be taken to prevent contamination of the products;
- 4.2. the final product must be labelled so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must be:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleansed and disinfected.
- 5. Raw milk must be produced under conditions offering adequate guarantees as regards animal health.

- 6. Colostrum and colostrum products must:
- 6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding on which all bovine herds are recognised as officially tuberculosis-free, officially brucellosis-free and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d), (f) and (j) of Directive 64/432/EEC;
- 6.2. have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;
- 6.3. have undergone a single HTST treatment⁽⁶⁶⁾;
- 6.4. comply with the requirements set out in point 4 of this Part.

Part II

Derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards

- [^{F2}1. The requirements laid down in points 2 and 3 of this Part shall apply to the processing, use and storage of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 material, as referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of that Regulation, that have not been processed in accordance with Part I of this Section.]
- 2. The competent authority shall authorise milk processing establishments approved or registered in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to supply milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products for the purposes referred to in point 3 of this Part provided the establishment concerned ensures the traceability of the products.
- 3. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be supplied and used as feed material:
- (a) in the Member State concerned and in cross-border areas where the Member States concerned have a mutual agreement to that effect, in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with raw milk and/or milk pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1(a) or (b) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those derived products have been subject to one of the following treatments:
 - (i) UHT;
 - (ii) sterilisation whereby either an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved, or which was carried out at a temperature of at least 115 °C for 15 minutes or an equivalent combination of temperature and time;
 - (iii) pasteurisation or sterilisation, other than that referred to in point (ii), followed by:
 - in the case of dried milk or dried milk-based products or milkderived products, a drying process;
 - in the case of an acidified milk product, a process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;

(b) in the Member State concerned,

- (i) in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with milk that has only been pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1 (a) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and whey produced from non heat-treated milk-based products, which has been collected at least 16 hours after milk clotting and where the pH must be recorded as < 6,0 before supplying the whey for feeding, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of the risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease;
- (ii) in the case of raw products, including white water that has been in contact with raw milk and other products for which the treatments referred to in point (a) and point (b)(i) cannot be ensured, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of a risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease, and provided that the animals present in the authorised animal holdings can only be moved
 - either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or
 - to another holding in the same Member State, for which the competent authority guarantees that animals susceptible to footand-mouth disease may leave the holding only either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or if the animals have been dispatched to a holding not feeding the products referred to in this point (ii), after a 21-day standstill period has elapsed from the introduction of the animals.
- 4. The competent authority may authorise the supply of colostrum which does not comply with the conditions set out in point B.6 of Part I from one farmer to another farmer within the same Member State for feeding purposes, under conditions which prevent the transmission of health risks.

Part III

Special requirements for centrifuge or separator sludge

Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge must have been subjected to a heat treatment of at least 70 °C for 60 minutes or of at least 80 °C for 30 minutes, before it may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals.

[^{F8}By way of derogation from the first paragraph, the competent authority may authorise alternative parameters for the heat treatment of centrifuge or separator sludge destined for uses within Member States which have authorised those alternative parameters, provided operators can demonstrate that the heat treatment according to the alternative parameters guarantees at least the same risk reduction as the treatment carried out according to the parameters set out in the first paragraph.]

Section 5

Specific requirements for gelatine and hydrolysed protein

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of gelatine and hydrolysed protein.

- B. Processing standards for gelatine
- 1. Unless the gelatine has been produced in accordance with Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process that ensures that Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses.

The pH must be adjusted subsequently. Gelatine must be extracted by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation.

- 2. After having been subjected to the processes referred to in point 1, gelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- 3. The use of preservatives, other than sulphur dioxide and hydrogen peroxide, shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements for gelatine

Gelatine must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.
- D. Processing standards for hydrolysed protein

Hydrolysed protein must be produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination. Hydrolysed protein derived from ruminants shall have a molecular weight below 10 000 Dalton.

In addition to the requirements of the first paragraph, hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants' hides and skins shall be produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by exposure of the material to:

- (a) a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or
- (b) a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.

Section 6

Specific requirements for dicalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of dicalcium phosphate.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Dicalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that comprises the three following stages:
- (a) firstly, ensures that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;
- (b) secondly, following the part of the process referred to in point (a), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7;
- (c) finally, air-dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C.
- 2. Where dicalcium phosphate is derived from defatted bones, it shall be derived from bones referred to in Article 10(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 7

Specific requirements for tricalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of tricalcium phosphate.

B. Processing standards

Tricalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that ensures:

- (a) that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased in counterflow with hot water (bone chips must be less than 14 mm);
- (b) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars;
- (c) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation;
- (d) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.

Section 8

Specific requirements for collagen

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of collagen.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Unless the collagen has been produced in accordance with the requirements for collagen set out in Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion.

After that treatment collagen may undergo a drying process.

- 2. The use of preservatives, other than those permitted under Union legislation shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements

Collagen must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions. In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.

Section 9

Specific requirements for egg products

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) and Article 10(k)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of egg products.

B. Processing standards

Egg products must have been:

- (a) submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) submitted to another method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I; or
- (c) treated in accordance with the requirements for eggs and egg products set out in Chapters I, II and III of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

[^{F2}Section 10

Specific requirements for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, of certain Category 3 material referred to Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009

Category 3 material comprising of foodstuffs containing products of animal origin originating from Member States which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise, referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, without further treatment, provided that the material:

- (i) has undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or in accordance with this Regulation;
- (ii) is composed of or contain one or more of the following Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - milk,
 - milk-based products,
 - milk-derived products,
 - eggs,
 - egg products,
 - honey,
 - rendered fats,
 - collagen,
 - gelatine;
- (iii) has not been in contact with any other Category 3 materials; and
- (iv) all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the contamination of the material.]

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN FISH FEED AND FISHING BAITS

- 1. Animal by-products from fish or aquatic invertebrates and derived products therefrom that are intended as feed for farmed fish or for other aquaculture species shall:
- (a) be handled and processed separately from material not authorised for that purpose;
- (b) originate
 - (i) from wild fish or other aquatic animals, except sea mammals, landed for commercial purposes, or from animal by-products from wild fish originating in plants manufacturing fish products for human consumption; or
 - (ii) from farmed fish, provided it is fed to farmed fish of another species;
- (c) be processed in a processing plant in accordance with a method which ensures a microbiologically safe product, including with regard to fish pathogens.

- 2. The competent authority may lay down conditions, aimed at preventing unacceptable risks for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, for the use of aquatic animals and of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates:
- (a) as feed for farmed fish or for aquatic invertebrates, when the animal by-products have not been processed in accordance with point 1(c);
- (b) as fishing bait, including bait for aquatic invertebrates.

ANNEX XI

ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNPROCESSED MANURE, PROCESSED MANURE AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FROM PROCESSED MANURE

Section 1

Unprocessed manure

- 1. Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:
 - (i) from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of a serious transmissible disease; and
 - (ii) intended for application, under the supervision of the competent authorities, to land forming part of a single holding located on both sides of the border of two Member States.
- (b) However, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may, having regard to the origin of the manure, its destination and health considerations, grant specific authorisation for the introduction on to its territory of:
 - (i) manure intended for:
 - processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain, or
 - transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Annex V to this Regulation with a view to the manufacture of the products referred to in Section 2 of this Chapter.

In those cases, the competent authority shall take account of the origin of the manure when authorising the introduction to such plants; or

- (ii) manure intended for applying to land on a holding, provided that the competent authority of the Member State of origin has communicated its agreement to such trade.
- (c) in the cases referred to in point (b), a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.
- 2. Trade in unprocessed poultry manure between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) the manure must originate in an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza;
- (b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC; and
- (c) a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.
- 3. Model health attestation to be added to the commercial document:

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

EUR	UROPEAN UNION Commercial document			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Document reference No I.2.a. Local reference No	
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority	
		Address Postcode	I.4. Local competent authority	
ment	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	
sign		Name Address		
cons		Postcode	1.7.	
tched		Tel.		
of dispatched consignment	1.8.	Country of origin ISO code I.9. Region of origin Code	I.10. Country of ISO destination Code destination	
Part I: Details	1.12.	Place of origin	I.13. Place of destination	
ă 		Establishment	Establishment D Other	
Part		Name Approval number Address	Name Approval number Address	
		Postcode	Postcode	
	1.14.	Place of loading	I.15. Date of departure	
	l.16.	Means of transport	I.17. Transporter	
		Aeroplane D Ship D Railway wagon D	Name Approval number Address	
		Road vehicle Other I	Postcode Member State	
	118	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	1.10.		I.20. Quantity	
	1.21.	Temperature of products Ambient Chilled	I.22. Number of packages	
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	
	1.25.	Commodities certified for: Technical use		
	1.26.	Transit through third country	I.27. Transit through Member States	
		Third country ISO code Exit point Code	Member State ISO code Member State ISO code	
		Entry point BIP unit No	Member State ISO code	
	1.28.	Export	1.29.	
		Third country ISO code Exit point Code		
	1.30.	Exit point Code		
	1.01	Identification of the commodities		
Approval number of establishments			Approval number of establishments	
		Species Nature of commodity Category (scientific name)	Treatment type Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY		f Animal by-p	products/derived products not i	ntended for human consumption
	П.	Health information II.a.	a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	ш.	Health attestation		
I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I understand that the competent authority of the place of de to the introduction of the unprocessed manure on its territory and that the unprocessed manure referred to i with the following conditions:				
_		(a) in case of unprocessed poultry manure (1):		
lication		[The manure originates from an area which is not subject	t to restrictions by virtue of Newo	castle disease or avian influenza.]
Part II: Certification		and [In the case of unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vacci region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinatin		
Part		(b) in case of unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or e	equidae (¹):	
		[The manure originates from an area which is not subject to	restrictions by virtue of a serious	transmissible disease.]
		and		
		either [The manure is intended for processing in a plant for outside the feed chain or manure intended for transforr No 1069/2009 with a view to the manufacture of proce	mation into biogas or composting i	n accordance with Regulation (EC)
		or [The manure is intended for applying to land on a hold	lding.]	
	Notes	Notes		
	Part I:			
	— Во	ox reference I.9 and I.11: if appropriate.		
	— Во	ox reference I.12, I.13 and I.17: approval number or registration number	er.	
	- Box reference I.14: complete if different from 'I.1. Consignor'.			
	— Во	ox reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consump	ption.	
	- Box reference I.31:			
	Nature of commodity: 'manure'.			
	Part I	11:		
	(1) De	elete as appropriate.		
	Officia	ial veterinarian/Official inspector		
	Na	lame (in capital letters): Qui	ualification and title:	
	Da	Vate: Sig	gnature:	
	Sta	tamp:		

- 4. Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to glanders, vesicular stomatitis, anthrax or rabies in accordance with Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC.
- 5. In accordance with Article 48(1)(c)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may require operators dispatching unprocessed manure from another Member State:
- (a) to transmit further information in relation to an intended dispatch, such as precise geographical indications regarding the place where the manure is to be unloaded; and
- (b) to store the manure before application to land.

6. The competent authority may authorise the dispatch of manure transported between two points located on the same farm subject to conditions for the control of possible health risks, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records.

Section 2

Guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure

[^{F1}The placing on the market of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats shall be subject to the following conditions. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination is required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:]

- (a) They must come from a plant for derived products for uses outside the feed chain or from a biogas or a composting plant or from a plant for the manufacturing of organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- (b) They shall have been subjected to a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes and they shall have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation, where they are identified as a relevant hazard.
- (c) However, the competent authority may authorise the use of other standardised process parameters than those referred to in point (b), provided an applicant demonstrates that such parameters ensure minimising of biological risks.

That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out as follows:

- (i) Identification and analysis of possible hazards including the impact of input material, based on a full definition of the processing conditions, and a risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific processing conditions are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations.
- (ii) Validation of the intended process
 - (ii-1) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
 - not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
 - relatively easy to quantify and relatively easy to identify and confirm; or
 - (ii-2) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity, during exposure, of a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.
- (iii) The validation referred to in point (ii) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:
 - for thermal and chemical processes by reduction of *Enterococcus faecalis* by at least 5 log10 and by reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as *parvovirus*, where they are identified as a relevant hazard, by at least 3 log10,

- for chemical processes also by reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages.
- (iv) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the process.
- (v) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a plant as well as other critical control points shall be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request;

(d) Representative samples of the manure taken during or immediately after processing at the plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards: *Escherichia coli*: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, $M = 1\ 000$ in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, $M = 1\ 000$ in 1 g;

and

Representative samples of the manure taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the plant of production or the biogas or composting plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

where:

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is
		considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all
		samples does not exceed m;
М	=	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result
		is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria
		in one or more samples is M or more; and
с	=	number of samples the bacterial count of which may
		be between m and M, the sample still being considered
		acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples
		is m or less.

Processed manure or processed manure products not complying with the standards in this point shall be regarded as unprocessed;

(e) They must be stored in such a way that once processed contamination or secondary infection and dampness is minimised. They must therefore be stored in:

- (i) well-sealed and insulated silos or properly constructed storage sheds; or
- (ii) properly sealed packs, such as plastic bags or 'big bags'.

CHAPTER II

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

Section 1

Conditions for the production

- 1. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, digestive tract content, compost, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:
- (a) applying processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation), when Category 2 material is used as starting material;
- (b) [^{F2}using processed animal protein, including processed animal protein produced in accordance with point B.1(b)(ii) of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been produced from Category 3 material in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, or materials which have been subject to another treatment, where such materials may be used for organic fertilisers and soil improvers in accordance with this Regulation; or]
- (c) by applying any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, when Category 3 material is used as starting material which is not used for the production of processed animal protein.
- 2. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers which consist of or which have been produced from meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, shall be mixed, in a registered establishment or plant, with a sufficient minimum proportion of a component which is authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the product is to be applied to land, in order to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.
- 3. The competent authority shall authorise the component referred to in point 2 according to the following:
- (a) the component shall consist of lime, manure, urine, compost or digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or other substances, such as mineral fertilisers, which are not used in animal feed and which exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes according to good agricultural practice;
- (b) the component shall be determined based on an assessment of the climatic and soil conditions for the use of the mixture as a fertiliser, on indications that the component renders the mixture unpalatable to animals or it is otherwise effective in preventing misuse of the mixture for feeding purposes and in accordance with the requirements laid down in Union legislation or, where applicable, national legislation, for the protection of the environment regarding the protection of soil and groundwater.

The competent authority shall make the list of the authorised components available to the Commission and to other Member States upon request.

4. However, the requirements referred to in point 2 shall not apply:

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.</i>
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers which are in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or
- (b) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, on the packages of which it is indicated that the organic fertilisers are not destined to land to which farmed animals have access, provided that the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land, has authorised the use of such big bags on the basis of an assessment of the likelihood of a potential diversion of the materials to farms keeping animals or to land to which farmed animals have access.
- 5. Producers of organic fertilisers and soil improvers must ensure that decontamination of pathogens is carried out prior to their placing on the market, in accordance with:
- Chapter I of Annex X, in the case of processed animal protein or derived products from Category 2 or Category 3 material,
- Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex V in the case of compost and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas.

Section 2

Storage and transport

After processing or transformation, organic fertilisers and soil improvers shall be properly stored and transported:

- (a) in bulk, under appropriate conditions that prevent contamination;
- (b) packaged or in big bags, in the case of organic fertilisers or soil improvers destined for sale to final users; or
- (c) in the case of storage on farm, in an adequate storage space to which no farmed animals have access.

[^{F8}Section 3

Requirements for approval of establishments or plants

In order to be approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, operators shall ensure that establishments or plants carrying out the activities referred to in point 1 of Section 1 meet the requirements laid down in Article 8 of this Regulation and:

- (a) have adequate facilities for storage of incoming ingredients to prevent crosscontamination and avoid contamination during storage;
- (b) dispose of unused animal by-products or derived products in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.]

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX XII

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS

In accordance with Article 34(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following conditions shall apply to the importation and transit through the Union of intermediate products:

- 1. The import and transit of intermediate products shall be authorised, provided that:
 - (a) they are derived from the following materials:
 - (i) Category 3 material, other than materials referred to in Article 10(c), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) products generated by the animals referred to in Article 10(i), (l) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (b) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices and laboratory reagents, they are derived from:
 - materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/ EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;
 - (ii) Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (c) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of active implantable medical devices, medicinal products and veterinary medicinal products, they are derived from the materials referred to in point (b), where the competent authority considers the use of such materials justified for the protection of public or animal health;
 - (d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) in the OIE bulletin;
 - (e) they come from an establishment or plant registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country referred to in point (d), in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2;
 - (f) each consignment is accompanied by a declaration of the importer in accordance with the model declaration set out in Chapter 20 of Annex XV, which must be at least in one of the official languages of the Member State in which the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and of the Member State of destination; these Member States may allow the use of other languages and request official translations for declarations in such other languages;
 - (g) in the case of materials referred to in point (b), the importer demonstrates to the competent authority that the materials:

- (i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals; or
- (ii) are transported under conditions which prevent the transmission of any diseases communicable to humans or animals.
- 2. An establishment or plant may be registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country, as referred to in point 1(e), provided that:
 - (a) the operator or owner of the plant or his representative:
 - (i) demonstrates that the plant has adequate facilities for the transformation of the materials referred to in point 1(a), (b) or (c), as applicable, to ensure the completion of the necessary design, transformation and manufacturing stages;
 - (ii) establishes and implements methods of monitoring and checking the critical control points on the basis of the process used;
 - (iii) keeps a record of the information obtained pursuant to point (ii) for a period of at least two years for submission to the competent authority;
 - (iv) informs the competent authority if any available information reveals the existence of a serious animal health or public health risk;
 - (b) the competent authority of the third country carries out, at regular intervals, inspections of the establishment or plant and supervises the plant in accordance with the following conditions:
 - the frequency of inspections and supervision shall depend on the size of the plant, the type of products manufactured, risk assessment and guarantees offered, based on a system of checks which has been set up in accordance with the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles;
 - (ii) if the inspection carried out by the competent authority reveals that the provisions of this Regulation are not being complied with, the competent authority shall take appropriate action;
 - (iii) the competent authority shall draw up a list of establishments or plants approved or registered in accordance with this Annex and shall assign an official number to each plant, which identifies the establishment or plant with respect to the nature of its activities; that list and subsequent amendments to it shall be submitted to the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and to the Member State of destination.
- 3. [^{F9}The intermediate products imported into the Union shall be checked at the border inspection post in accordance with Article 4 of Directive 97/78/EC and transported directly from the border inspection post either to:
 - (a) a registered establishment or plant for the production of laboratory reagents, medical devices and *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for veterinary purposes or the derived products referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC)

No 1069/2009, where the intermediate products must be further mixed, used for coating, assembled or packaged before they are placed on the market or put into services in accordance with the Union legislation applicable to the derived product;]

- (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved for the storage of animal by-products in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they must only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in (a) of this point for the uses referred to in (a).
- 4. Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Article 11 of Directive 97/78/EC.
- 5. The official veterinarian at the border inspection post concerned shall inform the authority in charge of the establishment or plant at the place of destination of the consignment by means of the TRACES system.
- 6. The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination or his representative shall keep records in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and shall provide the competent authority on request with the necessary details of purchases, sales, uses, stocks and disposals of surplus of the intermediate products for the purposes of checking compliance with this Regulation.
- 7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit, to the border inspection post of exit.
- 8. The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks at regular intervals for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of intermediate products imported on the one hand, and stocked, used, dispatched or disposed of on the other, in order to check compliance with this Regulation.
- 9. For consignments of intermediate products in transit, the competent authorities responsible for the border inspection posts of entry and of exit respectively shall cooperate as necessary to ensure that effective checks are carried out and to ensure the traceability of such consignments.

ANNEX XIII

PETFOOD AND CERTAIN OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

General requirements

Petfood plants and establishments or plants producing derived products referred to in this Annex shall have adequate facilities for:

(a) storing and treating incoming material under conditions which prevent the introduction of risks to public and animal health;

(b) disposing of unused animal by-products and derived products remaining after production, unless the unused material is sent for processing or disposal to another establishment or plant, in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

Specific requirements for petfood, including dogchews

1. Raw petfood

Operators may only manufacture raw petfood from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Raw petfood must be packed in new packaging preventing any leakage.

Effective steps must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination throughout the production chain and up to the point of sale.

2. Raw material for processed petfood and for dogchews

Operators may manufacture processed petfood and dogchews only from:

- (a) Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- (b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC.
- 3. Processed petfood
- (a) Canned petfood must be subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3.
- (b) Processed petfood other than canned petfood must:
 - (i) be subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout the substance of the final product;
 - (ii) be subjected to a heat treatment to at least 90 °C of the ingredients of animal origin; or
 - (iii) be produced as regards feed material of animal origin exclusively using:
 - animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products which have been subject to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout their substance;
 - the following derived products which have been produced in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation: milk and milk-based products, gelatine, hydrolysed protein, egg products, collagen, blood products referred to in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X, processed animal protein including fishmeal, rendered fat, fish oils, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate or flavouring innards;

- (iv) if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (v) in the case of animal by-products referred to in Article 10(1) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in the case of animal by-products generated by aquatic animals, aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, and if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

After production, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such processed petfood is not exposed to contamination.

The processed petfood must be packaged in new packaging.

4. Dogchews must be subjected to a treatment that is sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms, including salmonella.

After that treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such dogchews are not exposed to contamination.

The dogchews must be packed in new packaging.

5.	Random samples must be taken from dogchews and from processed petfood, other
	than from canned petfood and other than from such processed petfood which has been
	treated in accordance in point 3(b)(v), during production and/or during storage (before
	dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:
	Salmonella: absence in 25 g, $n = 5$, $c = 0$, $m = 0$, $M = 0$.
	Enterobacteriaceae: $n = 5$, $c = 2$, $m = 10$, $M = 300$ in 1 g

Where:

n	= number of samples to be tested;	
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;	
Μ	= maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and	
c	 number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. 	
6.	Random samples must be taken from raw petfood during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:	
	Salmonella: absence in 25 g, $n = 5$, $c = 0$, $m = 0$, $M = 0$.	
	Enterobacteriaceae: $n = 5$, $c = 2$, $m = 10$, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g	
Where:		
n	= number of samples to be tested;	
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;	
М	= maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more	

samples is M or more; and

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- с
- = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- 7. End point for processed petfood and dogchews

The following may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

- (a) processed petfood
 - (i) which has been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 3 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which has been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.
- (b) dogchews
 - (i) which have been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 4 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which have been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.

CHAPTER III

Specific requirements for flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood

- 1. Operators may only use animal by-products which may be used as raw material for processed petfood and dogchews in accordance with point 2 of Chapter II for the production of liquid or dehydrated derived products used to enhance the palatability values of petfood.
- 2. Flavouring innards must have been submitted to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in point 5 of Chapter II of this Annex. After treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination.
- 3. The end product must be:
- (a) packed in new or sterilised packaging; or
- (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

CHAPTER IV

Specific requirements for blood and blood products from equidae

The placing on the market of blood and blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. Blood may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that it has been collected:

- (a) from equidae which:
 - (i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/156/EC and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC or restrictions pursuant to Article 5 of that Directive;
 - (iii) for the periods laid down in Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC had no contact with equidae from holdings which were subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to that Article and for a period of at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of that Directive;
- (b) under veterinary supervision either:
 - (i) in slaughterhouses registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) in facilities approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.
- 2. Blood products may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that:
 - (a) all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;
 - (b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:
 - (i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or
 - (ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):
 - heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,
 - irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,
 - change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,
 - heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.

3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or facilities of collection referred to in point 1(b).

CHAPTER V

Specific requirements for hides and skins of ungulates and products derived therefrom

A. Establishments and plants

The competent authority may authorise plants handling hides and skins, including limed hides, to supply trimmings and splittings of these hides and skins for the production of gelatine for animal consumption, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, provided that:

- (a) the plant has storage rooms with hard floors and smooth walls that are easy to clean and disinfect and, where appropriate, provided with refrigeration facilities;
- (b) the storage rooms are kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and repair, so that they do not constitute a source of contamination for the raw materials;
- (c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these premises, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;
- (d) in the case of trimmings and splittings derived from limed hides, the trimmings and splittings are submitted to a treatment which ensures that no risks to public and animal health remain before being used for the production of:
 - (i) gelatine for animal consumption; or
 - (ii) organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- B. Placing on the market of animal by-products and of derived products
- 1. Untreated hides and skins may be placed on the market subject to the health conditions applicable to fresh meat pursuant to Directive 2002/99/EC.
- 2. Treated hides and skins may be placed on the market, provided that:
- (a) they have not been in contact with other animal products or live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease;
- (b) the commercial document laid down in Chapter III of Annex VIII contains a statement indicating that all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.
- C. End point for hides and skins
- 1. Hides and skins of ungulates which pursuant to the decision of an operator are destined for purposes other than human consumption, and which comply with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 for raw materials for gelatine or collagen intended for use in food may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.
- 2. The following treated hides and skins may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

- (a) hides and skins having undergone the complete process of tanning;
- (b) 'wet blue';
- (c) 'pickled pelts';
- (d) limed hides (treated with lime and in brine at a pH of 12 to 13 for at least eight hours).
- 3. By way of derogation from point C.2, the competent authority may require that consignments of treated hides and skins referred to in point 2(c) and (d) are accompanied by a commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 of Chapter III of Annex VIII, when they are supplied to establishments or plants producing petfood, organic fertilisers or soil improvers or transforming those materials into biogas.

CHAPTER VI

Specific requirements for game trophies and other preparations from animals

- A. The provisions of this Chapter are without prejudice to the measures for the protection of wild fauna, adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 338/97.
- B. Safe sourcing

Game trophies and other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal byproducts have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they originate from:

- (a) species other than ungulates, birds and animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida; and
- (b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.
- C. Safe treatment
- 1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they:
- (a) originate from ungulates or birds which have undergone a complete taxidermy treatment ensuring their preservation at ambient temperatures;
- (b) are mounted ungulates or birds or mounted parts of such animals;
- (c) [^{F2}have been subject to an anatomical preparation such as by plastination;
- (d) are animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida which have been subject to a treatment, such as drying, to prevent any transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals; or
- (e) are objects in natural history collections or for the promotion of science and they have been:
 - (i) preserved in media, such as alcohol or formaldehyde, which allow display of the items; or

- (ii) embedded completely on micro-slides;
- (f) are processed DNA samples intended for repositories for the promotion of biodiversity research, ecology, medical and veterinary science or biology.]
- 2. Game trophies or other preparations, other than those referred to under points B and C.1, which come from animals originating in an area subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible, may be placed on the market, provided that:
- (a) in the case of game trophies or other preparations solely of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth,
 - (i) they have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed;
 - (ii) they have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned;
 - (iii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
 - (iv) they are accompanied by a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i), (ii) and (iii) have been met;
- (b) in case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of hides or skin,
 - (i) they have been:
 - dried,
 - dry- or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days before the date of dispatch, or
 - subject to a preservation process other than tanning;
 - (ii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
 - (iii) they are accompanied by a commercial document or a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i) and (ii) have been met.

CHAPTER VII

Specific requirements for wool, hair, pig bristles, feathers, parts of feathers and down

- A. Raw material
- 1. Untreated wool, untreated hair, untreated pig bristles and untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down must be Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(b) (iii), (iv) and (v) and Article 10(h) and (n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.</i>
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

They must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.

However, in the case of untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down sent directly from the slaughterhouse to the processing plant, the competent authority may allow a derogation from the requirement to dry materials transported on its territory, provided that:

- (a) all necessary measures are taken to avoid any possible spread of disease;
- (b) the transport takes place in waterproof containers and/or vehicles which must be cleaned and disinfected immediately after each use.
- [^{F10}2. Movements of pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species from regions in which African swine fever is endemic shall be prohibited except for pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species that have:]
- (a) been boiled, dyed or bleached; or
- (b) undergone some other form of treatment which is certain to kill pathogenic agents, provided that evidence to this effect is submitted in the form of a certificate from the veterinarian responsible for the place of origin. Factory washing may not be regarded as a form of treatment for the purposes of this provision.
- 3. The provisions of point 1 shall not apply to decorative feathers or feathers:
- (a) carried by travellers for their private use; or
- (b) in the form of consignments sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes.
- B. End point for wool and hair

Factory-washed wool and hair, and wool and hair which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain, may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

Member States may authorise the placing on the market of untreated wool and hair from farms or from establishments or plants which have been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of the same Regulation on their territory without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, if they are satisfied that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health arise from the wool and from the hair.

[^{F26}Wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, provided:

Textua	al Amendments
F26	Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

(a) it has undergone factory-washing which consists of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or

- (b) it is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool or hair for the textile industry and such wool or hair has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60-70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days.]
- C. End point for feathers and down

Feathers, parts of feathers and down which have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER VIII

Specific requirements for furs

End point

Furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for two days at a humidity of 55 % may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER IX

Specific requirements for apiculture by-products

Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture must:

- 1. not come from an area which is subject of a prohibition order associated with an occurrence of:
 - (a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*), except where the competent authority has assessed the risk to be negligible, issued a specific authorisation for use only in that Member State, and taken all other necessary measures to ensure no spread of that disease;
 - (b) acariosis (*Acarapis woodi* (Rennie)), except where the area of destination has obtained additional guarantees in accordance with Article 14(2) of Directive 92/65/EEC;
 - (c) small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); or
 - (d) Tropilaelaps mite (*Tropilaelaps* spp.); and
- 2. meet the requirements provided for in Article 8(a) of Directive 92/65/EEC.

CHAPTER X

Specific requirements for rendered fats from Category 1 or Category 2 materials for oleochemical purposes

- 1. Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material or from Category 2 material which are destined for oleochemical purposes must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- 2. Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

CHAPTER XI

Specific requirements for fat derivatives

- 1. The following processes may be used to produce fat derivatives from rendered fats derived from Category 1 and Category 2 material:
- (a) transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters);
- (b) saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):
 - (i) in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours; or
 - (ii) in a continuous process at 140 °C 2 bars (2 000 hPa) for eight minutes; or
- (c) hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12 000 hPa) for 20 minutes.
- 2. Fat derivatives produced in accordance with this Chapter may only be placed on the market:
- (a) for uses other than in feed, cosmetics and medicinal products;
- (b) in addition, in the case of fat derivatives from Category 1 material, for uses other than in organic fertilisers and soil improvers.
- [^{F24}3. End point for products derived from rendered fats:

Fat derivatives which have been processed as referred to in point 1 may be placed on the market for uses indicated in point 2 without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.]

CHAPTER XII

Specific requirements for horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

The placing on the market of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) they must originate from animals that:

- (i) either have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing an antemortem inspection, and were found fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation; or
- (ii) did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;
- (b) they must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;
- (c) the horns must be removed without opening the cranial cavity;
- (d) at any stage of processing, storage or transport, every precaution shall be taken to avoid cross-contamination;
- (e) they shall be packed either in new packaging or containers; or transported in vehicles or bulk containers which have been disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;
- (f) the packaging or containers must:
 - (i) indicate the type of product (such as horns, horn products, hooves or hoof products);
 - (ii) be marked with the name and address of the approved or registered establishment or plant of destination.

[^{F22}CHAPTER XIII

Specific requirements for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

End point for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

Fish oil derived from the materials referred to in point A.2 of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been de-acidified with a NaOH solution at a temperature of 80 °C or more and which has subsequently been purified by distillation at a temperature of 200 °C or more, may be placed on the market for the production of medicinal products without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.]

ANNEX XIV

IMPORTATION, EXPORT AND TRANSIT

CHAPTER I

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF CATEGORY 3 MATERIAL AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES IN THE FEED CHAIN OTHER THAN FOR PETFOOD OR FOR FEED TO FUR ANIMALS

Section As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, *l* the following requirements shall apply to imported consignments of Category 3 material and derived products therefrom for uses in the feed chain other than for petfood or for feed to fur animals and consignments of such materials and products in transit:

- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from, as applicable, Category 3 material referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 1;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 1;
- (c) [^{F2}they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 1;
- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1.]

(f)
$$[^{F27}$$
....]

Textual Amendments

F27 Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/ model documents
[^{F25} 1	Processed animal protein, including mixtures	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e),	(a) The proce anima prote must	al case in of	(a) In the case of essed processed

	and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such proteins as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009	(f), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) and (m).	(b)	with Section 1 of Chap II of Anne X; and the proce anima protein shall comp with the additi	dance on ter x ssed al in(b) ly ional rements	anima protei exclu fishm Third count listed in Part 1 of Anne II to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count listed in Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) No 206/2 In the case fishm Third count I to Regul (EU) Count I to Regul (EU) No Count I to Regul (EU) Count I the Count I to Regul (EU) Count I the Count I to Regul (EU) Count I the Count I to Count I to Count Count I to Count I to Count Count I to Count C	ins ding eal: ries x lation (b) 010. eal: ries x ion	animal protein other than those derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects I. In the case of processed animal protein derived from 1. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects I. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects I. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects I. In the case of protessed animal protein derived from farmed insects I. In the case of protessed animal protein farmed insects I. Annex
2	Blood products for feed material	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(i).	[^{F9} The bl products have bee produced accordan with Sec 2 of Cha II of Ann and Sect 5 of Cha I of Ann XIV.]	must n l in ice tion pter nex X ion pter	(a) Third countries parts of ti countries listed in I 1 of Anna to Regula (EU) No 206/2010 from whi imports of categorie fresh mea the respen	hird Part ex II ation), ch of all s of at of	icts	

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

						species a authorise (b) Third countries listed in 1 1 of Ann to Regula (EU) No 206/2010	d. In the case of blood produ from other specie Part ex II ation	icts	
3	Rendered fats and fish oil	(a) (b)	the case of render fats exclud fish oil: Catege 3 materi referre to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h).	ling ory als ed	produ in accor with Section 3 of Chap II of Anne X; and The rende fat shall comp with the additi	Third accdintries listed in I datafeAnn to Regula actEU) No 206/2010 ter (b) x rEdird countries listed in lyAnnex II to Decisi 2006/766	Part ex II ation). In the case of fish oil:		In the case of fish oil: XV,

		Categ 3 mate refer to in Artic 10(e) (f), (i) and (j).	rials 3 of red this Chap le			
4	Milk, milk- based products and milk-derived products, colostrum products	 (a) Milk milk-based product category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (h). (b) Color 	products, colostrum and colostrum products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4 of this Chapter.	and	Annex X Chapter (b) strum Annex X	2(A). In the case of colostrum and colostrums products: X,
[^{F28} 5	Gelatine and hydrolysed protein	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f),	The gelatine and the hydrolysed protein must have been	(a) Third coun listed in Part	tries	In the case of gelatine:

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	(g), (i) and (j), and, in the case of hydrolysed protein: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(d), (h) and (k).	produced in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter II of Annex X.	 1 of Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 and the follow count (KR) South Korea (MY) Malar (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa (EG) Egyp (b) In the case of gelati and hydro protei from fish: Third count listed in Anne II to Decis 2006/ EC. 	x lation (b) 010, 010, ving ries: tan tan tan t ne blysed ins ries x	Annex XV, Chapter 11. In the case of hydrolysed protein: Annex XV, Chapter 12.]
Dicalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article $10(a)$, (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k).	The dicalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries:	Annex XV Chapter 1	

6

				(KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa	n a ysia tan
7	Tricalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (k).	The tricalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 7 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa	n a ysia tan
8	Collagen	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j).	The collagen must have been produced in accordance with Section 8 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa	a ysia tan
9	Egg products	Category 3 materials referred to in	The egg products must have been produced in	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II	Annex XV, Chapter 15.

	Article 10(e), (f) and (k)(ii).	accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex X.	to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, eggs and egg products, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.	
--	------------------------------------	---	--	--

Textual Amendments

F28 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1177 of 10 July 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards imports of gelatine, flavouring innards and rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 2

[^{F1}Imports of processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such protein as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009]

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of processed animal protein:

1. Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border inspection post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

The competent authority must:

- (a) sample each consignment of products carried in bulk;
- (b) carry out random sampling of consignments of products packaged in the manufacturing plant of origin.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of

the border inspection post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.

If one of those random samples proves positive, the competent authority carrying out the sampling must inform the competent authority of the third country of origin so that it can take appropriate measures to remedy the situation.

The competent authority of the third country of origin must bring these measures to the attention of the competent authority carrying out the sampling.

In the event of a further positive result from the same source, the competent authority of the border inspection post must sample each consignment from the same source until six consecutive tests again prove negative.

- 3. Competent authorities must keep a record for at least three years of the results of sampling carried out on all consignments that have undergone sampling.
- 4. Where a consignment imported into the Union proves to be positive for salmonella or where it does not meet the microbiological standards for enterobacteriaceae set out in Chapter I of Annex X, it must either:
 - (a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 17(2)
 (a) of Directive 97/78/EC; or
 - (b) reprocessed in a processing plant or decontaminated by a treatment authorised by the competent authority. The consignment must not be released until it has been treated, tested for salmonella or enterobacteriaceae, as necessary, by the competent authority in accordance with Chapter I of Annex X, and a negative result obtained.
- 5. [^{F29}Processed animal protein obtained from farmed insects may be imported into the Union provided that it has been produced in compliance with the following conditions:
 - (a) the insects belong to one of the following species:
 - Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*),
 - Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*),
 - House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*);
 - (b) the substrate for the feeding of insects may only contain products of nonanimal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:
 - fishmeal,
 - blood products from non-ruminants,
 - di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin,
 - hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants,
 - hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants,
 - gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants,
 - eggs and egg products,
 - milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products and colostrum,
 - honey,
 - rendered fats;

(c) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those mentioned in point (b) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.]

Textual Amendments

F29 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 3

Imports of rendered fats

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of rendered fats:

Rendered fat shall:

- (a) be entirely or partly derived from porcine raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the previous 12 months;
- (b) be entirely or partly derived from poultry raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the previous six months;
- (c) be entirely or partly derived from ruminant raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from rinderpest for the previous 12 months; or
- (d) where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in points (a), (b) and (c) during the relevant period referred to in those points, have been subjected to one of the following heat treatments:
 - (i) at least 70 °C for at least 30 minutes; or
 - (ii) at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes.

Details of the critical control points shall be recorded by operators and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; and the recorded information shall include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

Section 4

Imports of milk, milk-based products, milkderived products, colostrum and colostrum products

- A. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products:
- 1. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products shall:
 - (a) have undergone at least one of the treatments provided for in points 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and point (a) of point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X;
 - (b) comply with points B.2 and B.4, and, in the case of whey, point B.3 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X.
- 2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be imported from third countries so authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, provided that the milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.
- B. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of colostrum and colostrum products:
- 1. The materials shall have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.
- 2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:
 - (a) either recognised as officially tuberculosis-free and officially brucellosisfree as defined in Article 2(2)(d) and (f) of Directive 64/432/EEC or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis; and
 - (b) either recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(j) of Directive 64/432/EEC or included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as

a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the past two years.

- 3. After completion of the processing, every precaution shall have been taken to prevent contamination of the colostrum or colostrum products.
- 4. The final product must bear a label so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must have been:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

^{F8}Section 5

Imports of blood products for the feeding of farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma which have been derived from porcine animals intended for the feeding of porcine animals:

These derived products must be:

- (a) subjected to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma is of not more than 8 % moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60;
- (b) stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for at least 6 weeks.]

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN FOR FARMED ANIMALS OTHER THAN FUR ANIMALS

Section 1

Specific requirements

As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and (2)(c) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following specific requirements shall apply to imported consignments of animal by-products and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals and consignments of such products in transit:

- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from animal by-products referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 2;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 2;
- (c) [^{F2}they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 2;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.]
- (f) $[^{F27}....]$

TABLE 2

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/ model documents
1	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(a).	The processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.	(EU No 206 (b) Anr I to Dec 200 EC; or (c) Part I of Anr I to Reg (EC No	ulation (2010; nex ision 4/211/

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

2	Blood products,	Category 1 material	The blood products must	The following third	(a)	In
	excluding	referred to	have been	countries:		the
						case
	from equidae,	in Article	produced in	(a) in the		of
	for the manufacture	8(c) and (d)	accordance with Section	the		untreated
		and Category		case		blood
	of derived	3 material	2.	of	4 - 1	products:
	products for	referred to in		untre	Annex 2	XV
	uses outside	Article 10(a),		61000	Chapter	4
	the feed chain	(b), (d) and		produ	(C).	•
	for farmed	(h).		of		
	animals			ungu	ates:	In
				Third		the
				count	ries	case
				or		of
				parts		treated
				of		blood
				third		products:
				count	riesnex 2	XŶ,
				listed	Chapter	4
				in	(D).	
				Part		
				1 of		
				Anne	х	
				II to		
					lation	
				(EU)		
				No		
				206/2	010	
				from		
				which		
				impor	rts	
				of		
				fresh		
				meat		
				of		
				any		
				dome		
				ungu		
				speci	es	
				is		
				autho	rised	
				and		
				only		
				for		
				the		
				perio		
				indica	ated	
				in		
				colun	hn	
				7		
				and		
	1	1	1	8 of		

			that
			Part.
			Japan.
		(b)	in
			the
			case
			of
			untreated
			blood
			products
			of
			poultry
			and
			other
			avian
			species:
			Third
			countries
			or
			parts
			of
			third
			countries
			listed
			in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			I to
			Regulation
			(EČ)
			No
			798/2008.
			Japan.
		(c)	in
			the
			case
			of
			untreated
			blood
			products
			of
			other
			animals:
			Third
			countries
			listed
			either
			in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			II to
	l l		

> Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC)No 798/2008, or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009. Japan. in the case of treated blood products of any species: Third countries listed in Part 1 to Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No

(d)

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details) 798/2008 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009. Japan. 3 Blood The blood The following Category Annex XV, and blood 3 materials and the blood third Chapter 4(A). products from referred to in countries: products equidae Article 10(a), shall comply (a) in (b), (d) and with the the requirements (h). case set out in of Section 3. blood that has been collected in accordance with point 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII or where blood products have been produced in accordance with point 2(b) (i) of that Chapter: Third countries

or

> parts of third countries listed in Annex I to Decision 2004/211/ EC, from which the importation of equidae for breeding and production is allowed. in the case of blood products which have been treated in accordance with point 2(b) (ii) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to

(b)

	Changes to legisle	<i>Status:</i> Point in time <i>ation:</i> There are curre ulation (EU) No 142/.	ntly no known outstai	nding effects for the	
4	Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(iii).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 1 and 4. The hides	Regu (EU) No 206/2 from whice Mem States autho impo of fresh meat of dome equid The hides and skins come from a third country, or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	010, h ber s rise rts stic ae. Annex XV, Chapter 5(A).
	and skins of ungulates	3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a), (b)(i) and (iii) and (n).	and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 2, 3 and 4.	(a) In the case of treate hides and skins of ungu	hides and skins of

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Third than countries or those parts of third which countries comply listed in Part with 1 of Annex II the to Regulation requirements (EU) No set 206/2010. out in (b) In Section the 4, case point of 2: treated Annex XV, hides Chapter 5(B). and skins (b) In the of ruminants case that of treated are intended hides for and dispatch skins to of ruminants the European and Union of and equidae which that have are intended been kept for separate dispatch for to the 21 European days Union or will and undergo which transport have been for 21 kept uninterrupted separate days for before 21 importation: days Any third or country. will undergo transport for

					The offic declarati set out in Annex X Chapter	on 1 XV,
					(c) No certin	
6	Game trophies and other preparations from animals	Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, point (f) derived from wild animals not suspected of being infected with a disease communicable to humans or animals and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a),	The game trophies and other preparations shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 5.	and oth pre refe to i Sec 5,	(a) e he ohies er parations erred	In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 2: XV,

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

(b)(i), (iii)	(b)	In		case
and (v) and	(0)	the		of
(n).				game
		case of		trophies
				referred
		game	20	to in
		trophi	es	Section
		and		5,
		other	ations	point
		prepar		3:
		referre	Annex X	V,
		to m	Chapter 6	6(B).
		Sectio	11	
			(c)	In
		point		the
	(3:		case
	(i)	Game		of
		trophi	es	game
		from		trophies
		birds		referred
		Third		to in
		countr	ies	Section
		listed		5,
		in Domt		point
		Part	NT	1:
			No certif	
			is require	ed.
		I to	ation	
		Regula	ation	
		(EC) No		
		798/20	200	
		from	,000	
		which		
		the		
		Memb	er	
		States		
		author	ise	
		impor		
		of		
		fresh		
		poultr	ymeat,	
		and		
		the		
		follow	ving	
		countr		
			(GL)	
			Green	land
			(TN)	
			Tunis	ia.
	(ii)	Game		
		trophi	es	

				The con- list in the app col- for free of uny in Par 1 c An II t Ree (EI No 200 inc any ress laid do in the col- for free for for free for for for for for for for for for for	gulates: ird untries ed propriate umns sh at gulates rt of mex o gulation U) 6/2010, luding y trictions d wn ecial marks sh	
7	Pig bristles	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (iv).	The pig bristles must have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse in the third country of origin.	pig bri Third	se treated stles: , f on,	

					Regulati (EU) No 206/2014 which ar free of African swine fe for the 1 months p to the da importat (b) Third countries listed in 1 of Anr to Regul (EU) No 206/2014 which m not be fr of Africa swine fe for the la months p to the da importat	o, o, re ver 2 prior te of ion. In the case of treate pig bristl s part nex II ation 0, ay ee an ver ast 12 prior te of	(b) d eAnnex X Chapter	
[^{F10} 8	Untreated wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) and (n).	(1) (a) (b)	The dry untre wool and hair must be secur enclo in packa and sent direct to a plant produ	ely sed aging; tly	Any third count		For imports of untreated wool and hair, no health certificate is required.

	opera under condi which preve the sprea of patho agent	ing nediate tions, tions n nt ding genic s.			
(2)	The wool and hair are wool and hair as referr to in Articl 25(2) (e).	ed le	Third (2) country or region thereof listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulatic (EU) No 206/2010 and authorise for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminant not subject	on) •d	A declaration of the importer in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV is required.]

	Trantad	Catagory	The treated	guara A and F ment there and (b) free of foot- and- mout disea and, in case of wool and hair of sheep and goats of sheep pox and goats of sheep Loc Sheep Direc 2004 EC.	h se dance x cil tive (68/
9	Treated feathers, parts of feathers and down	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (v) and (h) and (n).	The treated feathers or parts of feathers shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 6.	Any third country.	For imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down, no health certificate is required.

10	Apiculture by-products	Category 3 materials	(a)	In	(a)	In	(a)	In
	oy-products	referred to in		the		the		the
		Article 10 (e).		case		case		case
		Atticle 10 (c).		of		of		of
				apicu	lture	apicu	lture	apiculture
				by-		by-		by-
				produ	ucts	produ	icts	products
				inten		inten		intended
				for	aca	for	lou	for
				use		use		use
				in		in		in
					llture,		lture:	apiculture
					Third	apicu	Annex 2	
				than		20		
					waissted in		Chapter	15.
					1 of An		(b)	In
				in the			(*)	the
				the	to Regu			case
				form				of
				of	206/201	10,		beeswax
					yandthe			for
			(i)	The	followi			purposes
					ltanentry	•		other
				by-	(CM)			than
				.	ucfamero	oon.		
				have		T.,		feeding
				been		In		to
				subje	ected	the		farmed
				to a		case		animals:
				temp	erature	of	A comn	
				of –			vdøcume	
				12		for	attesting	
				°C			sesfinem	
				or			processi	ıng.
				lowe	r	than		
					erature	feedi	ng	
				for		to		
				at		farme		
				least		anima	als:	
				24	Any thi			
				hours	country	•		
				or]			
			(ii)	In				
				the				
				case				
				of				
				beesv	vov			
				the	мал,			
					riol			
				mate	iiai			
				has				
				been				
				proce	essed			
				in				

(b)	accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, and refined before importation. In the case of beeswax, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb, for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax bas
	farmed animals, the

			with any of the proce metho 1 to 5 or proce metho 7, as set out in Chap III of Anne IV befor	ssing od ter x		
11	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) for uses other than as feed material, organic fertiliser or soil improver	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) (b)(i) and (iii), (e) and (h).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 7.	Any third country.	The proc shall be accompa by: (a) (b)	

								one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.
[^{F23} 12	Petfood, including dogchews	(a) (b)	petfo and of dogcl	le od: tials	(a)	(EU) No 206/2 or in Anne I to	ries (b) x lation 010 x lation (c)	In the case of canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(A). In the case of processed petfood other than canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(B). In the case

1	, • I	1		C I	C
	to in			from	of
	Article			which	dogchews:
	35(a)			Member	Annex
	(iii).			States	XV,
				authorise	Chapter $3(C)$.
				import(sd)	In
				of	the
				fresh	case
				meat	of
				from	raw
				the	petfood:
				same	Annex
				species	XV,
				and	Chapter 3(D).]
				where	1 ()1
				only	
				bone-	
				in	
				meat	
				is	
				authorised.	
				In	
				the	
				case	
				of	
				fish	
				materials,	
				third	
				countries	
				listed	
				in	
				Annex	
				II to	
				Decision	
				2006/766/	
				EC.	
			(b)	In	
			(0)	the	
				case	
				of	
				dogchews	
				and	
				petfood	
				other	
				than	
				raw	
				petfood:	
				Third	
				countries	
				listed	
				in	
				Part	
				1 of	
I	I	I			

				Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 and the follow count	lation 010, ving
15281.2	Eleventing	Matarials	The	In the case of proce petfo deriv from fish mater third count listed in Anne II to Decis 2006 EC.	ssed od ed tials, ries x sion 766/
[^{F28} 13	Flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood	Materials referred to in Article 35(a)	The flavouring innards must have been produced in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the	Annex XV, Chapter 3(E).]

same species
and where
only bone-
in meat is
authorised.
In the case
of flavouring
innards from
fish materials,
third
countries
listed in
Annex II
to Decision
2006/766/EC.
In the case
of flavouring
innards
of poultry
origin, third
countries
listed in Part
1 of Annex I
to Regulation
(EC) No
798/2008,
from which
Member
States
authorise
imports of
fresh poultry
meat.
In the case
of flavouring
innards
from certain
wild land
mammals and
leporidae,
third
countries
listed in Part
1 of Annex I
to Regulation
(EC) No
119/2009
from which
Member
States
authorise
imports of
fresh meat

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

				from the same spe	cies.		
14	Animal by- products for the manufacture of petfood other than raw petfood and of derived products for uses outside the feed chain	[^{F2} (a) (b)	The products Category All comply 3 with the material quirements referrest out in to in Section 8. Article 10(a) to (m).] In the case of materials for the manufacture of petfood, Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(c). In the case of fur for the manufacture of derived products, Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n).	(a) (i)	of petfo In the case of anima by- produ from bovir ovine caprir porci and equin anima inclue farme and wild anima farme or parts of third count listed in Part 1 of Anne II to	acts facture od: Annex 2 Chapter a(b) acts ne, ne, ne als, ding ed als: tries Annex 2 chapter a(b) acts ne, ne, ne als, ding ed als: tries Annex 2 chapter a(b) acts ne, ne als, ding ed als: tries Annex 2 chapter a(b) acts	3(F). In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals:

		which
		imports
		of
		fresh
		meat
		for
		human
		consumption
		is
		authorised.
	(ii)	Raw
	(11)	material
		from
		poultry
		including
		ratites:
		Third
		countries
		or
		parts
		of
		third
		countries
		from
		which
		Member
		States
		authorise
		imports
		of
		fresh
		poultrymeat,
		which
		are
		listed
		in
		Part
		1 of
		Annex
		I to
		Regulation
		(EC)
		No
		798/2008.
	(iii)	Raw
	()	material
		from
		fish:
		Third
		countries
		listed
		in
		Annex
I	l	1 milion

		II to
		Decision
		2006/766/
		EC.
	(iv)	Raw
	(\mathbf{IV})	material
		from
		other
		wild
		land
		mammals
		and
		leporidae:
		Third
		countries
		listed
		in
		Part
		1 of
		Annex
		II to
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		206/2010
		or in
		Part
		1 of
		Annex
		I to
		Regulation
		(EC)
		No
		798/2008.
	(b)	In
		the
		case
		of
		animal
		by-
		products
		for
		the
		manufacture
		of
		pharmaceuticals:
	Third	
	countrie	es
	listed in	
	1 of An	
	to Regu	
	(EU) N	
1		

l	206/2010	
	in Part 1	
	Annex I	to
	Regulatio	on
	(EC) No	
)
	798/2008	
	in Part 1	of
	Annex I	to
	Regulatio	
		511
	(EC) No	
	119/2009	
	the follow	wing
	third	-
	countries	
	countries	
		(JP)
		Japan
		(PH)
		Philippines
		(TW)
		Taiwan.
		I.,
	(c)	In
		the
		case
		of
		animal
		by-
		products
		for
		the
		manufacture
		of
		products
		for
		uses
		outside
		the
		feed
		chain
		for
		farmed
		animals,
		other
		than
		pharmaceuticals:
	Third	r-initiaceuticuis.
	countries	
	listed in 1	
	1 of Ann	ex II
	to Regula	
	(EU) No	
	206/2010	
	from whi	ich
I	I	I

				imports of fresh meat of the respective species is authorised, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, or, in the case of material from fish, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
[^{F2} 15	Animal by- products for use as raw petfood	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).

				to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
16	Animal by- products for use in feed for fur animals	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) to (m)	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).]
[^{F28} 17	Rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	for the produ of biodi oleoo produ or	hemical icts vable	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and, in the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Chapter 10(B) of Annex XV.]

	referred	
	to in	
	point L	
	of Section	
	Section	
	2 of Chapter	
	IV	
	of	
	Annex IV:	
	Categories	
	1, 2	
	and	
	3	
	materials	
	referred	
	to in	
	Articles	
	8,9	
	and	
	10.	
(b)	In	
	the	
	case	
	of	
	materials	
	destined	
	to	
	the	
	production	
	of renewable	
	fuels	
	referred	
	to in	
	point	
	J of	
	Section	
	2 of	
	Chapter	
	IV	
	of	
	Annex IV:	
	Category	
	2 and	
	and 3	
	materials referred	
	to in	
	Articles	
	9	
I	-	

and		
10.		
(-) I		
(c) In		
the		
case		
of	• 1	
mater		
destin	ied	
to		
organ		
fertili	sers	
and		
soil		
	vers:	
Category		
2 materials		
referred to		
in Article 9,		
points (c), (d)		
and $(f)(i)$ and		
Category 3		
materials		
referred to in		
Article 10,		
other than in		
points (c) and		
(p).		
(d) In		
the		
case		
of		
mater	ials	
destii	ned	
to		
other		
purpo	ses:	
Category		
1 materials		
referred to		
in Article 8,		
points (b),		
(c) and (d),		
Category 2		
materials		
referred to		
in Article 9,		
points (c), (d)		
and $(f)(i)$ and		
Category 3		
materials		
referred to in		

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

		Article other th in point and (p).	an ts (c)				
[^{F2} 18	Fat derivatives	(a) (b)	In the case of fat derive for uses outside the feed chain for farmed anim Cates 1 mater refers to in Artice 8(b), (c) and (d), Cates 2 mater refers to in Artice 9(c) and (d) and Artice 9(f) (i) and Cates 3 mater refers to in Artice 10. In the	ed als: gory rials red le gory rials red le le	Any third country.	(a) (b)	In the case of fat derivative for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Annex XV, Chapter 14(A). In the case of fat derivative for use as feed: Annex XV, Chapter 14(B).]

		case of fat derive for use as feed: Categ 3 mater other than mater referr to in Artic 10(n) (o) and (p);	rials red le		
19	Photogelatine	Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.	The imported photogelatine shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 11.	Photogelatine may only be imported from establishments of origin in the United States and in Japan that are authorised in accordance with Section 11.	Annex XV, Chapter 19.
20	Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (h) and (n).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 12.	Any third country.	Annex XV, Chapter 18.

Section 2

Imports of blood and blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products, excluding those from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals:

- 1. The blood products must originate from a plant for the production of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which meets the specific conditions laid down in this Regulation or from the establishment of collection.
- 2. [^{F2}The blood from which blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals are produced must have been collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.]
- 3.1. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including their crossbreeds, they must comply with the conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):
 - (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iii) heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iv) in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae only: change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (b) in the case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
 - where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months;
 - (ii) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, and,

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months, or
 - in which vaccination programmes against foot-andmouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.2. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, one of the following conditions must be complied with:
 - (a) in the third country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.3. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in the third country or region of origin no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months and one of the following conditions are complied with:
 - (a) in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 4. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from poultry and other avian species, they must comply with the following conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):

- (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iii) heat treatment of at least 70 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
- (b) in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
 - (i) which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) which during the last 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza;
 - (iii) where the poultry or other avian species from which the products derive have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains.

Section 3

Imports of blood and blood products from equidae

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products from equidae:

- 1. [^{F2}The blood must comply with the conditions set out in point 1(a) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII and must be collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live equidae in facilities approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.]
- 2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

- (b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;
- (c) glanders:
 - (i) for a period of three years; or
 - (ii) for a period of six months where the animals have shown no clinical signs of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*) during the postmortem inspection in the slaughterhouse referred to in point 1(a), including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;
- (d) [^{F2}in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for a period of at least six months.]
- 3. Blood products must come from an establishment or plant which has been approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country.
- 4. Blood and blood products shall be packed and labelled in accordance with point 3 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

Section 4

Imports of hides and skins of ungulates

The following requirements shall apply to the import of hides and skins of ungulates:

- 1. Fresh or chilled hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from a third country referred to in the applicable column of row 4 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 which, as appropriate to the species concerned:
 - (i) for a period of at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from all of the following diseases:
 - classical swine fever,
 - African swine fever, and
 - Rinderpest; and
 - (ii) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch and where, for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against that disease;
 - (b) they have been obtained from:
 - (i) animals that have remained in the territory of the third country of origin for a period of at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;
 - (ii) in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a

radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;

- (iii) in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days; or
- (iv) animals that have passed the ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and have shown no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever or swine vesicular disease; and
- (c) they have undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents.
- 2. Treated hides and skins referred to in point C.2 of Chapter V of Annex XIII may be imported without any restrictions.
- 3. Other treated hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come either from:
 - (i) a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country, appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I;
 - (ii) a third country appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the applicable column of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(c) or (d) of Annex I; or
 - (iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least 21 days; and
 - (b) in the case of salted hides and skins transported by ship, they have been treated as referred to in point 28(b) or (c) of Annex I and have been kept separated after treatment during transportation for a period of at least 14 days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(b) or seven days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(c) before importation and the health certificate accompanying the consignment attests such treatment and the duration of the transportation.
- 4. Fresh, chilled or treated hides and skins of ungulates must be imported in containers, road vehicles, railway wagons or bales sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority of the third country of dispatch.

Section 5

Imports of game trophies and other preparations from animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of game trophies and other preparations from animals:

- 1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals which fulfil the conditions referred to in points B and C.1 of Chapter VI of Annex XIII may be imported without restrictions.
- 2. Treated game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates, being solely comprised of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, from third countries may be imported if they comply with the requirements of point C.1(a) and point C.2(a), (i) to (iii) and (b)(i) and (ii) of Chapter VI of Annex XIII.

However, in the case of dry-salted or wet-salted skins transported by ship, the skins need not be salted 14 days before dispatch, provided that they are salted for 14 days before importation.

- 3. Game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates consisting of entire anatomical parts, not having been treated in any way may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible;
 - (b) they were packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

Section 6

Imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down

Treated feathers and parts of feathers and down may be imported:

- (a) if they are treated decorative feathers, treated feathers carried by travellers for their private use or consignments of treated feathers or down sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes; or
- (b) if they are accompanied by a commercial document stating that the feathers and parts of feathers or down have been treated with a steam current or by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain and are securely enclosed in packaging and dry; and
- (c) unless the commercial document states that they have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes, they are sent to a registered establishment or plant for such treatment.

Section 7

Imports of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers

- 1. Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) may be imported to produce derived products for uses outside the feed chain if:
- (a) the products are dried before export to the Union and not chilled or frozen;
- (b) [^{F9}the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border inspection post of entry into the Union and are not transhipped at any port or place outside the Union;]
- (c) following the document checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.
- 2. Each consignment must be accompanied by a commercial document stamped by the competent authority supervising the establishment of origin, including the following information:
- (a) the third country of origin;
- (b) the name of the establishment or plant of production;
- (c) the nature of the product (dried bone/dried bone product/dried horns/dried horn products/dried hooves/dried hoof products), and
- (d) confirmation of the fact that the product was:
 - (i) derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse;
 - (ii) dried for a period of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20 °C;
 - (iii) heated for one hour to at least 80 °C to the core before drying;
 - (iv) ashed for one hour to at least 800 °C to the core before drying;
 - (v) underwent an acidification process such that the pH was maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying, and

is not intended at any stage to be diverted for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers.

3. On dispatch to the Union, the material must be enclosed in sealed containers or vehicles or carried in bulk in a ship.

If transported in containers, the containers, and in all cases all the accompanying documents, must bear the name and the address of the registered establishment or plant of destination.

4. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 8

Imports of animal by-products for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Animal by-products intended for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and for derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals may be imported provided that:

- 1. the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the establishment or plant of destination;
- 2. the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- 3. the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;
- 4. following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the animal by-products are transported directly either to:
 - (a) a petfood plant or to a registered establishment or plant of destination, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for the purpose of producing the products for which it has been registered or approved, as applicable, as specified by the competent authority if necessary, and shall not leave the establishment or plant untreated other than for direct disposal;
 - (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (c) a registered user or collection centre, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for permitted purposes, as specified by the competent authority if necessary; or
 - (d) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- 5.1. in the case of raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the raw material shall:
 - (a) be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon, on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination, on each outer side of each pallet, in such a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the side of the frozen block and is at least 10 cm in width;
 - (b) in the case of material which is not frozen, be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material;

- (c) be transported directly to:
 - (i) the petfood plant of destination in accordance with point 4(a); or
 - (ii) an establishment or plant of destination which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with point 4(b) of this Section and from there directly to the petfood plant referred to under (i), provided that the plant of destination:
 - only handles material covered by this point 5.1, or
 - only handles material destined for a petfood plant as referred to under (i); and
- (d) be manipulated to remove the marking provided for in points (a) and (b) only in the petfood plant of destination and only immediately prior to use of the material for the manufacture of petfood, in accordance with the conditions applicable to petfood produced from Category 3 material set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- 5.2. in the case of consignments made up of raw material, which has been treated as referred to in point 5.1 above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials in the consignment have been marked as laid down in point 5.1(a) and (b) above;
- 5.3. the marking referred to in point 5.1(a) and (b) and point 5.2 remains visible from the dispatch and until the delivery to the petfood plant of destination;
- 6. In the petfood plant of destination, raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall be stored before production, used and disposed of under conditions authorised by the competent authority, which allow official controls on the amounts of material received, used for production and disposed of, if applicable.

The competent authority may authorise the operator of the petfood plant to store such materials together with Category 3 material.

Section 9

Imports of rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Rendered fats which are not destined to the production of feed for farmed animals, the manufacture of cosmetics, medicinal products or medical devices, may be imported, provided:

- (a) they are derived from:
 - (i) [^{F2}in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
 - (ii) in the case of materials destined to the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c), (d) and (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, or Category 3 materials, other than materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

- (iii) [^{F1}in the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV of this Regulation, Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation;
- (iv) in the case of other materials Category 1 materials referred to in points (b), (c) and (d) of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c) and (d) and point (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Category 3 materials, other than the materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of that Regulation;]
- (b) they have been processed by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) or in accordance with one of the other processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (c) in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight have been removed;
- (d) they have been marked before shipment to the Union so that the minimum concentration of GTH referred to in point 1(b) of Chapter V of Annex VIII is achieved;
- (e) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and
- (f) they bear labels, on the packaging or container indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'.

Section 10

Imports of fat derivatives

- 1. Fat derivatives may be imported if the health certificate accompanying the consignment certifies:
- (a) whether the fat derivatives derive from Category 1, 2 or 3 materials;
- (b) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 2 material, that the products:
 - (i) have been produced using a method that at least meets the standards of one of the processes referred to in point 1 of Chapter XI of Annex XIII; and
 - (ii) shall only be used in organic fertiliser or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;
- (c) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 1 material, that the products must not be used in organic fertilisers and soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices; however, they may be used for other purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals.
- 2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border inspection post at the first point of entry of the goods into the

Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.

3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the fat derivatives shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 11

Imports of photogelatine

- 1. Gelatine which has been produced from material containing bovine vertebral column comprising of Category 1 material in accordance with Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which is intended for the photographic industry (photogelatine) may be imported, provided the photogelatine:
- (a) originates from one of the plants of origin indicated in Table 3;
- (b) has been produced in accordance with point 6;
- (c) is imported through one of the border inspection posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and
- (d) is destined for production in an approved photographic factory indicated in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Third country of origin	Plants of origin	Member State of destination	Border inspection post of first entry into the Union	Approved photographic factories
Japan	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan Jellie Co. Ltd. 7-1, Wakabayashi 2- Chome, Wakabayashi-ku, Sendai-City; Miyagi, 982 Japan NIPPI Inc. Gelatine Division 1 Yumizawa- Cho Fujinomiya City Shizuoka	The Netherlands	Rotterdam	FujifilmEurope, Oudenstaart 1, 5047 TK Tilburg, The Netherlands

Imports of photogelatine

	418-0073 Japan			
	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
		Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia, spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic
United States	Eastman Gelatine Corporation, 227 Washington Street, Peabody, MA, 01960 USA	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
	Gelita North America, 2445 Port Neal Industrial Road Sergeant Bluff, Iowa, 51054 USA	Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic

- 2. Once the photogelatine has entered the Member State of destination, it shall not be traded between Member States but shall only be used in the approved photographic factory in the same Member State of destination and solely for photographic production purposes.
- 3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the photogelatine shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.
- 4. The transport referred to in point 3 shall be carried out in vehicles or containers in which the photogelatine is physically separated from any products intended for food or feed.
- 5. In the approved photographic factory of destination, the operator shall ensure that any surpluses or residues of and other waste derived from the photogelatine are:
- (a) transported in sealed leak-proof containers labelled 'for disposal only' in vehicles under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

- (b) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or exported to the third country of origin in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1013/2006.
- 6. Photogelatine shall be produced according to the following requirements:
- (a) Photogelatine shall only be produced in plants which do not produce gelatine for food or feed intended for dispatch to the European Union, and which are approved by the competent authority of the third country concerned.
- (b) Photogelatine shall be produced by a process that ensures that raw material is treated by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV or subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali for a period of at least two days, washing with water, and:
 - (i) following an acid treatment, treating with alkaline solution for a period of at least 20 days; or
 - (ii) following an acid treatment, treating with an acid solution for a period of 10 to 12 hours.

The pH must then be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilisation at 138 °C to 140 °C for 4 seconds.

- (c) After having been subjected to the process referred to in point (b), the photogelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- (d) The photogelatine shall be wrapped, packaged in new packages, stored and transported in sealed leak-proof, labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

If leakage is observed, the vehicle and containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected before reuse.

(e) Wrapping and packages containing the photogelatine must carry the words 'photogelatine for the photographic industry only'.

Section 12

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

- 1. they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII; and
- 2. they are conveyed following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/ EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN SAMPLES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

Unless they are kept for reference purposes or redispatched to the third country of origin, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:

- (a) as waste by incineration;
- (b) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12 to 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (c) in accordance with point 4(b) of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI in case:
 - (i) of quantities not exceeding 2 000 ml; and
 - (ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.

Section 2

Trade samples

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the import and transit of trade samples, provided that:
- (a) they originate from:
 - (i) third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of this Annex;
 - (ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products, authorised third countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010;
- (b) they are accompanied by a health certificate as referred to in Chapter 8 of Annex XV; and
- (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.
- 2. Unless the trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be:
- (a) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (b) redispatched to the third country of origin.

- 3. If trade samples are used for testing of machinery, the testing shall be carried out:
- (a) with dedicated equipment; or
- (b) with equipment which is cleaned and disinfected before it is used for purposes other than the testing.

During transport to the approved or registered establishment or plant, the trade samples must be packaged in leak-proof containers.

Section 3

Display items

- 1. Import and transit of display items shall take place in accordance with the following conditions:
- (a) they originate from third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II;
- (b) their introduction has been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State where the display item is intended to be used;
- (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.
- 2. Each consignment must be packed in packaging preventing any leakage and must be accompanied by a commercial document which specifies:
- (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
- (b) the category of the material;
- (c) the quantity of the material;
- (d) the place of dispatch of the material;
- (e) the name and the address of the consignor;
- (f) the name and the address of the consignee; and
- (g) details allowing the identification of the authorisation of the competent authority of destination.
- 3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be:
- (a) redispatched to the third country of origin;
- (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
- (c) disposed of in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER IV

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOVEMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Section 1

Imports of certain Category 1 materials

Materials referred to in Article 26 shall be imported under the following conditions:

- 1. The materials shall be imported with a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle which indicates 'Prohibited in food, feed, fertilisers, cosmetics, medicinal products and medical devices'.
- 2. The materials shall be directly delivered to an approved or registered establishment or plant for the manufacture of derived products, other than the products referred to in point 1.
- 3. Unused or surplus materials shall be used or disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Imports of certain materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the import of the following materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals, except for feeding to fur animals, provided there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals:
- (a) animal by-products from aquatic animals and derived products from aquatic animals;
- (b) aquatic invertebrates and derived products from aquatic invertebrates;
- (c) terrestrial invertebrates, including any of their transformation forms, such as larvae, and derived products therefrom;
- (d) products generated by the animals referred to in points (a), (b) and (c), such as fish eggs;
- (e) Category 3 material comprising of animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha.
- 2. Imports of consignments of the materials referred to in point 1 shall take place in accordance with sanitary certification requirements in accordance with national rules.

[^{F13}CHAPTER V

RULES FOR THE EXPORT OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

Rules applicable to the export of the derived products listed below as referred to in Article 25(4):

		Derived products	Rules for export
--	--	------------------	------------------

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

1	Processed manure and organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure	Processed manure and organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure must comply at least with the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.]
---	--	---

ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates. *Notes*

- (a) Veterinary certificates shall be produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required for the exporting third country or part thereof.
- (b) Where the model certificate states that certain statements shall be kept as appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.
- (c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.
- (e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.
- (f) When the certificate, including additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered (*page number*) of (*total number of pages*) at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the page.

- (g) The original of the certificate must be completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.
- (h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.
- (i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.
- (j) If health certificates are used for consignments in transit, box No I.5 ('Consignee') of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.
- [^{F30}CHAP**HER**th certificateFor processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed 1 insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTR	<i>(</i> :								Veterinary certif	icate to EU	
	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a.		
		Name Address						Central compete	nt authority			
		Tel. I.5. Consignee Name Address					I.4. Local competent authority					
	1.5.						I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU					
								Name				
ment								Address				
nsigr		Postcode						Postcode				
1 00		Tel.						Tel.				
chec												
lispat	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code		Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code	
ls of c												
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	.11. Place of origin					I.12. Place of destination					
Part		Name	Ap	proval	number				Custo	m warehouse		
		Address					Name Approval number					
		Name	Ap	proval	number		Address					
		Address										
		Name	Ap	proval	number			Postcode				
		Address										
	I.13.	Place of load	ling				I.14.	Date of departure	e			
	l.15.	Means of tra	nsport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🗖] Ship [-	-						
		Road vehicle			ailway wa	gon 🗀						
		Identification					I.17.					
			on references									
		Documentati	on relefences									

I.18.	Description of commo	odity			I.19. Commo	odity co	ode (HS code)		
						I.20.	Quantity		
I.21.	Temperature of produce Ambient	uct Chilled 🗖		Frozen]	1.22.	Number of packages		
I.23.	Seal/Container No					I.24.	Type of packaging		
I.25.	Commodities certified	d for:							
	Animal feedingstuff C] Technic	al use 🗖	Manufacture of	petfood 🗖				
I.26.	For transit through El	U to third country		I.27. For import of	or admission in	to EU			
	Third country	ISO code							
I.28.	.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments								
Sp	ecies (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacti	uring plant	Net weight		Batch number		

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNT	RY			Processed animal protein, other than those derived fro farmed insects, not intended for human consumpti including mixtures and products other than petfo containing such prote						
	II.	Hea	lth informatio	n	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.						
	-	the I (EU)	European Par	liamen	veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulati d in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto a						
tion	II.1.		processed an ided for huma		rotein or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein r umption that:						
Part II: Certification		(a)			d and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the compete ance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and						
Part II:		(b)	(b) has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:								
			(²) either	[-	carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Uni legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]						
	_		(²) and/or	[-	carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have be slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for hum consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:						
					 carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for hum consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show a signs of disease communicable to humans or animals; 						
					(ii) heads of poultry;						
					(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, includi the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatars bones;						
					(iv) pig bristles;						
					(v) feathers;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blo to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumpti following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for hum consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator slud from milk processing;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public animal health arise;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from li animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product humans or animals;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not she any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]						
			(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plan manufacturing products for human consumption;]						

COUN						farmed insects, not inte	in, other than those derived fro ended for human consumptio d products other than petfoo containing such protei
II.	Heal	th informatio	n		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
		(²) and/or	[-			rial originating from animals which dic ough that material to humans or animal	
				(i) shells	from s	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
				(ii) the fol	owing	originating from terrestrial animals:	
				— h	atcher	ry by-products,	
				— е	ggs,		
				— е	gg by-	-products, including egg shells;	
				(iii) day-ol	d chicł	ks killed for commercial reasons;]	
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic and and other the		trial invertebrates other than species p ects;]	athogenic to humans or anima
		(²) and/or	[-	Category 1	nateria	thereof of the zoological orders of Ro al as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) ticle 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No	and (v) and Category 2 mater
	and						
	(c)	has been su	bjecte	d to the follow	ing pro	ocessing standard:	
		(²) either	at a	pressure (ab	solute	erature of more than 133°C for at leas) of at least 3 bars produced by satur t more than 50 millimetres;]	
		(²) or			(indica	nmalian protein other than fishmeal, the ate the processing method) as set ou //2011;]	
		(²) or	(ind			the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 g method) as set out in Chapter III o	
		(²) or	(ind No	cate the proc	cessing ere in	blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5 g method) as set out in Chapter III of case of method 7 a heat treatment of e;]	of Annex IV to Regulation (E
1.2.		ompetent auti ving standards		examined a ra	andom	a sample immediately prior to dispatch	and found it to comply with t
	Salm	onella:		Absen	ce in 2	25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0	
	Enter	robacteriaceae) :	n = 5,	c = 2,	m = 10, M = 300 in 1g;	
1.3.	the p	roduct has un	dergoi	ne all precauti	ons to	avoid recontamination with pathogenic	agents after treatment;
.4.	the e	nd product:					
	(²) ei	ther [was page					

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (FU) No. 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNT	RY			farmed insects, n	protein, other than those derived from ot intended for human consumption res and products other than petfoor containing such protein					
II.	Health informat	ion	II.a. Ce	ertificate reference No	II.b.					
		transported in fected before us		ers or other means of trans	port that were thoroughly cleaned and					
	which bear label	s indicating 'NO	T FOR HUMAN	CONSUMPTION';						
II.5.	the end product	was stored in en	closed storage;							
(²) [II.6.	the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by prod ruminant origin and:									
	(²) either				ed as posing a negligible BSE risk i n there has been no indigenous BSI					
	(²) or	with Decision by-product ban on the ruminants,	on 2007/453/EC or derived prod e feeding of r	in which there has been an uct were derived from anim uminants with meat-and-bo OIE Terrestrial Animal Hea	ing a negligible BSE risk in accordance indigenous BSE case, and the anima als born after the date from which the one meal and greaves derived from th Code, has been effectively enforce					
	(²) either	[is derived f	rom other rumin	ants than bovine, ovine or ca	aprine animals.]					
	(²) or	[is derived f	rom bovine, ovi	ne or caprine animals and do	es not contain and is not derived from					
			continuously rea		than those derived from animals borr ountry or region classified as posing ion 2007/453/EC.]]					
		(²) or		d risk material as defined in 2001 of the European Parliar	point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC nent and of the Council (⁴);					
			caprine reared a negligibl	animals, except from those and slaughtered in a coun e BSE risk in accord	ined from bones of bovine, ovine of animals that were born, continuousl try or region classified as posing dance with Commission Decision been no indigenous BSE case,					
			caprine central in introduce cranial c and slau	animals which have been kil nervous tissue by means of ed into the cranial cavity, avity, except for those anima	duct obtained from bovine, ovine of led, after stunning, by laceration of th f an elongated rod-shaped instrumer or by means of gas injected into th als that were born, continuously reare in classified as posing a negligible BSI 7/453/EC.]]]					
II.7.	the processed a	nimal protein or	product describe	ed above:						
		s not contain mi ed animals, othe	al origin or is not intended for feed fo							
	(a)			prine animals which have b nditions are fulfilled:	een kept continuously since birth in					
		(i) cla	assical scrapie is	s compulsorily notifiable;						

COUNTRY Processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein II. Health information Certificate reference No II.a. II.b an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie; (ii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a (iii) suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie; ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed; (iv) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as (v) defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE; (b) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of (C) at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie: [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or (2) either slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;] [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed. (2) or and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] 11.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of nonruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1, [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.] (²) either (2) (6) or [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Inspection Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (7).] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

JNTRY		farmed inse	cts, not inten	other than those derived from ded for human consumption products other than petfood containing such protein
Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS c	ode: (05.05; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11;	23.01 or 23.09	
Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	e oth	er than feeding of farmed	animals, othe	er than fur animals, and the
Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according t	o whe	ther it is a transit or an imp	ort certificate.	
11:				
OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
Delete as appropriate.				
Where:				
n = number of samples to be tested;				
m = threshold value for the number of ba samples does not exceed m;	cteria	; the result is considered	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in all
M = maximum value for the number of bac or more samples is M or more; and	teria;	the result is considered un	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in one
			and M, the s	sample still being considered
OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
described in this health certificate is intended than fur animals, the consignment must be a (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the ab	to be analys sence	e used for the production of sed, in accordance with the of unauthorised constitue	feed for non-ru methods set nts of animal of	uminant farmed animals, other out in Annex VI to Regulation origin. The information on the
OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.				
The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	feren	colour to that of the printin	g.	
				is only for veterinary purposes
cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	ind title:
Date:			Signature:	
	Health information Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS c Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to Box reference I.28: Species: select from the Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverted the scientific name of the fish. II: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bac samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bac or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial cour acceptable if the bacterial court of the fill the bacterial court of the samples is M or more; and CJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The Person responsible for the load referred described in this health certificate is intended than fur animals, the consignment must be a (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the abaresult of such analysis must be attached to inspection post. OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1. The signature and the stamp must be in a diff Note for the person responsible for the consignent until if Note for the person responsible for the consigned must accompany the consignment until if	Health information II.a. Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 0 Box reference I.25: technical use: any use othe production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whe Box reference I.28: Species: select from the follo Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates the scientific name of the fish. II: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of acceptable if the bacterial count of the other OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The Person responsible for the load referred to in described in this health certificate is intended to be than fur animals, the consignment must be analys (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence result of such analysis must be attached to this inspection post. OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1. The signature and the stamp must be in a different Note for the person responsible for the consignment until it reacter and must accompany the consignment un	II.a. Certificate reference No Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11; Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an imp Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, S Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and C the scientific name of the fish. II: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered un or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box 1.6 must ensure that described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised consitue result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when prinspection post. OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printin Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: T and must accompany the consignment until it reaches	Including mixtures and including mixtures ano

Textual Amendments

F30 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/319 of 6 February 2019 amending Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annex XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards health certification at import into the Union concerning transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTERealth certificateFor processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not 1a intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	:					Veterinary ce	ertificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor		1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	I.2.a.	
		Name		1.3.	Central compete	nt authority		
		Address		1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee		1.6.	Person responsit	ble for the loa	ad in EU	
nent		Name			Name			
signn		Address			Address			
cons		Postcode			Postcode			
hed		Tel.			Tel.			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of origin	of Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region destinati	
ls of								
Detai	1.11.	Place of origin	1.12.	Place of destinat	ion			
						•		_
Part		Name Approval num	ber				om warehouse	
		Address			Name	Appro	oval number	
		Name Approval num	ber		Address			
		Address						
		Name Approval num	ber		Postcode			
	112	Address		114	Data of departure			
	1.13.	Place of loading		1.14.	Date of departure	8		
	I.15.	Means of transport		I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
			_					
			ay wagon □					
		Road vehicle Other		I.17.				
		Identification Documentation references						
	118	Description of commodity				119 Comm	nodity code (HS	code)
	1.10.	Description of commonly				1.13. Comm	iouity code (110	code)
					L		I.20. Quantit	y
	I.21.	Temperature of product					I.22. Numbe	r of packages
		Ambient D Chil	ed 🗖		Frozen]		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No					I.24. Type of	f packaging

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:								
	Animal feedingstuf	f 🗆	Technical use 🗖		Manufacture of pe	tfood 🗖				
I.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For imp	port or admission into EU					
	Third country	ISO code	e							
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities								
	Approval number of establishments									
Sp	Species (Scientific Nature of common name)		dity Manufactu	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number				

	COUNTR	Y				not intended for human of	ein derived from farmed insects consumption including mixtures petfood containing such protein				
	н.	Healt	h informatio	n		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		the E (EU)	uropean Parl	iamer	t and of the Counc	are that I have read and understood iil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 the tion 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and C	reof, and Commission Regulation				
ation	II.1.					m farmed insects or product descr uman consumption that:	ibed above contains exclusivel				
Рап II: Септисатио		(a)				n establishment or plant approved a 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, a					
מתוו		(b)	has been pr	been prepared exclusively from farmed insects of the following species:							
-			(²) either	[-	Black Soldier Fly	(Hermetia illucens);]					
			(²) and/or	[-	Common Housefly	y (Musca domestica);]					
_			(²) and/or	[-	Yellow Mealworm	(Tenebrio molitor);]					
			(²) and/or	[-	Lesser Mealworm	(Alphitobius diaperinus);]					
			(²) and/or	[-	House cricket (Ac	heta domesticus);]					
			(²) and/or	[-	Banded cricket (G	Sryllodes sigillatus);]					
			(²) and/or	[-	Field Cricket (Gry	llus assimilis).]					
		and									
		(c)	has been p (EU) No 142			2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7] (²) as set out in Cha	pter III of Annex IV to Regulatio				
		and									
		(d)				med insects may only contain prod Category 3 material:	lucts of non-animal origin or th				
			— fishme	al;							
			— blood p	oroduo	cts from non-rumina	nts;					
			— di and	tricalc	ium phosphate of a	nimal origin;					
			— hydroly	/sed p	proteins from non-ru	minants;					
			— hydroly	/sed p	proteins from hides a	and skins of ruminants;					
			— gelatin	 gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants; 							
			— eggs a	eggs and egg products;							
			— milk, m	ilk ba	sed-products, milk-o	derived products, and colostrum;					
			 honey; 								
			— render								

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health inform	ation		II	and products other than .a. Certificate reference No		II.b.				
	and										
	(e) the sub- materia		igin thai		nd the insects or their larvae have referred to in point (d) and the s						
II.2.	the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (³):										
	Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0										
	Enterobacteria	ceae:	n = 5,	c = 2, m	= 10, M = 300 in 1g;						
II.3.	the product ha	s undergone all	precaut	ions to av	void recontamination with pathoger	nic agent	s after treatment;				
II.4.	the end product:										
	(²) <i>either</i> [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]										
	(²) or [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]										
which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION/ PROCESSED INSECT PROTEIN – SH BE USED IN FEED FOR FARMED ANIMALS EXCEPT AQUACULTURE AND FUR ANIMALS';											
II.5.	the end product was stored in enclosed storage;										
(²) [II.6.	the processed ruminant origin		n or pro	oduct des	scribed above contains or is der	rived from	m animal-by products				
	(2) either [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous case, and]]										
	(²) or	with Dec by-produ ban on ruminant	ision 20 ct or de the fee s, as de	07/453/E0 rived pro- ding of	or region classified as posing a C in which there has been an indi- duct were derived from animals b ruminants with meat-and-bone ne OIE Terrestrial Animal Health C ind]]	genous E oorn after meal an	BSE case, and the anim r the date from which th d greaves derived fro				
	(²) eithe	r [is derive	d from c	other rumi	nants than bovine, ovine or caprin	e animal	s.]]				
	(²) or	[is derive	d from b	ovine, ov	rine or caprine animals and does n	ot contai	n and is not derived fron				
		(²) either	contir	nuously re	and caprine materials other than eared and slaughtered in a countr risk in accordance with Decision 2	ry or regi	ion classified as posing				
		(²) or	[(a)		ed risk material as defined in poin /2001 of the European Parliament						
			(b)		nically separated meat obtained animals, except from those anir						

COUNT						Processed animal protein de not intended for human consu and products other than petfor	mption including mixtures	
П.	Health inf	ormation		11	.a.			II.b.
			cap cen intro crai and	orine otral oduo nial d sla	e ar ne ceo ca	ani er ed av	-product or derived product obtain imals which have been killed, after s vous tissue by means of an elong into the cranial cavity, or by mea- ity, except for those animals that we tered in a country or region classifie- ordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]	stunning, by laceration of the ated rod-shaped instrument ns of gas injected into the re born, continuously reared d as posing a negligible BSE
II.7.	the proces	sed animal p	rotein or product des	scrib	bed	d a	above:	
	(²) either		ontain milk or milk p nals, other than fur a				s of ovine or caprine animal origin o]	r is not intended for feed for
	(²) or						ne or caprine animal origin and is i e milk or milk products:	ntended for feed for farmed
		• •	erived from ovine ar ry where the followin				ine animals which have been kept to toos are fulfilled:	continuously since birth in a
		(i)	classical scra	pie	is d	С	ompulsorily notifiable;	
		(ii)	an awareness	s, sı	urv	ve	illance and monitoring system is in p	lace for classical scrapie;
		(iii)					pply to holdings of ovine or caprin the confirmation of classical scrapie;	e animals in the case of a
		(iv)	ovine and cap	prine	e a	an	imals affected with classical scrapie	are killed and destroyed;
		(v)	defined in the Health (OIE),	e Te , of	erre ru	res un	e and caprine animals of meat-and strial Animal Health Code of the Wi ninant origin has been banned and period of at least the preceding sever	orld Organisation for Animal I effectively enforced in the
		(b) origin	ate from holdings wh	nere	no	0 0	official restrictions are imposed due	o a suspicion of TSE;
		.,	· · · · ·				case of classical scrapie has been of sor, following the confirmation of a c	
		(²) eit	slaughtered,	exc ast	ept	ot ne	ne animals on the holding have be for breeding rams of the ARR/ARI ARR allele and no VRQ allele and ele;]	R genotype, breeding ewes
		(²) or	and the holdi of confirmation including test laboratory me No 999/2001	ng h on ing etho , of	has of wit ds all	tl ith ss	classical scrapie was confirmed hav been subjected for a period of at lea he last classical scrapie case to negative results for the presence of set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of of the following animals which are s of the ARR/ARR genotype:	ast two years since the date intensified TSE monitoring, TSE in accordance with the Annex X to Regulation (EC)
			 animals v 	whic	:h h	ha	ave been slaughtered for human con	sumption; and
							ave died or been killed on the holding f a disease eradication campaign.]]	g but which were not killed in
II.8.							d above contains or is derived from of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1	

				not intended for human c and products other than p			
II.	Health in	formation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.		
	(²) either	[not intended for the production of	of feed	l for farmed animals, other than f	ur animals.]		
	(²) (⁶) or	[intended for the production of f Consignor has undertaken to er will be provided with the results Annex VI to Commission Regula	of the	that the border inspection post analyses carried out in accord	of entry into the Europ	ean Unior	
Not	es						
Par	t I:						
_	it is a certificate	6: Person responsible for the cons for a commodity to be transited th a imported into the European Union	rough				
_		12: Place of destination: this box i hly be stored in free zones, free wa			for a transit commodity	. Products	
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.						
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.						
_		I.25: technical use: any use othe anufacturing of pet food	er tha	n feeding of farmed animals,	other than fur animals	, and the	
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.						
_	Box reference I.	28: Species: insects, specify its sc	ientific	name.			
Par	t II:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11	.2009, p. 1.					
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.20	011, p. 1.					
(²)	Delete as appro	priate.					
(3)	Where:						
	n = number of	f samples to be tested;					
		value for the number of bacteria loes not exceed m;	; the	result is considered satisfactory	if the number of bac	teria in a	
		value for the number of bacteria; amples is M or more; and	the re	esult is considered unsatisfactory	if the number of bacte	eria in one	
		f samples the bacterial count of e if the bacterial count of the other			ne sample still being o	considered	
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2	2001, p. 1.					
(⁵)	OJ L 172 30.6.2	007 p 84					

COL	JNTRY	Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein							
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference	e No	II.b.				
(6)	⁽⁶⁾ The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Border Inspection Post.								
(7)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.								
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a different	t colou	r to that of the printin	ig.					
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignme and must accompany the consignment until it reac				nly for veterinary purposes				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification and t	itle:				
	Date:			Signature:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not 2(A) intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU
lent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
o c		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on I	
De E						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
۵		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES	
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
	Animal feedingstuff □ Technical use □	Further process	Production of petfood				
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
	Third country	ISO code					
1.28.	Identification of the commodit	lies					
		Approval number	of establishments				
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number			

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNT				Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumptior					
	П.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.t		_		
_		the Europe (EU) No 14 certify that	an Parliament a 2/2011 (¹⁶), and	and of the I in particul	arian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation ticular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and ased products (²) and milk-derived products (²) referred to in box I.28 comply with					
	II.1.									
		listed in Par mouth dise	t I of Annex II t	o Commis rinderpes	sion Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (⁴) t for a period of 12 months immediat that period;	, and which	has been free from foot-a	and		
	II.2.	any disease	e transmissible	through m	erived from animals which at the time nilk to humans or animals, and which gs that were not subject to official rest	h had been	kept for a period of at le	eas		
	II.3.	they are mil	k or milk produc	cts that:						
		(²) either	reof describ	ed in point II.4;]						
		(²) or			e fed to animals of species suscepti om milk subjected to one of the treatm			tha		
			(²) either	[the wh	ey was collected at least 16 hours aft	er clotting a	nd has a pH below 6;]			
			(²) (⁵) or		[the whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]					
			(²) (⁵) or	voyage	ey has been produced on//, to duration, being at least 21 days be inspection post of the European Union	efore the co				
	II.4.	they have b	een subject to o	one of the	following treatments:					
		(²) either			e short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivaler hieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination					
			(²) either	15 seco	equent second high temperature sho onds or an equivalent pasteurisation osphatase test in bovine milk;]					
			(²) or		sequent drying process that in the ed with additional heating to 72°C or l		nilk intended for feeding	g i		
			(²) or		requent process by which the pH is re elow 6;]	duced and I	kept for at least one hour a	at		
			(²) (⁵) or	the dat	ndition that the milk/milk product has e of shipping and during that period iorting country;]					
			(²) (⁵) or	conside	k/milk product has been produced on eration of the foreseen voyage duratio e consignment is presented to a b	on, being at l	east 21 days prior to the d	dat		

COUN	TRY			Milk, milk-based pro	ducts and milk-derived products no for human consumptio							
II.	Health info	ormation	11	.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
	(²) or	[ultra high te	mperature tre	atment at 132°C for at least one sec	ond in combination with:							
		(²) either		uent drying process that in the o with additional heating to 72°C or hig	case of milk intended for feeding her;]							
		(²) or	[a subsequ level belov		ced and kept for at least one hour at							
		(²) (⁵) or		f shipping and during that period no c	een produced at least 21 days prior cases of FMD has been detected in th							
		(²) (⁵) or	considerat	ion of the foreseen voyage duration,	.// (insert the date), this date, being at least 21 days prior to the da der inspection post of the Europea							
II.5.	every prec processing;		en to avoid	contamination of the milk/milk-bas	ed product/milk-derived product aft							
II.6.	the milk/mil	k-based product	/milk-derived	product was packed:								
	(²) either	(²) <i>either</i> [in new containers;]										
	(²) or	[in vehicles competent a		ntainers disinfected prior to loading	g using a product approved by th							
	and		bear labels		e milk/milk-based product/milk-derive gory 3 material and not intended f							
II.7.	the milk, mi	lk-based produc	ts and milk-de	erived products described above:								
	(²) either			milk products of ovine or caprine anir n fur animals.]	nal origin or is not intended for feed f							
	(²) or			ducts of ovine or caprine animal originals, and the milk or milk products:	gin and is intended for feed for farme							
		(a)		d from ovine and caprine animals wh ountry where the following conditions	ich have been kept continuously sind s are fulfilled:							
			(i)	classical scrapie is compulsorily r	notifiable;							
			(ii)	an awareness, surveillance and classical scrapie;	d monitoring system is in place f							
			(iii)	official restrictions apply to holdin case of a suspicion of TSE or the	ngs of ovine or caprine animals in th confirmation of classical scrapie;							
			(iv)	ovine and caprine animals affecto destroyed;	ed with classical scrapie are killed ar							
			(v)	greaves, as defined in the Terres Organisation for Animal Health	e animals of meat-and-bone meal strial Animal Health Code of the Wor (OIE), of ruminant origin has bee in the whole country for a period of							
		(b)	originate fi of TSE;	rom holdings where no official restri	ctions are imposed due to a suspicio							

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health information		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(c)	during a	perio	n holdings where no case of classi d of at least the preceding seven yea sical scrapie:	
		(²) eithe		[all ovine and caprine animals on the destroyed or slaughtered, except for genotype, breeding ewes carrying at allele and other ovine animals carrying	breeding rams of the ARR/ARF least one ARR allele and no VRC
		(²) or		[all animals in which classical scrapie and destroyed, and the holding has least two years since the date of or scrapie case to intensified TSE m negative results for the presence laboratory methods set out in point Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 (⁶), of are over the age of 18 months, except genotype:	been subjected for a period of a confirmation of the last classica nonitoring, including testing with of TSE in accordance with the 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X the all of the following animals which
				 animals which have been slau and 	ghtered for human consumptior
					en killed on the holding but whic ework of a disease eradicatio
Note Part					
_		be transited	throu	d in the European Union: this box is n ugh the European union; it may be n.	
_	Box reference I.12: Place of des	tination: this	box i	s to be filled in only if it is a certificate	for transit commodity.
				wagons or container and lorries), fligh reloading, the consignor must inform	
_	Box reference I.19: use the appr 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90			ed System (HS) code of the World Cu 35.04.	stoms Organisation: 04.01; 04.02
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk conta	ainers, the c	ontair	her number and the seal number (if ap	plicable) must be included.
_	Box reference I.25: technical u production or manufacturing of p		e oth	er than feeding of farmed animals,	other than fur animals, and th
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill ir	according	to whe	ether it is a transit or an import certifica	ate.
_	Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturin	ng plant': pr	ovide	the registration number of treatment o	r processing establishment.
Part	t II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				

со	UNTRY		Milk, milk-base	ed products	and milk-derived products not for human consumption					
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.					
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(³)	For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.									
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.									
(5)	⁵) this condition applies only to third countries listed in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.									
(6)) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	ifferen	t colour to that of the printi	ng.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until				ate is only for veterinary purposes					
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualificatio	on and title:					
	Date: Signature:									
	Stamp:									

CHAPTERealth certificateFor colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not 2(B) intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					-	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU
lent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
sd c		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
De						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
Ъ.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	•	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES	
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						1
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Animal feedingstuff □ Technical use □	Further process	Production of per	tfood 🗖
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodit	lies		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTR				not for human consumption				
П.	Health inform	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	the European (EU) No 142/20 certify that the	Parliament and of 011 (^{1b}), and in parl colostrum (²) or the	arian, declare that I have read and understoo the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 t ticular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X and colostrum products (²) referred to in box I.28	thereof, and Commission Regulation I Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and comply with the following condition				
II.1.	listed in Annex disease (FMD)	I to Commission	n	insert name of region) (3), which has been free from foot-and-mou				
II.2.	any disease tra	nsmissible through the date of produc	m derived from animals which at the time of colostrum to humans or animals, and which l ction on holdings that were not subject to offic	had been kept for a period of at lea				
II.3.	pasteurisation	at 72°C for at leas	n products of bovine animals that have been subject to high temperature short time ast 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a strum, in combination with:					
	(²) (⁵) either	least 21 days	hat the colostrum or colostrum products hav before the date of shipping and during this exporting country,]					
	(²) (⁵) or	the date), this	lition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on <i>II</i> (inse), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 day e consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union,]					
	and		ained from animals subject to regular veterin dings on which all bovine herds are:	nary inspections to ensure that th				
		(²) (⁵) either	[recognised as officially tuberculosis and l	brucellosis free (6),]				
		(²) (⁵) or	[not restricted under the national legislatic eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis					
	and	(²) (⁵) either	[recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leu	ukosis-free (⁶),]				
		(²) (⁵) or	[included in an official system for the cor there has been no evidence as result of disease in the herd during the period of th	clinical and laboratory testing of the				
II.4.	every precaution	on has been taken t	o avoid contamination of the colostrum/colost	trum product after processing;				
II.5.	the colostrum of	or colostrum produc	t was packed:					
	(²) either	[in new contain	ers,]					
	(²) or	[in vehicles or competent auth	bulk containers disinfected prior to loading nority,]	g using a product approved by t				
	and		are marked so as to indicate the nature of t dicating that the product is Category 3 ma					
II.6.	the colostrum of	or colostrum produc	t does not contain milk or milk products of ovi	ine or caprine animal origin.				
Notes								
Part I:								
			or the load in the European Union: this box is sited through the European Union; it may t					

COL	JNTRY	Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption						
II.	Health information	II.a.		Certificate reference No		II.b.		
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: thi	s box	is	to be filled in only if it is a certific	ate	for transit commodity.		
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.							
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.04.90; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.							
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the	conta	in	er number and the seal number (f ap	pplicable) must be included.		
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any u production or manufacturing of pet food.	se ot	the	er than feeding of farmed anim	als,	other than fur animals, and the		
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to w	he	ther it is a transit or an import ce	tific	ate.		
_	Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': p	rovide	e t	he registration number of the trea	tme	ent or processing establishment.		
Part	11:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(3)	For completion if the authorisation for intracountry concerned.	oduct	io	n into the European Union is re	stric	ted to certain regions of the third		
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.							
(5)	This condition applies only to third coun No 605/2010 (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).	tries	aı	uthorised in column 'A' of Anne	ex I	to Commission Regulation (EU)		
(⁶)	Officially tuberculosis-free and brucellosis- 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64) and officially enzo Directive.							
_	The signature and the seal must be in a diff	erent	C	olour from that of the printing.				
_	Note for the importer: this certificate is only the border inspection post of the European			erinary purposes and must accon	npar	ny the consignment until it reaches		
Offic	sial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualif	icati	ion and title:		
	Date:			Signa	ture	¢		
	Stamp:							

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) 3(A) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	nt authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
sd co		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
: Det		-				
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
ã		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	•	
	L15.	Means of transport	1.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	l.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						23.09
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Petfood		Technical use	
I.26.	For transit through EU to thi	rd country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commod	lities	·	
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNT	RY				Canned Petfood				
	н.	Health infor	mati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		the Europea Regulation (n Pa EU) I	rliament and of th	n, declare that I have read and understood Reg e Council (^{1a}), and in particular Articles 8 and nd in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Cha above:	10 thereof, and Commission				
tion	II.1.				establishment or plant approved and supervised ion (EC) No 1069/2009;	by the competent authority in				
rtifica	II.2.	has been pro	epare	d exclusively with the	ne following animal by-products:					
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	killed, and which a	ts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of gam are fit for human consumption in accordance with n consumption for commercial reasons;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaught slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed fo consumption in accordance with Union legislation:						
				c	arcases or bodies and parts of animals which ar onsumption in accordance with Union legislation, gns of disease communicable to humans or anima	, but which did not show any				
				(ii) he	eads of poultry;					
				in	des and skins, including trimmings and splitti cluding the phalanges and the carpus and me etatarsus bones;					
				(iv) pi	g bristles;					
				(v) fe	athers;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d) of	ts from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the Europ did not show any signs of disease communicable	ean Parliament and of the				
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or animal having been con	which did not show any signs of disease con s, obtained from animals that have been slaughte sidered fit for slaughter for human consumptio rdance with Union legislation;]	ered in a slaughterhouse after				
		(²) and/or	[-		is arising from the production of products inten- ed bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sluc					
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for huma	I origin, or foodstuffs containing products of anim n consumption for commercial reasons or due to or other defects from which no risk to public or a	problems of manufacturing or				
		(²) and/or	[-	petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-pro derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to animal health arise;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live ar that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to huma animals;]						
		(²) and/or	[-		nd parts of such animals, except sea mammals, unicable to humans or animals;]	which did not show any signs				
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-product products for huma	s from aquatic animals originating from plants or on onsumption;]	establishments manufacturing				

П.	Health info	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
	(²) and/or		material originating from animals which did not show any signs of diseas					
	() 4/14/0/		through that material to humans or animals:					
		(i)	shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;					
		(ii)	the following originating from terrestrial animals:					
			 hatchery by-products, 					
			— eggs,					
			 egg by-products, including egg shells; 					
		(iii)	day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]					
	(²) and/or	[- animal by-proo humans or ani	ucts from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic t nals;]					
	(²) and/or	Category 1 ma	nd parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, ex I material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2 ory 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]					
	(²) and/or	Council Directi	nimals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited bive 96/22/EC (^{2b}), the import of the material being permitted in accordance wit of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]					
II.3.	has been su	een subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;						
II.4.		was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic method to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;						
II.5.	has undergo	one all precautions to	avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.					
(²) [II.6.	the petfood	described above						
	(²) either	[is derived from ot	ner ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]					
	(²) or	[is derived from bo	vine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:					
		(²) either	[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals borr continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]					
		(²) or	[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³);					
			(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine of caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuousl reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decisio 2007/453/EC (⁴), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,					
			(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine of caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shape instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified a posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]					

	JNTRY		Canned Petfood					
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
Note	28							
Part	:1:							
Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.								
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free	box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate fo warehouses and custom warehouses.	r transit commodity. Products in					
_		lway wagons or container and lorries), flight n unloading and reloading in the European Unio						
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the c	ontainer number and the seal number (if appli	cable) must be given.					
	Box reference I.25: technical use: any us production or manufacturing of pet food	e other than feeding of farmed animals, of	her than fur animals, and the					
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to whether it is a transit or an import certificate).					
_	Box reference I.28: Species: select from th Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverte	e following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mam brates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.	malia other than Ruminantia or					
Part	II:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.							
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent colour to that of the printing.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until	ignment in the European Union: This certificat it reaches the border inspection post.	e is only for veterinary purposes					
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualification	and title:					
	Date:	Signature:						
	Stamp:							

(CHAPTER 3(B)

Health For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for **certificate** *ransit through* $(^{2})$ *the European Union*

COL	JNTRY	<i>(</i> :			Veterinary certificate to EU			
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference No	l.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4.	Local competent authority				
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsible for the lo	ad in EU			
lent		Name		Name				
gnn		Address		Address				
onsi								
ed c		Postcode		Postcode				
atch	17	Tel.	10	Tel.	140 Design of Code			
dispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of ISO destination code	I.10. Region of Code destination			
s of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination				
ă 								
artl		Name Approval number			Custom warehouse			
E		Address		Name	Approval number			
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Comr	nodity code (HS code)			
	1.04	-			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product		D	I.22. Number of packages			
	1.00	Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging			

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Petfood 🗖		Technical use 🗖	
I.26.	For transit through EU to th	hird country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commo	odities		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNT	RY			Processed petfood other than canned petfood						
	П.	Health info	rmati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.						
		the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	arliament and	narian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of f the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission ^b), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, ibed above:						
tion	II.1.			ed and stored ulation (EC) No	n a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with 1069/2009;						
ertifica	II.2.	has been p	repare	ed exclusively	ith the following animal by-products:						
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	killed, and w	parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals ich are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not uman consumption for commercial reasons;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhou mortem insp	carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante- mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:						
				cons	ses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human mption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of se communicable to humans or animals;						
				(ii) head	of poultry;						
					and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the nges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;						
				(iv) pig b	istles;						
				(v) feath	rs;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d	ducts from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the hich did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]						
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or a having been	nals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to imals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem accordance with Union legislation;]						
		(²) and/or	[-		ducts arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, eased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for	nimal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer uman consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or ects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	derived prod	feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or icts, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to nanufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or arise;]						
		(²) and/or	[-		ta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or						
		(²) and/or	[-		ils, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs ommunicable to humans or animals;]						

Health info	ormati	on		II.a. Certificate		II.b	her than canned petfood
(²) and/or	[-		l by-products f cts for human		als originating from pla	ants or esta	blishments manufacturing
(²) and/or	[-				om animals which d humans or animals:	lid not sho	w any signs of disease
		(i)	shells from s	hellfish with soft t	ssue or flesh;		
		(ii)	the following	originating from t	errestrial animals:		
			- hatche	ry by-products,			
			— eggs,				
			— egg by	-products, includir	ng egg shells,		
		(iii)	day-old chic	ks killed for comm	ercial reasons;]		
(²) and/or	[-		al by-products ns or animals;]		errestrial invertebrate	es other tha	an species pathogenic to
(²) and/or	[-	Categ	ory 1 material	as referred to in A		(v) of Regu	and Lagomorpha, excep Ilation (EC) No 1069/2009 lation;]
(²) and/or	[-	Cound	cil Directive 96		mport of the material		s which are prohibited by nitted in accordance with
(²) either	[wa	s subje	cted to a heat t	reatment of at lea	st 90 °C throughout its	s substance	1
(²) or	[wa	s produ	ced as regards	ingredients of an	imal origin using exclu	usively prod	ucts which had been:
	(a)				erived products from i hout its substance;	meat or mea	at products subjected to a
	(b)	in the	case of milk a	nd milk based pro	ducts,		
		(i)	Commission	Regulation (EU)			in column B of Annex I to pasteurisation treatmen
		(ii)	column C of	Annex I to Regul		10, first sub	of third countries listed in mitted to a pasteurisation
		(iii)	Regulation	EU) No 605/201	D, submitted to a ste	erilisation p	in column C of Annex I to rocess or a double hea egative phosphatase tes
		(iv)	Regulation disease in	EU) No 605/2010 the preceding 12), where there has b	been an ou vaccination	in column C of Annex I to tbreak of foot-and-mouth against foot-and-mouth itted to
			either				
			— a steril	isation process wh	nereby an Fc value eq	ual or great	er than 3 is achieved
			or				
			pasteu	risation process of		at least 15	ual to that achieved by a seconds and sufficient to

•	Health information	on	II.a	Certificate re	ference No		II.b.
		either					
		initia to a	l heat phos	treatment, and	which would be sollowed, in the c	sufficient to	equal to that achieved by p produce a negative reac ied milk, or dried milk-ba
		or					
			cidifica one h		uch that the pH h	as been m	aintained at less than 6 fo
	(C)	material is subject	ted to	a treatment w of the pH and	vith acid or alkal subsequent, if r	i, followed necessary	that unprocessed Categor by one or more rinses v repeated, extraction by h
	(d)	measures to minin protein entirely or dedicated only to	nise c partly hydro on an	ontamination of derived from r plysed protein p d a process in	raw Category 3 uminant hides an production, using volving the prep	material, and skins pr only mate	process involving appropr and, in the case of hydroly roduced in a processing p erial with a molecular we raw Category 3 material
		temperatu	re of		°C and subsequ		more than three hours a neat treatment at more th
					l of 1 to 2, follow minutes at 3 bar;		l of more than 11, followed
	(e)		Anne	IV to Regula	tion (EU) No 14	2/2011; 0	nods 1 to 5 or 7, as referren r treated in accordance v l;
	(f)	subjected to a trea	tment on an	involving wash d extrusion, the	ing, pH adjustme	nt using a	cessed Category 3 materia cid or alkali followed by one than those permitted by Ur
	(g)	in the case of blo referred to in Chap					sing methods 1 to 5 or 7, 11;
	(h)	methods 1 to 5 c	or7a or7p	nd, in the case rovided that in	e of porcine bloc the case of me	od, submit thod 7 a l	d to any of the process ted to any of the process heat treatment throughout
	(i)						n of fishmeal submitted to f Annex IV to Regulation (I
	()	Chapter III of Ann	ex IV oduct	to Regulation (complies with t	EU) No 142/2011 he microbiologica	1 or to a n al standard	nods 1 to 7 as referred to nethod and parameters wh s for derived products set
	(k)	5 or 7 (and method (EU) No 142/2011 Regulation (EC) N	d 6 in 1 1 or p 1o 853	the case of fish produced in acc 8/2004; rendere	oil) as referred to cordance with Cl d fats from rumin	o in Chapte hapter II o hant anima	the processing methods in III of Annex IV to Regular if Section XII of Annex II als must be purified in suc ies does not excess 0,15 %

П.	Health info	rmation		Processed petf	II.b.
			e case of dical	cium phosphate produced by a process that	
		() 110		cum prospriate produced by a process that	
		(i)	and treated	at all Category 3 bone-material is finely crush d with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum ,5) over a period of at least two days;	
		(ii)		ne procedure referred to in (i), applies a treat lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium ph	
		(iii)		dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate v d end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C ;	
		(m) in th	e case of trical	cium phosphate produced by a process that e	ensures
		(i)		tegory 3 bone-material is finely crushed and bone chips less than 14 mm);	d degreased in counter-flow with
		(ii)	continuous	cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minu	utes at 4 bar;
		(iii)	separation centrifugat	of the protein broth from the hydroxyap ion; and	patite (tricalcium phosphate) by
		(iv)	granulatior	n of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a	fluid bed with air at 200 °C ;
		whic		ouring innards, produced according to a tre t the product complies with the microbiol	
	(²) or	•	ject to a trea nt authority;]	tment such as drying or fermentation, which	ch has been authorised by the
	(²) or	animals,	has been subj	and terrestrial invertebrates other than sp ect to a treatment which has been authorised betfood poses no unacceptable risks to public	d by the competent authority and
II.4.				g of at least five samples from each proces omplies with the following standards (⁴):	ssed batch taken during or after
	Salmonella	:	absence in	25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,	
	Enterobacte	eriaceae:	n = 5, c = 2	2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;	
II.5.	has underg	one all prec	autions to avoi	d contamination with pathogenic agents after	treatment;
II.6.		hat the co		if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sund for feeding to pets only, bear labels	
(²) [II.7.	the petfood	described a	above		
	(²) either	[is derive	d from other ru	minants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals	s.]
	(²) or	[is derive	d from bovine,	ovine or caprine animals and does not contain	n and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continuous	vine and caprine materials other than tho ly reared and slaughtered in a country o 3SE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/45	r region classified as posing a
		(²) or	[(a) spe	ecified risk material as defined in point 1	of Append V to Degulation (EC)

II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.
	an sla ac	nechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or capring nimals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and laughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in ccordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁶), in which there has been o indigenous BSE case,
	an ne the the or	nimal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprin nimals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the centre ervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced int te cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except fo nose animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a countr r region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decisio 007/453/EC.]]]
Not	es	
Par	t I:	
_		the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only ansited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for sean Union.
_		his box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Product free warehouses and custom warehouses.
_		railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship nd reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry int
_		armonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03 I, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the	e container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.
_	Box reference 1.25: technical use: any u production or manufacturing of pet food.	use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and th
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	ng to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.
_		the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia c rtebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea.
Par	t II:	
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.	
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.	
(²)	Delete as appropriate.	
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.	
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.	
` '		

COL	UNTR	(Proc	essed petfoo	d other than canned petfood			
П.		Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
(4)	Whe	re:							
	n =	number of samples to be tested;							
	m =	threshold value for the number of bas samples does not exceed m;	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;						
	M =	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and							
	c =	c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.							
(5)	OJ L	147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(6)	OJ L	172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
-	The s	signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printin	ıg.				
_		for the person responsible for the cons must accompany the consignment until							
Offic	cial ve	terinarian/Official inspector							
	Nam	e (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:			
	Date	:			Signature:				
	Stam	ıp:							

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the 3(C) European Union

COL	JNTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referer	ice No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					-	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
o c		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on	
De		-				
T		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
ä		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	1.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						1
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Petfood		Technical use	
I.26.	For transit through EU to the	hird country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commo	odities		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNT												Dogchew
II.	Health info	rmati	on		II.a. (Certificate	reference	No		II.b.		
	the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	rliamen No 142/	l veterinaria t and of the 2011 (^{1b}), a news describ	Council nd in pa	(^{1a}), and i rticular Ch	n particula	ar Article 1	10 of tha	at Regulat	ion, and	Commissio
II.1.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:											
	(²) either	[-	killed,	ses and par and which a ed for huma	are fit for	human co	nsumption	n in accord	lance wi			
	(²) and/or	[-	slaugh mortei	ses and the nterhouse ar m inspectior mption in ac	nd were of or bod	considered lies and th	fit for sla e followir	ughter for ng parts o	human	consumpt	ion follow	ing an ante
			(i)		on in ac	cordance	with Unior	n legislatio				for huma any signs i
			(ii)	heads of p	oultry;							
			(iii)	hides and phalanges								
			(iv)	pig bristles	3;							
			(v)	feathers;]								
	(²) and/or	[-	humar having	of animals ns or animal g been cons ction in acco	s, obtain sidered	ed from ar fit for slau	imals that ighter for	have bee human c	n slaugi	ntered in a	a slaughte	rhouse aft
	(²) and/or	[-				ucts arising from the production of products intended for human consumpti ased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]						
	(²) and/or	[-			and parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did not show any nunicable to humans or animals;] cts from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufact nan consumption;]				w any sigr			
	(²) and/or	[-							anufacturir			
	(²) and/or	[-	Cound	al from anin il Directive 35(a)(ii) of l	96/22/EC	C (^{2a}), the	import of	the mater				
II.2.	have been	subjec	cted									
	(²) either			of dogchew athogenic o								ent sufficie
	(²) and/or [in the case of dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates of from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90°C throughout their substance;]											
II.3.				om sampling I plant and c						ed batch	taken du	ring or aft
	Salmonella			absence	in 25g: I	n = 5, c = (), m = 0, N	/ I = 0,				

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health info	ormation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.			
II.4.	have under	rgone all prec	autions to	avoid cor	ntamination with pathogenic agen	nts after treatment;			
II.5.	were packe	ed in new pac	kaging;						
(²) [II.6.	the dogche	ws described	above						
	(²) either	[is derived	from other	r ruminan	nts than bovine, ovine or caprine a	animals.]]			
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovir	om bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:					
		(²) either	continue	ously rea		an those derived from animals bor ntry or region classified as posing 007/453/EC.]]			
		(²) or			risk material as defined in po 2001 of the European Parliament a	int 1 of Annex V to Regulation (Ef and of the Council (⁴);			
				animals, slaughter accordan	except from those animals that red in a country or region classif	rom bones of bovine, ovine or caprin it were born, continuously reared ar fied as posing a negligible BSE risk 007/453/EC (⁵), in which there has bee			
				animals nervous t the crania those ani	which have been killed, after tissue by means of an elongated al cavity, or by means of gas inji imals that were born, continuous classified as posing a negligible	btained from bovine, ovine or caprii stunning, by laceration of the centr d rod-shaped instrument introduced in ected into the cranial cavity, except f sly reared and slaughtered in a count e BSE risk in accordance with Decisio			
Notes									
Part I:									
	tificate for trai					n: this box is to be filled in only if it is odity to be imported into the Europea			
					is to be filled in only if it is a certi arehouses and custom warehous	ificate for a transit commodity. Produc			
					wagons or container and lorries), nloading and reloading in the Euro	, flight number (aircraft) or name (ship opean Union.			
— Вох	reference I.1	9: 05.11, 23.0	09, 41.01 c	or 42.05.					
— Вох	reference I.2	3: for bulk co	ntainers, tl	he contair	ner number and the seal number	(if applicable) must be given.			
	c reference I. duction or ma			use oth	ner than feeding of farmed anir	mals, other than fur animals, and th			
— Во»	reference I.2	6 and I.27: fil	I in accord	ling to wh	ether it is a transit or an import ce	ertificate.			
					owing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae s Other Than Mollusca And Crus	e, Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia ttacea.			
Part II:									
(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.	2009, p. 1.							

со	UNTRY		Dogchews
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(²)	Delete as appropriate.		
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.		
(³)	Where:		
_	n = number of samples to be tested;		
_	m = threshold value for the number of samples does not exceed m;	bacteria; the result is considered satis	sfactory if the number of bacteria in all
—	M = maximum value for the number of b more samples is M or more; and	acteria; the result is considered unsatisf	factory if the number of bacteria in one or
_	c = number of samples the bacterial of acceptable if the bacterial count of t		nd M, the sample still being considered
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.		
(⁵)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.		
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a	different colour to that of the printing.	
—	Note for the person responsible for the co and must accompany the consignment un		
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector		
	Name (in capital letters):	Qua	alification and title:
	Date:	Sig	nature:
	Stamp:		

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur 3(D) animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>(</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU	
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	nce No	I.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority		
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU	
lent		Name		Name			
ignn		Address		Address			
onsi							
ed c		Postcode		Postcode			
atch				Tel.	100		
lispé	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination	
ofe							
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on		
å							
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
•		Address		Name Approval number			
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle Other	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)	
						1	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages	
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging	

1.25.	Commodities certifi	ed for:				
	Petfood			Technic	cal use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For import or a	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities				
		Appr	oval number	of establishments		
		Appi	ovarnumber	or establishinents		
	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufactu	ring plant	Vet weight	Batch number
(5	Scientific name)	Nature of commonly	พลานเลงแ	ing plant i	aer meiðilr	Batch number
(0	volonano namo)					

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNT	RY	Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to fed to fur anin								
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.	_							
	-	the European Parliament and of the	an, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/200 2 Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regula cular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and co oducts described above:	ation							
5	II.1.	consist of animal by-products that sa	tisfy the health requirements below;								
icatio	II.2.	consist of animal by-products:									
Certif		(a) derived from meat which satis	ies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in:								
Part II: Certification		 Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (³) and provided that the animals from which the derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof									
	 and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (⁴), and provided that the animals f meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof										
	— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 (⁵), and provided that the ani meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof										
		period of 24 hours before the	he slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in t (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and								
		killing in accordance with the	re been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughte relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at I n Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 (⁶); or								
		(d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which satisfy the relevant animal ar public health requirements laid down in Commission Decision 2006/766/EC (⁷), and come from countries territories thereof									
	II.3.1.	consist only of the following animal t	y-products:								
			s slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed w onsumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared rcial reasons;								
			which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by ble to humans or animals and derived from carcases that are fit for hur th Union legislation;								
	II.3.2.	in the case of feed for fur animals in	addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:								
		Article 1(3)(d) of	ts from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred t Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of a did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]								
		humans or anima having been cor	which did not show any signs of disease communicable through bloo ls, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse a sidered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mor rdance with Union legislation;]	after							
			ts arising from the production of products intended for human consump ed bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]								

								fed to fur animal
II.	Health info	rmati	on		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	intended	for human cor	sumption	dstuffs containing products of a n for commercial reasons or du cts from which no risk to public	e to pr	oblems of manufacturing of
	(²) and/or	[-	derived p problems	products, whic	h are no	nimal origin, or feedingstuffs of longer intended for feeding frackaging defects or other defe	or com	mercial reasons or due t
	(²) and/or	[-		not show sig	,	hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw y disease communicable thro		· ·
	(²) and/or	[-				ch animals, except sea mamm mans or animals;]	als, wh	nich did not show any sigr
	(²) and/or	[-	-	/-products fror for human cor	•	animals originating from plants	s or est	tablishments manufacturin
	(²) and/or	[-				ng from animals which did erial to humans or animals:	not sh	low any signs of diseas
			(i) s	hells from she	lfish with	soft tissue or flesh;		
			(ii) tł	ne following or	ginating	from terrestrial animals:		
			-	- hatcher	y by-prod	lucts,		
			-	– eggs,				
			-	- egg by-	products,	including egg shells,		
			(iii) d	ay-old chicks I	cilled for o	commercial reasons;]		
	(²) and/or	[-		y-products fro or animals;]	m aquati	ic or terrestrial invertebrates of	other th	han species pathogenic t
	(²) and/or	[-	Category	1 material as	referred	the zoological orders of Ro to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) red to in Article 9(a) to (g) of th	of Reg	gulation (EC) No 1069/200
II.4.						vith other material which does r has been handled so as to ave		
II.5.	CONSUMP CONSUMP preventing NOT FOR	TION TION any le HUM/	'or 'ANIN 'and ther eakage and AN CONSU	AL BY-PRO placed in le officially sea MPTION' or '	DUCTS ak-proof led boxe ANIMAL	ar labels indicating 'RAW PE' FOR FEED FOR FUR AN and officially sealed boxes/ s/containers which bear labels BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED F iddress of the establishment of	IMALS contain s indica OR FL	6 — NOT FOR HUMA hers or in new packagin ating 'RAW PET FOOD - JR ANIMALS — NOT FO
II.6.	in the case	of rav	v petfood:					
				nd stored in a ulation (EC) No		proved and supervised by the c 009 and	ompet	ent authority in accordanc
	(b) was	exami	ned by rar	dom sampling	of at le	ast five samples from each ba	atch ta	kon during storage (befo

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

П.	Health informat	ion		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	Salmonella:	а	bsence in	25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0	
	Enterobacteriace	ae: n	=5, c=2, m	n=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;	
(²) [II.7.	. [the petfood or a products of rumir			e fed to fur animals described above conta	ains or is derived from animal-b
	(²) either			ountry or region, which is classified as p ision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has	
	(²) or	Decision 20 product or the feeding	007/453/E derived pr of rumin he OIE Te	untry or region classified as posing a neglig C in which there has been an indigenous oduct were derived from animals born after ants with meat-and-bone meal and great errestrial Animal Health Code, has been ef	BSE case, and the animal by r the date from which the ban o ves derived from ruminants, a
	(²) either	[is derived	from other	ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine an	imals.]]
	(²) or	[is derived t	from bovin	e, ovine or caprine animals and does not c	ontain and is not derived from:
		(²) either	contin	e, ovine and caprine materials other than t uously reared and slaughtered in a country ible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2	y or region classified as posing
		(²) or	[(a)	specified risk material as defined in point No 999/2001 of the European Parliament	
			(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained caprine animals, except from animals tha and slaughtered in a country or region BSE risk in accordance with Commissio which there has been no indigenous BSE	at were born, continuously reare classified as posing a negligib on Decision 2007/453/EC (¹⁰),
			(c)	animal by-product or derived product of caprine animals which have been killed, the central nervous tissue by means instrument introduced into the cranial cav- into the cranial cavity, except for the continuously reared and slaughtered in a posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance	after stunning, by laceration of an elongated rod-shape vity, or by means of gas injecte nose animals that were bon a country or region classified a
Notes					
Part I:					
it		commodity to	be transit	consignment in the European Union: this bo ed through the European Union; it may be Inion.	
				ox is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for varehouses and custom warehouses.	or transit commodity. Products
is				vay wagons or container and lorries), flight loading, the consignor must inform the bo	
	ox I.19: use the appr 3.01 or 23.09.	opriate Harm	ionized Sy	ystem (HS) code under the following head	ling: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.1
— в	ox reference I.23: for	bulk containe	rs, the cor	ntainer number and the seal number (if app	licable) must be given.
	ox reference I.25: te roduction or manufact			other than feeding of farmed animals, c	other than fur animals, and th
B	av reference 1.26 and	1.27: fill in on	oording to	whether it is a transit or an import certificat	

	Health information	II.a.					
			Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	Box reference I.28:						
	Nature of commodity: select raw petfood or animal b	y-proc	duct.				
	In the case of raw material for the manufacture of ra	w pet	food indicate the scientific name of th	e species.			
	In case of raw material for manufacture of feed f Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pe Crustacea.						
Part	11:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.						
(3)	OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.						
(4)	OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.						
(5)	OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.						
(6)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.						
(7)	OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.						
(8)	Where:						
	n = number of samples to be tested;						
	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; samples does not exceed m;	the re	sult is considered satisfactory if the	number of bacteria in a			
	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; th or more samples is M or more; and	ne res	ult is considered unsatisfactory if the	number of bacteria in on			
	c = number of samples the bacterial count of w acceptable if the bacterial count of the other s			nple still being considere			
(9)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.						
(10)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.						
	The signature and the stamp must be in a different of	colour	to that of the printing.				
	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.						
Offici	ial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and	title:			
	Date:		Signature:				

CHAPTERealth certificateFor flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, 3(E) intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>′</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU	
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference No)	l.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	Central competent authority	ority		
		Address	1.4.	Local competent author	ity		
				·			
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
ent		Name		Name			
gnm		Address		Address			
onsi							
g		Postcode		Postcode			
tche		Tel.		Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of ISO destination code		I.10. Region of Code destination	
of d							
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination			
: De							
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
۵		Address		Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure			
_	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
				-			
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity		I.19.	Commo	odity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages	
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging	

1.25.	Commodities certifi	ied for:				
	Petfood			Τe	echnical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For impo	ert or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
I.28.	Identification of the				_	
		Appr	roval number	of establishment	15	
(5	Species Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacti	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

ſ		11					O	of pe	1000		
	П.	Health info	ormati	ion		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	arliame No 142	nt and of the (/2011 (^{1b}), and	counc in par	e that I have read and understood F il (^{1a}), and in particular Article 8 ar ticular Chapter III of Annex XIII and s described above:	nd 10 thereof, and Commi	issio		
	II.1.	consist of a	nimal	by-pro	ducts that satisfy	the a	nimal health requirements below;				
	II.2.	have been	prepa	red and	include the follo	owing	animal by-products which are exclus	ively:			
		(²) either	[-	killed	cases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals ed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not ended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	slaug morte	hterhouse and v m inspection o	vere o	parts originating either from animals considered fit for slaughter for human ies and the following parts of anim with Union legislation:	n consumption following an	ante		
_				(i)	consumption	in acc	es and parts of animals which ar cordance with Union legislation, but able to humans or animals;				
				(ii)	heads of pou	try;					
				(iii)			cluding trimmings and splitting there carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsu	•	ng th		
				(iv)	pig bristles;						
				(v)	feathers;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	huma havin	ns or animals, o g been conside	btain ered f	id not show any signs of disease ed from animals that have been slau it for slaughter for human consum ith Union legislation;]	ghtered in a slaughterhouse	e afte		
		(²) and/or	[-				from the production of products in greaves and centrifuge or separator				
		(²) and/or	[-	intend	led for human c	onsur	or foodstuffs containing products of a nption for commercial reasons or due defects from which no risk to public o	to problems of manufactur			
		(²) and/or	[-	derive proble	ed products, wh	ich ai	of animal origin, or feedingstuffs c re no longer intended for feeding fo or packaging defects or other defec	r commercial reasons or d	lue f		
		(²) and/or	[-		did not show s		ners, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw of any disease communicable thro				
		(²) and/or	[-				of such animals, except sea mamma to humans or animals;]	als, which did not show any	sigr		
		(²) and/or	[-		al by-products fr cts for human c		uatic animals originating from plants nption;]	or establishments manufac	turin		
		(²) and/or	[-		-		ginating from animals which did r material to humans or animals:	ot show any signs of dis	seas		
-1											

COUNTRY

Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood

									of petrood
II.	Health info	rmatio	on			II.a.	Certificate reference	No	II.b.
			(ii)	the follo	owing o	rigina	ting from terrestrial ar	nimals:	
				-	hatche	ry by-	products,		
				-	eggs,				
				-	egg by	-prod	ucts, including egg sh	ells;	
			(iii)	day-old	d chicks	killed	for commercial reaso	ons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-		by-proc s or anir		om a	quatic or terrestrial in	nvertebrates othe	r than species pathogenic to
	(²) and/or	[-	Catego	ory 1 ma	iterial as	refer		ii), (iv) and (v) of f	tia and Lagomorpha, except Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 Regulation;]
	(²) and/or	[-	Counci	il Directi	ive 96/2	2/EC		ne material being	ances which are prohibited by permitted in accordance with
II.3.	have been s order to kill j				ng in acc	corda	nce with Chapter III of	f Annex XIII to Re	gulation (EU) No 142/2011, in
II.4.							east five samples from with the following stand		d batch taken during or after
	Salmonella:			abse	nce in 2	5g: n	= 5, c = 0, m = 0, M =	= 0,	
	Enterobacte	riacea	ae:	n = 5	, c = 2,	m = 1	0, M = 300 in 1 gram	me;	
II.5.	the end proc	duct w	as:						
	(²) either	[pac	ked in n	ew or st	erilised	bags]		
	(²) or	-					rs or other means opproved by the compete		were thoroughly cleaned and re use,]
	and which b	ear la	bels indi	icating '1	NOT FC	R HL	IMAN CONSUMPTIO	'N';	
II.6.	the end proc	duct w	as store	ed in enc	closed st	torage	э;		
II.7.	the product	has u	ndergon	e all pre	caution	s to a	void contamination wi	th pathogenic age	ents after treatment;
(²) [II.8.	the flavourin	ig inna	ards pro	ducts de	escribed	abov	e		
	(²) either	[is d	lerived fr	om othe	er rumin	ants t	han bovine, ovine or o	caprine animals.]]	
	(²) or	[is d	lerived fr	om bovi	ine, ovir	ne or o	caprine animals and d	loes not contain a	nd is not derived from:
		(²) e	either	continu	iously r	eared		n a country or n	derived from animals born, egion classified as posing a EC.]]
		(²) 0	or	[(a)			k material as define of the European Par		Annex V to Regulation (EC) e Council (⁴);
				(b)	animals slaught accord	s, exi tered ance	cept from those anin in a country or regio	nals that were b in classified as p	s of bovine, ovine or caprine orn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in C (⁵), in which there has been
				(c)	animals nervou the cra those a	s whi s tiss nial c anima on cla	ch have been killed ue by means of an el avity, or by means of Is that were born, co assified as posing a n	l, after stunning, longated rod-shap f gas injected into ntinuously reared	om bovine, ovine or caprine by laceration of the central bed instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, except for and slaughtered in a country k in accordance with Decision

II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: it may be filled in if the certificate is of commodity to be imported into the European Union: it may be filled in if the certificate is of commodity. Products transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Read destination: This box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Read destination: This box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products transit may only be stored in the event of undeading and references. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and forries), fight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of undeading and references I.16: A provided the given. Box reference I.25: Internical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufactump of pet food. Box reference I.28: Internical use: any use other than Mollusca and crustacea	COL	JNTR	(Flavo	ouring innard	s for use in the manufacture of petfood			
Part I: Box reference 1.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in onlin it is a certificate for a commodity to be imported in the the European Union. Box reference 1.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference 1.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and forries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of unloading and releading in the European Union. Box reference 1.21: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.26: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.28: Elechnical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.28: Elechnical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals. Other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.28: Elechnical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals. In correlation: The propriate Import the fullowing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea —	II.		Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
 Box reference 1.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in on it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference 1.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference 1.13: Rejetation number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.23: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.23: Echnical and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28: — species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pes Mollusca. Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea define the inand product. Part II: (*) OU L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OU L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in a corrinmery anyles for the number of bacteria; the result is considered un	Not	es								
It is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is fo commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.12: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of unioading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference I.25: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of unioading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference I.25: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference I.25: torbical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet tood. Box reference I.26: and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: - species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacca, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea - define the innard product. Part II: (*) OU L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (*) OU L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OU L 125, 25.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider accordiable if the bacteria in the different colour to that of the printing. (*) OU L 172,	Part	:1:								
 transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference 1.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference 1.29: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.11 or 23.09. Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28:	_	it is a	a certificate for a commodity to be trans	sited th	rough the European Union					
 information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference 1.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and I production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.28: and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28:	_				,		transit commodity. Products ir			
 Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28: species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea define the innard product. Part II: (*) OJ L 50, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OJ L 52, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in cor more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (*) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (*) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	_									
 Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and i production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28: species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea define the innard product. Part II: (*) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider a coeptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (*) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Oxficial veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: 	_	Box r	reference I.19: use the appropriate HS of	ode: 0	5.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09					
 production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference 1.28: species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea define the innard product. Part II: (*) OJL 50, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (*) OJL 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OJL 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples to be tested; curve for the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (*) OJL 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (*) OJL 147, 31.5.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Signature: 	_	Box r	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the c	ontaine	er number and the seal num	nber (if applic	able) should be given.			
 Box reference I.28: species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea. define the innard product. Part II: (*) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (*) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (*) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (*) OJ L 147, 31.5.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Mote for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	_			e othe	r than feeding of farmed	animals, oth	er than fur animals, and the			
 species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pess Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea define the innard product. Part II: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. Where: 	_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.								
Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea - define the innard product. Part II: (1*) (1*) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (2*) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (2*) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (2*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Qualification and title: Date: Signature:	_	Box r	reference I.28:							
Part II: (1*) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1*) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (2*) Delete as appropriate. (2*) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (3*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in or or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 172, 30.6 2007, p. 84. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Mote for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Qualification and title: Date: Signature:		_				a other than	Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca,			
 (¹a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (¹b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (²) Delete as appropriate. (²a) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (³) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (⁴) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (⁶) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 		—	define the innard product.							
 (*b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (?e) Delete as appropriate. (?e) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (?e) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in or or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (9) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: 	Part	: 11:								
 (?) Delete as appropriate. (?) Delete as appropriate. (?) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (?) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in or or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: 	(^{1a})	OJ L	300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
 (²a) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3. (³) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (⁴) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Mote for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature: 	(^{1b})	OJ L	54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
 (*) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	(²)	Delet	e as appropriate.							
 n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: 	(^{2a})	OJ L	125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
 m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: 	(3)	Wher	re:							
samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in c or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature:		n =	number of samples to be tested;							
or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being consider acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpos and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature:		m =		cteria;	the result is considered s	atisfactory if	the number of bacteria in al			
acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. (*) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (*) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Date: Signature:		M =		teria; t	he result is considered uns	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in one			
 OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature: 		с =				and M, the	sample still being considered			
 The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature: 	(4)	OJ L	147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purpose and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature: 	(⁵)	OJ L	172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature:	_	The s	signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing] .				
Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature:	_						is only for veterinary purposes			
Date: Signature:	Offic	cial vet	erinarian/Official inspector							
		Name	e (in capital letters):		(Qualification a	and title:			
Stamp:		Date:	:		\$	Signature:				
		Stam	p:							

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor animal by-products (3) for the manufacture of petfood, intended 3(F) for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU	
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority		
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority		
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
ent		Name		Name			
gnm		Address		Address			
onsi							
sd ce		Postcode		Postcode			
tche		Tel.		Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination	
of d							
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n		
: De							
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
۵.		Address		Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		-					
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity			.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
						1	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages	
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging	

1.25.	Commodities certi	ified for:				
	Manufacture of pe	etfood 🗖	Further pro	ocess 🗖	Technical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	n EU to third country	, 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	de			
1.28.	Identification of the	e commodities				
			Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY						Anim	nal by-products for the manufacture of petfood
	П.	Health in	forma	tion	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	-	the Europ	ean l	Parliament and of	the Co		Regu	tood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of lation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in ducts described above:
	II.1.1.	consist of	anima	al by-products that	satisfy	the animal health requireme	ents be	low;
tion	II.1.2.	have beer	n obta	ined in the territory	of:	(^{(1c}) from	m animals:
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[(a)	that have remain the date of slaugh			a peri	od of at least three months preceding
l≞		(²) or	[(b)	killed in the wild i	ו this te	erritory (^{1d});]		
Pal		(²) or	[(c)	derived from rode	nts, lag	gomorphs, aquatic animals o	r terres	strial or aquatic invertebrates;]
	II.1.3.	have beer	n obta	ined from or produ	ced by	animals:		
		(²) either	[(a)	coming from hold	ings:			
				no case/ pathogen African s	outbrea ic aviar wine fe	k of rinderpest, swine vesion influenza during the period ever during the period of the	cular d of the ne pre	imals are susceptible, there has been disease, Newcastle disease or highly preceding 30 days, nor of classical or ceding 40 days; nor in the holdings g the period of the preceding 30 days;
				the prece	ding 60		ituated	nd-mouth disease during the period of I in their vicinity within a 25 km radius,
			(b)	which:				
				(i) were not	killed to	eradicate any epizootic dise	ease;	
				of depart	ure and	which have been transporte	ed dire	od of at least 40 days before the date ctly to the slaughterhouse without any th the same health conditions;
				of 24 hou	rs prec		and hav	em health inspection during the period ve shown no evidence of the diseases tible; and
				accordan	ce with quivale	the relevant provisions of L ent to those laid down in Ch	Jnion le	nd at the time of slaughter or killing in egislation and have met requirements I and III of Council Regulation (EC)
		(²) or	[(a)	captured and kille	d in the	e wild in an area:		
				diseases Newcastl	for wh e disea 30 da	nich the animals are susce ase or highly pathogenic ays, nor of classical or Afr	eptible: avian	case/outbreak of any of the following foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, influenza during the period of the swine fever during the period of the
				country n	ot auth		ropean	y country or part of the territory of a n Union of poultry material during the preceding 40 days; and
			(b)	either to a collec	tion ce			hours following the killing for chilling to a game handling establishment, or

II.	Health inf	orma	tion	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.1.4.	have been of the dise 30 days of Union has	obtai ases r, in t beer	ned in an establish referred to in point he event of a case n authorised only a	ment around which, within a radius of 10 II.1.3 for which the animals are suscepti of disease, the preparation of raw ma fiter the removal of all meat, and the in official veterinarian;) km, there has been no case/outbrea ible during the period of the precedin terial for exportation to the Europea
II.1.5.				d without contact with any other mat s been handled so as to avoid contamin	
II.1.6.	indicating '	RAW		ig preventing any leakage and in official FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FO European Union;	
II.1.7.	consist onl	ly of ti	ne following animal	by-products:	
	(²) either	[-	killed which were	s of animals slaughtered or, in the case deemed fit for human consumption in a d as animal by-products for commercial	ccordance with Union legislation un
	(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse an mortem inspection	ollowing parts originating either from ani d were considered fit for slaughter for h or bodies and the following parts of cordance with Union legislation:	uman consumption following an ante
			consumptio	or bodies and parts of animals whic on in accordance with Union legislation, mmunicable to humans or animals;	
			(ii) heads of p	oultry;	
				skins, including trimmings and splitting and the carpus and metacarpus bones,	
			(iv) pig bristles		
			(v) feathers;]		
	(²) and/or	[-		s arising from the production of produc d bone, greaves and centrifuge or separ	
	(²) and/or	[-	intended for humar	origin, or foodstuffs containing products n consumption for commercial reasons o or other defects from which no risk to pu	or due to problems of manufacturing
	(²) and/or	[-		nd parts of such animals, except sea ma inicable to humans or animals;]	ammals, which did not show any sigr
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products products for humar	from aquatic animals originating from p o consumption;]	lants or establishments manufacturir
	(²) and/or	[-		erial originating from animals which o ugh that material to humans or animals:	
			(i) shells from	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii) the followin	g originating from terrestrial animals:	
			— hat	chery by-products,	
			— egg	S,	
				by-products, including egg shells;	

COUNTRY Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons:] (2) and/or [animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;] animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except (²) and/or [-Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;] material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by (2) and/or [-Council Directive 96/22/EC (^{4a}), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;] II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union; II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009: (a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width: in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before (b) entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and (c) other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in point (a) and (b) above (²) (⁵) [II.2. Specific requirements (2) (6) [II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.] (2) (7) [II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]] (²) [II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and: [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance (2) either with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]] (2) or [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]] (2) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

COUNTRY

Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood

				of petfood			
II.	Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	(²) or [is derived	from bovine,	ovine or caprine animals and does not c	ontain and is not derived from:			
	(²) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals the continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posinely inegligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]						
	(²) or		cified risk material as defined in poir 999/2001 of the European Parliament a				
		anir slau acc	chanically separated meat obtained fro mals, except from those animals that ughtered in a country or region classifie ordance with Commission Decision 200 indigenous BSE case,	were born, continuously reared and ed as posing a negligible BSE risk in			
		anir ner the thosor r	mal by-product or derived product obt mals which have been killed, after st vous tissue by means of an elongated r cranial cavity, or by means of gas inje se animals that were born, continuously region classified as posing a negligible 17/453/EC.]]]]	tunning, by laceration of the central rod-shaped instrument introduced into cted into the cranial cavity, except for y reared and slaughtered in a country			
Note	25						
Part	l:						
_			ne consignment in the European Union: filled in if the certificate is for a commo				
_			s box is to be filled in only if it is a certifi ree warehouses and custom warehouse				
_			ilway wagons or container and lorries), unloading and reloading in the European				
_	Box reference I.19: use the a	opropriate HS	code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or 0	5.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.			
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk co	ontainers, the o	container number and the seal number (i	if applicable) should be included.			
_	Box reference I.25: technica production or manufacturing of	•	se other than feeding of farmed anim	als, other than fur animals, and the			
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: f	II in according	to whether it is a transit or an import cer	tificate.			
_	Box reference I.28:						
			res, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia oth her than Mollusca and Crustacea;	er than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca,			
	 Manufacturing plant: pr 	ovide the veter	rinary control number of the approved es	stablishment.			
Part	II:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						

COUNTRY Animal by-produc				al by-products for the manufacture of petfood				
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
(^{1c})	The name and ISO code number of the expo	orting	country as laid down in:					
	 Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010; 							
	— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) N	io 798	3/2008, and					
	— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) N	io 119	9/2009.					
	In addition the ISO code of regionalisation in concerned) must be included.	1 the	abovementioned Annexes (v	where a	applicable for the susceptible species			
(^{1d})	Only for countries from which game meat in importation into the European Union.	itende	ed for human consumption o	of the sa	ame animal species is authorised for			
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(³)	Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and certificates in that Annex for the import of the			oristles	and feathers (see relevant specific			
(4)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{4a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(⁵)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided ware a country or part ruminants for human consumption is permibovine animals, incised in accordance with of the European Parliament and of the Country of the Co	t there tted fo Part E	eof from where only matura or exportation to the Europe 3.1 of Chapter I of Section IV	ated an ean Uni / of Ann	nd deboned fresh meat of domestic ion. The whole masseter muscles of nex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004			
(⁶)	Only for certain South American countries.							
(7)	Only for certain South American and South A	Africa	n countries.					
(⁸)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(⁹)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferen	t colour to that of the printing	g.				
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until							
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):		(Qualific	cation and title:			
	Date:		\$	Signatu	ire:			
	Stamp:							

[^{F2}CHAPTER 4(A)

Health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union]

-	INTR	1	Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
dispatched consignment	1.5.	Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel. Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel. I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code			
of disp			destination destination			
ails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
Par		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon				
		Road vehicle Other I Identification Documentation references	L17.			
	118	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
	1.10.					
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Technical use				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	1.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant			

со	JNTRY			Blood and blood products from e feed chain	quidae for purposes outside the						
	П.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
		and of the Co	ned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a uncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and <i>i</i> Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that th	Article 10 thereof, and Commission Reg	gulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and						
tion	II.1.	consist of blood or blood products from equidae that satisfy the health requirements below;									
ertifica	11.2.	consist exclus	nsist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;								
Part II: Certification	II.3.	column "third following dise	tained from animals that originate from the EU M countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section ases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sick g Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), equine i	1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Reguness, dourine, glanders (Burkholderia n	lation (EU) No 142/2011 where the nallel), equine encephalomyelitis (all						
	11.4.	accordance v supervised by of the country	rived from blood from equidae, which was collect vith Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the Europe v the competent authority of the country of collect of collection for the purpose of collecting blood fir rmed animals;	an Parliament and of the Council (3), ion and in facilities approved and sup	in slaughterhouses approved and ervised by the competent authority						
	II.5.	have been de	rived from blood which was collected from equida	ae:							
	II.5.1.	I to Council D	ection on the date of blood collection did not show Directive 2009/156/EC (⁴), and of equine influenza, 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Healt	, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopn	eumonitis and equine viral arteritis						
	II.5.2.		een kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of a lect to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) //156/EC;								
	II.5.3.		contact with equidae from a holding which was s ive 2009/156/EC;	subject to a prohibition order for animal	I health reasons pursuant to Article						
	II.5.4.	for which the	period for the prohibition order referred to in poin	ts II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determine	ed as follows:						
		(²) either	[not all the animals of species susceptible to the period of prohibition must be at least:	disease located on the holding have be	een slaughtered , in which case the						
			 six months in the case of glanders (Burkhold disease are slaughtered, 	eria mallei), beginning on the date on v	which the equidae infected with the						
			 six months in the case of equine encepha beginning on the date on which the equidae 								
			 in the case of equine infectious anaemia, until remaining animals have shown a negative re 								
			- six months from the date of the last recorded	d case of vesicular stomatitis,							
			— one month from the date of the last recorded	d case of rabies,							
			- 15 days from the date of the last recorded c	ase of anthrax;]							
		(²) or	or [all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered and the premises wer disinfected, in which case the period of prohibition must be 30 days, beginning on the date on which the animals wer slaughtered and the premises disinfected, except in the case of anthrax, where the period of prohibition shall be 15 days								
	II.6.		is come from an establishment or plant approved tions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC		ity of the third country meeting the						
	II.7.	blood product	s have been produced from blood which fulfils the	e conditions referred in II.4 and II.5 an	d						
		(²) either	[has been collected from equidae which have b three months old, prior to the date of collection of during that period and the period of blood collect	on holdings under veterinary supervisio							
		(a) African horse sickness for two years;									

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain

COUNT	RY			Blood and blood products from e feed chain	quidae for purposes outside the
II.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		(b) Venezuelar	equine encephalomyelitis for a pe	eriod of at least two years;	
		(c) glanders			
		(²) either	[for a period of three years;]		
		(²) or	slaughterhouse referred to in II.4,	e the animals have passed the post-m including a careful examination of mu s and their ramifications, after splitting	cous membranes from the trachea,
		(d) in the case	of blood products other than seru	m and plasma, vesicular stomatitis fo	r six months;]]
	(²) or	possible causa	tive pathogens for African horse sic	ng treatments, followed by an effectiv kness, equine encephalomyelitis of all sicular stomatitis and glanders (<i>Burkho</i>	types including Venezuelan equine
		(²) either	[heat treatment at a temperature	of 65°C for at least three hours;]	
		(²) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma	rays;]	
		(²) and/or	[change in pH to pH 5 for two h	ours;]	
		(²) and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80°C	throughout their substance;]]	
II.8.	all precaution and packagi		en to avoid contamination of the blo	od and blood products with pathogenic	e agents during production, handling
11.9.		blood products FION" and bearing		eable containers clearly labelled "I	NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL
	(a) in the ca	ase of blood, the	approval number of the establishm	nent of collection;	
	(b) in the ca	ase of blood prod	ucts, the approval number of the e	establishment of production;	
II.10.	the products	were stored in e	enclosed storage.		
Notes					
Part I:					
			ible for the consignment in the Eure certificate is for import commodi	ropean Union: this box is to be filled i ty.	n only if it is a certificate for transi
	reference I.1 hority.	1 and I.12: Appro	val number: the registration numbe	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competen
			ation: this box is to be filled in only houses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only
			umber (railway wagons or containe he consignor must inform the BIP	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o of entry into the EU.	or name (ship) is to be provided. Ir
— Box	(I.19: use the	appropriate Harr	monized System (HS) code under	the following heading: 30.02.	
— Box	reference I.2	3: for bulk contai	ners, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) must be	included.
— Box	reference I.2	5: technical use:	any use other than for animal con-	sumption.	
— Box	reference I.2	6 and I.27: fill in	according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.	
— Во	reference I.2	8:			
(a)	Manufacturing) plant:			
	(i) in the cas	e of blood, provid	de the approval number of the regi	stered establishment of collection;	
	(ii) in the cas	e of blood produ	cts, provide the approval number of	of the establishment of production;	
(b)	Species: sele	ct amongst the fo	ollowing: Equus cabalus, Equus as	inus, Equus cabalus*asinus.	

COUNTRY	Blood and blood products from feed chain	n equidae for purposes outside the
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II:		
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1		
(²) Delete as appropriate.		
(³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.		
(⁴) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.		
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colou	ur to that of the printing.	
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the the consignment until it reaches the border inspection po 		erinary purposes and must accompany
Official veterinarian/Official inspector		
Name (in capital letters):	Qualif	ication and title:
Date:	Signa	ture:
Stamp:		

[^{F30}CHAP**HER**th certificateFor blood products not intended for human consumption that could 4(B) be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>′</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference No)	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competent authority	ority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent author	ity	
				·		
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsible for t	the load	d in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
g		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of ISO destination code		I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination		
: De						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
6		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
_	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
				-		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity		I.19.	Commo	odity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
	Animal feedingstuff		nufactur	e of petfood 🗖	use 🗖	
I.26.	For transit through EU to thin	d country		I.27. For import or admissio	n into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
I.28.	Identification of the commodi		umber o	of establishments		
	Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	ty	Manufacturing plant		Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Γ		11 10			could be used as feed material				
	II.	Health infor	mation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		the Europea		declare that I have read and understood uncil (^{1a}) and Commission Regulation (E					
	II.1.	consist of blo	ood products that satisfy the	e health requirements below;					
	II.2.	consist exclu	sively of blood products no	t intended for human consumption;					
	II.3.		have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;						
	II.4.	have been p	repared exclusively with the	e following animal by-products:					
		(²) either		animals, which is fit for human consunct intended for human consumption for					
		(²) and/or	accordance with Union humans or animals, w	animals, which has been rejected as legislation, but which did not show any hich has been derived from carcases ich were considered fit for human cons e with Union legislation;]	signs of diseases communicable to that have been slaughtered in a				
	II.5.	in order to in	activate pathogenic agents	, have been submitted					
		(²) either		ance with processing method o Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]	(³) as set out in				
		(²) or		ameters which ensure that the product apter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No					
		(²) or	intended for the feeding throughout the substance	oroducts, including spray dried blood ar g of porcine animals, to a heat treatmen be and the dry blood and blood plasma o tivity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]	t at a temperature of at least 80°C				
	II.6.	the end prod	uct was:						
		(²) either	[packed in new or sterilis	sed bags;]					
		(²) or		containers or other means of transport actant approved by the competent author					
		and which be	ear labels indicating 'NOT F	FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';					
	II.7.	the end prod	uct was stored in enclosed	storage;					
	II.8.	the product h	nas undergone all precautio	ons to avoid contamination with pathogen	ic agents after treatment;				
		(²) and	intended for the feeding	products, including spray dried blood a g of porcine animals, has been stored period of at least 6 weeks.]					
	II.9.			n under the responsibility of the compe ge which was found to comply with the fo					
		Salmonella:	absence in 2	5g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,					
		Enterobacter	riaceae: n = 5, c = 2	m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;					

COUNTR	Ŷ				Blood products not intend		for human consumption that ould be used as feed material
П.	Health infor	mation		II.a. Ce	rtificate reference No		II.b.
(²) [II.10.	the blood pro	oducts descri	bed above				
	(²) either	[is derived	I from other	ruminants tha	n bovine, ovine or caprine anir	nals	.]]
	(²) or	[is derived	l from bovin	e, ovine or ca	prine animals and does not cor	ntain	and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continuou	sly reared an		or r	derived from animals born, egion classified as posing a EC.]]
		(²) or	[(a)		material as defined in point of the European Parliament and the European Parliament		f Annex V to Regulation (EC) f the Council (⁵);
			(b)	animals, exc slaughtered i accordance	ept from those animals that w in a country or region classified	ere l as	nes of bovine, ovine or caprine born, continuously reared and posing a negligible BSE risk in 53/EC (⁶), in which there has
			(c)	animals which nervous tissuinto the crar except for the in a country of	ch have been killed, after stur ue by means of an elongated nial cavity, or by means of ga ose animals that were born, co	nning rod- as in onting	from bovine, ovine or caprine g, by laceration of the central shaped instrument introduced jected into the cranial cavity, uously reared and slaughtered gligible BSE risk in accordance
II.11.	the blood pro	oducts descri	bed above:				
	(²) either			r milk product than fur anim		rigin	or is not intended for feed for
	(²) or			products of ov r animals, whi		nd i	s intended for feed for farmed
		(a)			and caprine animals which h the following conditions are ful		been kept continuously since I:
			(i)	classical scra	apie is compulsorily notifiable;		
			(ii)	an awarenes scrapie;	ss, surveillance and monitorin	g sy	stem is in place for classical
			(iii)		ctions apply to holdings of ovin of TSE or the confirmation of cla		caprine animals in the case of cal scrapie;
			(iv)	ovine and o destroyed;	aprine animals affected with	cla	ssical scrapie are killed and
			(v)	as defined in Animal Heal	the Terrestrial Animal Health (th (OIE), of ruminant origin the whole country for a p	Code has	eat-and-bone meal or greaves, e of the World Organisation for been banned and effectively d of at least the preceding
		(b)	originate f TSE;	rom holdings	where no official restrictions a	are i	mposed due to a suspicion of
		(c)	•	of at least the			e has been diagnosed during ing the confirmation of a case

COL	INTRY			Blood products not int		for human consumption tha uld be used as feed materia
П.	Health inform	nation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
		.,	or slaug ewes ca	e and caprine animals on the ho ntered, except for breeding rams irrying at least one ARR allele carrying at least one ARR allele	s of the and no	ARR/ARR genotype, breeding
			destroye two year intensifie presence point 3.2 the follo	als in which classical scrapie d, and the holding has been rs since the date of confirmatio d TSE monitoring, including e of TSE in accordance with of Chapter C of Annex X to R wing animals which are over of the ARR/ARR genotype:	n subject n of the testing the lait the lait	ted for a period of at leas last classical scrapie case to with negative results for the boratory methods set out in on (EC) No 999/2001, of all c
			— an	imals which have been slaughte	ered for I	human consumption; and
				imals which have died or been t killed in the framework of a dis		
II.12		ducts described above c he statement of the Con		are derived from animal-by pro ferred to in Box I.1,	ducts of	f non-ruminant origin, and are
	(²) either	[not intended for the p	roductior	of feed for farmed animals, oth	er than	fur animals.]
	(²) (⁷) or	Consignor has underta	aken to e ses carri	feed for non-ruminant farmed ar nsure that the border inspection ed out in accordance with th lo 152/2009 (⁸).]	post of	entry will be provided with the
Note	25					
Part	l:					
-	it is a certificate for		be transit	nment in the European Union: t ted through the European Unior ean Union.		
_				o be filled in only if it is a certific houses and custom warehouse		a transit commodity. Product
—				gons or container and lorries), f and reloading in the European		mber (aircraft) or name (ship
_	Box reference I.19: u	use the appropriate HS	code: 05	.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04	4.	
_	Box reference I.23: f	for bulk containers, the o	container	number and the seal number (i	f applica	able) should be included.
		technical use: any us facturing of pet food.	se other	than feeding of farmed anima	als, oth	er than fur animals, and the
_	production of manuf	3 - F				
_			to wheth	er it is a transit or an import cer	tificate.	

COL	JNTRY		Blood products		for human consumption that ould be used as feed material
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
Part	: 11:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applical	ole.			
(4)	Where:				
	n = number of samples to be tested;				
	m = threshold value for the number of ba samples does not exceed m;	acteria;	; the result is considered	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in all
	M = maximum value for the number of bar or more samples is M or more; and	cteria;	the result is considered un	isatisfactory if	the number of bacteria in one
	c = number of samples the bacterial cou acceptable if the bacterial count of the			n and M, the	sample still being considered
(⁵)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(⁶)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
(7)	The person responsible for the load referred certificate are intended to be used for the pr consignment must be analysed, in accordar order to verify the absence of unauthorised must be attached to this health certificate w Union.	oduction nce wit const	on of feed for non-ruminan th the methods set out in A ituents of animal origin. Th	t farmed anim innex VI to Re ne information	als, other than fur animals, the egulation (EC) No 152/2009, in on the result of such analysis
(⁸)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.				
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printin	g.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment unti Union.				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:
	Date:			Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTERealth certificateFor untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the 4(C) manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>'</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	I.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnn		Address		Address				
onsi								
ed c		Postcode		Postcode				
atch	17	Tel.	10	Tel.	100	140 Design of Oods		
dispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
ă								
artl		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
•		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:		
	Technical use 🗖		
1.26	For transit through EU to third country		127 For import or admission into FU
1.20.	For transit through EU to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU
	Third country ISO code		
1.00			
1.28.			
	Appro	val number	of establishments
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	uring plant Batch number
1.28.			of establishments uring plant Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTR	RY					ved produc	ng those of equidae, ts for purposes outs hain for farmed anim	side	
	II.	Health infor	mation		II.a. Certificate refere	nce No	II.b.		_	
	-	the Europea	n Parliament a	nd of the Cou	leclare that I have read a ncil (^{1a}), and in particular 42/2011 (^{1b}), and in parti	Article 8(c) a	nd Article 8((d) and Article 10 there	eof,	
_	II.1.	the blood pro	oducts describe	ed above cons	sist of blood products tha	t satisfy the he	ealth require	ements below;		
catior	II.2.	they consist	exclusively of b	blood product	s not intended for human	or animal cor	nsumption;			
Part II: Certification	II.3.				a plant supervised by the animal by-products:	he competent	authority o	r in the establishment	t of	
Part II:		(²) either		 blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;] 						
	-	(²) and/or	with Unio animals, consider	on legislation, derived fror	animals, which is rejecte but which did not show and n carcases that have b nan consumption followin	any signs of d been slaughte	liseases con ered in a sl	nmunicable to humans aughterhouse and we	s or /ere	
		(²) and/or	humans having l	or animals, o been conside	animals, which did no btained from animals tha ered fit for human cons n legislation;]	at have been s	slaughtered	in a slaughterhouse at	after	
		(²) and/or	[- blood a consum		oducts derived from th	ne production	of produc	cts intended for hum	nan	
		(²) and/or			lucts originating from live h that product to humans		t did not sh	ow signs of any disea	ase	
		(²) and/or		in Article 1(2	lerived from animals wh)(d) of Council Directive					
		(²) and/or	listed in	Group B(3) o	ontaining residues of ot f Annex I to Directive 96/ jislation or, in the absenc	23/EC, if such	n residues e	xceed the permitted le		
	II.4.	with Union le	egislation, in s	at such products were manufactured from, was collected in slaughterhouses approved in a gislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the						
	(²) [II.5.	Proboscidea where no ca least the pre	ise of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodacty lea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was collected in a country or case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a peric preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those disease at least the preceding 12 months, and;							
(²) either [in third countries, territories or parts thereof (insert ISO country code in the country, or codes (³) in the case of territories or parts thereof) where no case of foo disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and 12 months and 12 months and 14 months and 15 months and 16 months and 16 months and 16 months and 17 months are constructed by the construction of the construction							case of foot-and-mo and in which vaccinat	outh tion		
		(²) or	country or o been recor programme	codes (³) for ded for a p s against foo	ies or parts thereof territories or parts thereous eriod of at least the p ot-and-mouth disease a ls for a period of at least	of) where no o preceding 12 re being offic	case of food months ar cially carrie	t-and-mouth disease h nd in which vaccinat d out and controlled	has tion	

COUNTR	Y			the manufacture of deriv	/ed pi	cluding those of equidae, for roducts for purposes outside eed chain for farmed animals				
н.	Health inform	nation		II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.				
(²) [II.5.1.	in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which :									
	(²) <i>either</i> [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) (including the presence of seropositive anim has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]									
	(²) or	(²) or [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) seropositive animals are present (⁴);]]								
(²) [II.5.2.	. in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:									
	(²) either	either [no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]								
	(²) or	[vesicular stomatiti	s serop	positive animals are present (4);]]]						
(²) [II.6.		f blood products deri f the country or regio		om poultry or other avian species the a code	animal	s and the products come from				
		en free from Newca Code of the OIE,	stle di	sease and highly pathogenic avian inf	fluenz	a as defined in the Terrestrial				
	which for a pe	eriod of at least the p	recedin	ng 12 months has not carried out vaccir	nation	against avian influenza,				
				cts are derived, have not been vaccina sease master strain showing a higher						
II.7.	the products v	were:								
	(²) either	[packed in new or	sterilise	ed bags or bottles,]						
	(²) or			ontainers or other means of transport tant approved by the competent author						
	the outer pac	kaging or containers	bear la	bels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR		AL CONSUMPTION';				
II.8.	the products v	were stored in enclos	ed stor	rage;						
II.9.	all precaution	s were taken to avoi	d conta	mination of the products with pathogen	nic age	ents during transport;				
(²) [II.10.	the untreated	blood products desc	ribed a	bove						
	(²) either	[is derived from oth	ner rum	inants than bovine, ovine or caprine ar	nimals	5.]]				
	(²) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:									
	(²) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals bo continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]									
		(²) or [(a)		ed risk material as defined in point 9/2001 of the European Parliament and						
		(b)	animal slaugh accord	nically separated meat obtained from is, except from those animals that w tered in a country or region classified lance with Commission Decision 2007/ genous BSE case,	/ere b l as p	oorn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in				

CO	JNTRY	Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, fo the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals						
п.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.						
	(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or cap animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the cer nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a cou or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decis 2007/453/EC.]]]							
Not	es							
Par	t I:							
-	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.							
-	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number issued by the competent authority.	per: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has beer						
-	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this b in transit may only be stored in free zones, free	box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products are warehouses and custom warehouses.						
-		way wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border uropean Union.						
-	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Sys	stem (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.						
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the cor	ontainer number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.						
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	e other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the						
-	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	o whether it is a transit or an import certificate.						
-	Box reference I.28 Species: select from the suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia o						
Par	t II:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.							
(3)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of A	Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1).						
(4)		s provided for in Directive 97/78/EC (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9), and ir Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the						

COUNTRY			Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals					
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	10	II.b.			
(5)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of A p. 1).	Annex	I to Commission Regula	tion (EC) No 7	98/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008,			
(6)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(7)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a diffe	rent co	plour to that of the printi	ng.				
_	— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.							
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:			
	Date: Signature:							
	Stamp:							

CHAPTERealth certificateFor treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the 4(D) manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>'</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	I.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnn		Address		Address				
onsi								
ed c		Postcode		Postcode				
atch	17	Tel.	10	Tel.	100	140 Design of Oods		
dispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
ă								
artl		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
•		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
	Technical use 🗖	
		127 For import or admission into FLI
1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
	Third country ISO code	
1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
1.20.		e
	Approval numbe	of establishments
	Species (Scientific name) Manufac	uring plant Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTR	RY				the manufacture of derive	d pro	luding those of equidae, for oducts for purposes outside ed chain for farmed animals		
	II. Health information				II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.		
		the Europear	n Par	liament and of the Cou	incil (1	e that I have read and understood ^a), and in particular Article 8(c) and 11 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapter II	d Artic	le 8(d) and Article 10 thereof,		
e II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;										
catior	11.2.	on;								
Part II: Certification	exclusively with the following									
Part		(²) either	[-			als, which is fit for human consu ed for human consumption for com				
		(²) and/or	[-	with Union legislation animals, derived from	, but w m care	als, which is rejected as unfit for h which did not show any signs of dis cases that have been slaughtere onsumption following an ante-mor	eases ed in	s communicable to humans or a slaughterhouse and were		
		(²) and/or	/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases commu humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughter having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem ins accordance with Union legislation;]							
		(²) and/or	[-			originating from live animals that ugh these products to humans or a		°		
		(²) and/or	[-	blood and blood pr consumption;]	oduct	s derived from the production	of pr	oducts intended for human		
		(²) and/or	[-		in Arti	nave been derived from animals wi cle 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/2				
		(²) and/or	[-	listed in Group B(3)	of An	ning residues of other substances nex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if su gislation or, in the absence thereof	ich re	sidues exceed the permitted		
	II.4.	accordance country of co	blood that these products were manufactured from was been collected in slaughterhouses approved cordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of untry of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of untry of collection.							
	(²) [II.5. In the case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea includin crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the following trea guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, rinderpest, peste de ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:							e of the following treatments,		
(²) either [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, follocheck;]							followed by an effectiveness			
	(²) and/or [irradiation at 25 kGy by					by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]				
		(²) and/or		[change in pH to pH 5	i for tw	vo hours, followed by an effectivene	ess cl	neck;]		
		(²) and/or		[heat treatment of a check.]]	t leas	st 80 °C throughout their substan	nce, f	ollowed by an effectiveness		

COUNTR	Y			the manufacture of derived	excluding those of equidae, for products for purposes outside feed chain for farmed animals			
П.	Health informat	ion	II.a.		II.b.			
(²) [II.6.	In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot- and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:							
	(²) either	[heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]						
	(²) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]						
	(²) and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae (²) and at least 70°C for poultry and other avian species (²) throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness check]].						
(²) [II.7.	In the case of blood products derived from species other than those listed in point II.5 or II.6, the products have undergone of the following treatment (please specify):]							
II.8.	The products we	re:						
	(²) either	[packed in new or st	erilised	l bags or bottles,]				
	(²) or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and						
	the outer packag	ing or containers bear	labels	indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR AN	IIMAL CONSUMPTION';			
II.9.	the products wer	e stored in enclosed st	orage;					
II.10.	all precautions w	vere taken to avoid the	contarr	nination of the products with pathoger	nic agents after treatment;			
(²) [II.11.	The treated bloo	d products described a	bove					
	(²) either	[is derived from othe	r rumin	nants than bovine, ovine or caprine ar	imals.]]			
	(²) or	[is derived from bovi	ne, ovii	ne or caprine animals and does not c	ontain and is not derived from:			
		conti	nuousl	ne and caprine materials other than t y reared and slaughtered in a country SE risk in accordance with Decision 2	y or region classified as posing a			
		(²) or [(a)		cified risk material as defined in point 999/2001 of the European Parliament				
		(b)	capr rear negl	hanically separated meat obtained ine animals, except from those anim ed and slaughtered in a country o igible BSE risk in accordance 7/453/EC (⁴), in which there has been	als that were born, continuously r region classified as posing a with Commission Decision			
		(c)	capr the instr into cont	hal by-product or derived product of rine animals which have been killed, central nervous tissue by means ument introduced into the cranial cav the cranial cavity, except for the tinuously reared and slaughtered in a ng a negligible BSE risk in accordance	after stunning, by laceration of of an elongated rod-shaped vity, or by means of gas injected nose animals that were born, a country or region classified as			

COI	COUNTRY Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, f the manufacture of derived products for purpos outside the feed chain for farmed anima								
п.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.				
Not	Notes								
Par	t 1:								
-	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the it is a certificate for a commodity to be trans commodity to be imported into the European	ited th	rough the European Union; it ma						
-	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval numb issued by the competent authority.	er: th	e registration number of the est	ablishn	nent or plant, which has been				
-	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this in transit may only be stored in free zones, free				a transit commodity. Products				
-	 Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the European Union. 								
-	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Sys	stem (HS) code under the following hea	adings:	05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.				
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the co	ontaine	er number and the seal number (i	f applic	able) must be included.				
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	othe	r than feeding of farmed anima	als, oth	er than fur animals, and the				
-	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	o whet	her it is a transit or an import cer	tificate.					
-	Box reference I.28 in case of Species: sel Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	lect fr	om the following: Aves, Rumina	antia, S	Suidae, Mammalia other than				
Part	t II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.								
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.								
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a diff	erent	colour to that of the printing.						
-	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union. 								
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualifi	cation	and title:				
	Date:		Signat	ure:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTER 5(A)

Health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{2}$ the European Union

000	NTR	1	Veterinary certificate to El			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
Jen		Name	Name			
gnn		Address	Address			
isi						
8		Postcode	Postcode			
hec		Tel.	Tel.			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination			
etails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I: De		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
Pŝ		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
		Road vehicle Other				
		Identification Documentation references				
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff Technical use	1			
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Species Approval number (Scientific name) Manufactu	•			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		NTRY		Fresh or chill	ed hides and skins of ungulates		
		н.	Health information	a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
			I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereor Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skin	of, and Commission Regulation (EU)			
	ation		$(^2) {\rm either}$ $\ \ [-$ were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for hum	an consumption in accordance with	Union legislation;]		
	Part II: Certification		(²) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after underg such inspection, for slaughter for human consumpti				
	Part I	II.2.	originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordation of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are a		art of a country from which imports		
			(a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free	from the following diseases (3):			
			[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]				
			[- rinderpest;]				
L	_		and				
			(b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch fr no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-		ere, for 12 months before dispatch,		
		II.3.	have been obtained from:				
		[animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or sinc case of animals less that three months old;]					
			[in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that com disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radiu days;]				
			[in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come fr disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fer there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days;]				
			[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease vesicular disease] $(^3)$ during ante-mortem health inspection at the				
		II.4.	have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with patho	genic agents.			
		Notes					
		Part I:					
	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for t commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.						
	 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the con authority. 						
			reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only		
			reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container a vided in the event of unloading and reloading.	nd lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be		
		— Box	reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.0	3.			

COUNTRY Fresh or chilled hides and skins of t							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.							
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal	- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.						
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tra	nsit or an import certificate.						
Part II:							
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²) Delete as appropriate.							
(3) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.							
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	t of the printing.						
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Eu accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection 		ly for veterinary purposes and has to					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector							
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:					
Date:	Signature:						
Stamp:	Stamp:						

CHAPTER 5(B)

Health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to EL			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
ţ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
l m		Name	Name			
nsig		Address	Address			
0 P		Postcode	Postcode			
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination			
ofd						
I: Details of	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
ă ::		Name Approval number	Name Custom warehouse			
Part		Address	Address Approval number			
-		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	1.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
		Road vehicle Other I Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	1			
			of establishments Net weight uring plant			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	INTRY				Trea	ted hides and skins of ungulates			
	ll. Hea	alth in	formation		I.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
			Parliament	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I hav and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that	e 10 thereof, and Commission Regul	ation (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and in			
		II.1.	. have been obtained from animals that:						
Ication			(²) either	[- were slaughtered and their carcases are	fit for human consumption in accord	lance with Union legislation;]			
Part II: Certification			(²) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, af result of such inspection, for slaughter for					
Lan			(²) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of any dise were not killed to eradicate any epizootic		imals through the hide or skin, and			
	(²) either	[11.2.	part of a th	animals originate from a third country or, in hird country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Co e corresponding species are authorised and	mmission Regulation (EU) No 206/2				
			(²) either	[dried;]					
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days	s prior to dispatch;]				
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted on the following da transporter, the hides and skins will be trans have undergone a minimum of 14 days of s	sported by ship and the duration of	transport will be such that they will			
			(²) or	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the a	addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate	:]			
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of and according to the declaration of the trans of transport will be such that they will have u border inspection post.]]	porter, the hides and skins will be tr	ansported by ship and the duration			
	(²) or	[11.2.	part of a t	animals originate from a third country or, in hird country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to F ling species are NOT authorised and have b	Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from v				
			(²) either	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the a	addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate	:]			
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of and according to the declaration of the trans of transport will be such that they will have u border inspection post;]	porter, the hides and skins will be tr	ansported by ship and the duration			
			(²) or	[dried for 42 days at a temperature of at lea	ast 20 °C;]]				
		II.3.		nment has not been in contact with other anim le disease.	al products or with live animals pres	enting a risk of spreading a serious			
	Notes								
	Part I:								
				responsible for the consignment in the Europ d in if the certificate is for import commodity.		n only if it is a certificate for transi			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Trea	ted hides and skins of ungulates					
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority. 							
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.							
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.							
- Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41	.03.						
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e given.					
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.						
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.						
Part II:							
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²) Delete as appropriate.							
(³) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.							
(⁴) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.						
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection por 		or veterinary purposes and has to					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector							
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:					
Date:	Signature:						
Stamp:							

CHAPTER 5(C)

Official declaration

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^1)$ the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

cou	NTR	Y	Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
l mu		Name	Name			
nsig		Address	Address			
D D		Postcode	Postcode			
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination			
ofd						
etails	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
Ра		Name Approval number				
		Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
		Road vehicle Other I Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
			mber of establishments Net weight ufacturing plant			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

					uninterrupted days before importa	tion		
	н.	Healt	th information	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
			I, the undersigned declare that the hides and skins described above:					
		II.1.	have been	obtained from animals that:				
			(1) either	[-were slaughtered and their carcase	es are fit for human consumption in a	accordance with Union legislation		
			(¹) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhous result of such inspection, for slaught	e, after undergoing ante-mortem inspe ter for human consumption in accorda			
			(¹) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of ar and were not killed to eradicate any		or animals through the hide or ski		
		II.2.	have been:					
l			(1) either	[- dried;]				
			(¹) or	[- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least	14 days prior to dispatch;]			
			(¹) or	[- salted for seven days in sea salt wi	th the addition of 2 % of sodium carbo	onate;]		
		II.3.	have not l transmissib	been in contact with other animal pro le disease;	oducts or with live animals presentir	ng a risk or spreading a serio		
	(²) either	[11.4.	have been under point	kept separate immediately before disp. t II.2.]	atch for 21 days under official superv	ision after the treatment describe		
	(²) or	[11.4.	following th	ne declaration of the transporter, the dur	ration of the transport period is forese	en to be at least 21 days.]		
l	Notes							
	Part I:							
			6: Person re:	sponsible for the consignment in the Eu		n anhs if it is a castificate for tran		
	commod	ity; it m	ay be filled i	n if the certificate is for import commod		n only if it is a certificate for tran		
		rence I.	-		ity.			
	 Box referration Box referration 	rence I.	11 and I.12:	n if the certificate is for import commod	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the compete		
	 Box reference Box reference Box reference Box reference 	rence I. rence I. d in free rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of e zones, free 15: Registrat	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which y if it is a certificate for transit commod	has been issued by the compete		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be stored Box refe provided 	rence I. rence I. d in free rence I. in the	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of 0 9 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which y if it is a certificate for transit commod er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	has been issued by the compete		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe 	rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of the a zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe and reloading.	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which r if it is a certificate for transit commod er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03.	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe 	rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a 23: for bulk of	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe pading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4	ity. ar of the establishment or plant, which / if it is a certificate for transit commod ar and lorries), flight number (aircraft) of 1.03. ae seal number (if applicable) should t	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to l		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be stored Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe 	rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unlo 19: use the a 23: for bulk a 25: technical	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe wading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which y if it is a certificate for transit commod er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) of 1.03. He seal number (if applicable) should to nsumption.	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be stored Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe 	rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unlo 19: use the a 23: for bulk a 25: technical	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which y if it is a certificate for transit commod er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) of 1.03. He seal number (if applicable) should to nsumption.	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be stored Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe 	rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I. rence I.	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrate event of unic 19: use the a 23: for bulk a 25: technical 26 and I.27:	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. er of the establishment or plant, which y if it is a certificate for transit commod er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) of 1.03. He seal number (if applicable) should to nsumption.	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to		
	 Box refe authority Box refe be stored Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Part II: (1) Delete a 	rence I. rence I. d in free rence I. rence I. rence I. rence I. s appro	11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a 23: for bulk a 25: technical 26 and I.27: priate.	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. ar of the establishment or plant, which / if it is a certificate for transit commod ar and lorries), flight number (aircraft) of 1.03. he seal number (if applicable) should to nsumption. t or an import certificate.	has been issued by the compete lity. The products in transit can or or name (ship); information is to		

Treated hides and	skins of rur	ninants a	nd of equi	dae that ha	ve b	een
kept separate fo			undergo	transport	for	21
uninterrunted day	s hefore im	nortation				

COUNTRY	uninterrupted days before importation		
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:		
Date:	Signature:		
Stamp:			

[^{F2}CHAPTER 6(A)

Health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{2}$ the European Union]

COUNTRY Veterin							Veterinary certificate to EL	
	I.1. Consignor I Name					I.2. Certific	ate reference No	I.2.a.
		Address				I.3. Central	competent authority	
		Tel.				I.4. Local o	competent authority	
nent	1.5.	Consignee			I.6. Person Name	responsible for the lo	ad in EU	
signr		Name Address					s	
cons		Postcode				Postco	de	
hed		Tel.						
of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country destina		I.10. Region of Code destination
ils of	1 11	Place of origin				I 12 Place (of destination	
I: Details		Name		Approval num	her	Name		stom warehouse 🗌
÷		Address				Addres		proval number
Part		Name Address		Approval num	ber	Postcode		
		Name Approval number Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	t			I.16. Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🗌	Ship	Railway v	wagon 🗖	I.17. Number(s) of CITES		
		Road vehicle	Other					
		Documentation refe	erences					
	I.18.	Description of com	modity			1	I.19. Commodity cod	de (HS code)
								I.20. Quantity
	1.21.							I.22. Number of packages
	1.23.	Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:					
Technical use								
	1.26. For transit through EU to third country					I.27. For imp	ort or admission into E	U 🗆
		Third country		ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the	commodities	•				
		Species (Scientific name)			Nature of	of commodity		Number of packages

col	JNT	RY					her preparations of birds and ungu- norns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth,		
	١١.	He	ealth info	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
u				European F		nat I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex trophies described above:			
Part II: Certification			II.1.	have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination;					
ö ï	(²)	either	[11.2.1	in the case	n the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of hides or skin:				
Part				(²) either	[have been dried;]				
				(²) and/or	[have been dry-salted or wet-salted fe	or a minimum of 14 days before dis	spatch;]		
				(²) and/or		the duration of the transport will be	cording to the declaration of the trans- e such that they will have undergone a post;]]		
	(2)	and/or	[11.2.2	in the case	of game trophies or other preparation	s consisting only of bone, horns, ho	oves, claws, antlers or teeth:		
					een immersed in boiling water for an , claws, antlers or teeth is removed, a		at any matter other than bone, horns,		
					een disinfected with a product authoris onsisting of bone are concerned.]	ed by the competent authority, in pa	articular with hydrogen peroxide where		
	N	otes							
	Pa	art I:							
	 Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for trans commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity. 						ed in only if it is a certificate for transit		
	-	Box ref authorit		11 and I.12: /	Approval number: the registration numb	er of the establishment or plant, wh	ich has been issued by the competent		
	-				destination: this box is to be filled in on warehouses and custom warehouses.	y if it is a certificate for transit comr	nodity. The products in transit can only		
	-				on number (railway wagons or contain ling, the consignor must inform the BIF		ft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In		
	-	Box I.1	9: use the	e appropriate	Harmonized System (HS) code under	the following headings: 05.05, 05.0	06, 05.07 or 97.05.		
	-	Box ref	erence I.	23: for bulk o	containers, the container number and t	ne seal number (if applicable) shoul	d be included.		
	-	Box ref	erence I.	25: technical	use: any use other than for animal co	nsumption.			
	-	Box ref	erence I.	26 and I.27:	fill in according to whether it is a trans	it or an import certificate.			
	-	Box ref	erence I.	28:					
		(a) for	nature of	commodity,	select one or more of the following:	bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws],	[antlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skins];		
					ot from the following: Aves, Equidae, dae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae,		aridae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae,		
	Pa	art II:							
	(14	a) OJ L	300, 14.1	1.2009, p. 1					

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

coul	NTRY		ner preparations of birds and ungu- norns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth,		
11.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
ו –	he signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.			
	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 				
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector				
r	lame (in capital letters):	Quali	ication and title:		
	Date:	Signa	ture:		
5	Stamp:				

[^{F30}CHAP**Heat**th certificateFor game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates 6(B) consisting of entire parts which have not been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY:										Vete	rinary certificat	te to EU
	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	1.2	2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central competer	nt authority			
		Address					1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.										
	1.5.	Consignee					I.6.	Person responsit	ole for the loa	id in El	J	
lent	Name Address				Name							
Name Address Postcode Tel. I.7. Country ISO code I.8. Region of of origin I.7. Country ISO code I.8. Region of of origin I.11. Place of origin I.11. Place of origin Name					Address							
onsi												
ed c		Postcode						Postcode				
atch	17	Tel.	100		Desire	Quida	10	Tel.	100	140	Desire	Quida
dispa	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	1.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	1.10.	Region of destination	Code
of												
tails	I.11.	Place of origin			I.12.	Place of destinat	ion					
ă												
art I		Name		Appro	val number					Cust	om warehouse	
•		Address						Name		Аррі	oval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address				
		Address										
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode				
		Address										
	I.13.	Place of loa	iding				I.14.	Date of departure	9			
	I.15.	Means of tra	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane	□ Ship		Railway wa	igon 🗖						
		Road vehicl	le 🛛 Othe	r 🗖			I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES			
		Identificatio	n									
			tion reference									
	l.18.	Description	of commodi	ty					I.19. Comm	nodity c	code (HS code)	
								L		1.20.	Quantity	
	I.21.									1.22.	Number of pac	ckages
	I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging			ging		

	-				
1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
	Technical use 🗖				
1.26	For transit through EU to thin	d country		I.27. For import or admission into EU	
		a obalita j	_		-
	Third country	ISO code			
		100 0000			
I.28.	Identification of the commodi	ties			
	Species (Scientific name)			Number of packages	

	COUNTR	Y		Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated			
ſ	II. Health information		formation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
_		the Euro	pean Parliament and of the	an, declare that I have read and understood Re ne Council (^{1a}), and Commission Regulation (ereto, and certify that the game trophies describe	EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and in		
	(²) either	[II.1.	with respect to game trop	phies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed anir	nals, excluding swine:		
				(region) has been free from foot-and-m eceding 12 months, and during that period, no v en place; and			
			(b) the game trophie	s or other preparations described above:			
-			authorised susceptibl there have	ined from animals which were killed in the te i for the exportation to the European Union of fr e domestic species and where, during the per e been no animal health restrictions due to outb nals are susceptible; and	resh meat of the corresponding riod of the preceding 60 days,		
			of another	from animals that were killed at a distance of a third country or part of a third country not author f cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the	rised to export untreated game		
	(²) or	[II.1 .	with respect to game trop	ith respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:			
			classical swine fe		se, foot-and-mouth disease and vaccinations have been carried		
			(b) the game trophie	s or other preparations described above:			
			exportatio domestic	ined from animals which were killed in that terri in to the European Union of fresh meat of species and where, during the period of the p animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of di le; and	the corresponding susceptible preceding 60 days, there have		
	of another the		of anothe	from animals that were killed at a distance of a third country or part of a third country not author f wild swine to the European Union;]			
	(²) or	[II.1.		obies or other preparations of solipeds, the gam obtained from wild solipeds that were killed ir e;]			
	(²) or	[II.1.	with respect to game trop	phies or other preparations of game birds:			
			(a) disease; and	(region) is free from highly pathogenic	avian influenza and Newcastle		
			that were killed in	that were killed in that region and where during the period of the preceding 30 days there h been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds			
	II. 2 .	products		tions described above have been packaged with ntaminate them, in individual, transparent and c			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (²) [II.3. The game trophies or other preparations described above (²) either [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]] (2) or [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from: (2) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]] (2) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3); (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine (c) animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06, 05.07, 05.11; 96.01 or 97.05. Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

COUNTRY

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and
ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been

				treated				
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.				
Part	Part II:							
(^{1a})	^a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(2)	Delete as appropriate.							
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	fferent colour to that of the printing	ng.					
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.							
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification a	nd title:				
	Date:		Signature:					
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 7(A)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

mmission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.	(See end of Document for details)
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
ent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
Bnm		Name	Name			
onsi		Address	Address			
o pe		Postcode	Postcode			
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.			
lispâ	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination code destination			
ď						
Part I: Details	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
11 H		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
Pa		Name Approval number				
		Address Name Approval number	Postcode			
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌				
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	1.17.			
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			05.02			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Approval number of establishments Nur Manufacturing plant	nber of packages Net weight			

со	JNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever							
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (^{la}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{lb}), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:								
II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in										
5 the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, sig diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;										
Part II: Certification	II.3.	the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Un for at least 12 months;	ion legislation, the region of origin, has	been free from African swine fever						
art II:	II.4.	the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.								
-	Notes									
	Part I:									
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certific commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.										
- Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the authority.										
	 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can on be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 									
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe ided in case of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	or name (ship); information is to be						
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.						
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.							
	— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.							
	— Box	reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control	ol number of the registered establishm	nent.						
	Part II:									
	(^{1a}) OJ	I L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
	(^{1b}) OJ	I L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
	(²) De	elete as appropriate.								
	— The	signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.							
	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompatible consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 									
	Official	veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Na	me (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:						
	Da	te:	Signature:							
	Sta	amp:								

CHAPTER 7(B)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union COUNTRY Veterinary certificate to ELL

.00			veterinary certificate to E0			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
#	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
E		Name	Name			
<u>i</u> g		Address	Address			
Suc						
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.			
dispat	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination			
5						
etails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I: C		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
۳		Name Approval number				
		Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗋 Ship 🗋 Railway wagon 🗋				
		Road vehicle Other	1.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) 05.02			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
			Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Approval number of establishments Num Manufacturing plant	ber of packages Net weight			

со	JNTRY			Pig bristles from third countries or from African swine fever	regions thereof that are not free		
	П.	Health infe	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, a ter II thereof, and certify that:				
	II.1.	the pig bris	stles described above have been obtained from pigs	originating, and slaughtered in a slaug	hterhouse, in the country of origin;		
II: Certification	II.2.		om which the pig bristles have been obtained did not communicable to humans or animals and were not kill				
: Cert	II.3.	the pig bris	stles mentioned above have been:				
Part II		(²) either	[boiled;]				
		(²) or	[dyed;]				
		(²) or	[bleached;]				
	II.4.	the pig bris	stles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.				
	Notes						
	Part I:						
			6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur ay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodi		n only if it is a certificate for transit		
		reference I. ority.	11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent		
			12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only e zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only		
			15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe e of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be		
	— Box	reference I.	23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	seal number (if applicable) should be included.			
	— Box	reference I.	25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.			
	— Box	reference I.	26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	it or an import certificate.			
	— Box	reference I.	28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary contro	ol number of the registered establishm	ent.		
	Part II:						
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.1	11.2009, p. 1.				
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.	2011, p. 1.				
	(²) Del	ete as appr	opriate.				
	— The	signature a	nd the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.			
			son responsible for the consignment in the European L t until it reaches the border inspection post.	Jnion: this certificate is only for veterina	ry purposes and has to accompany		

COUNTRY	Pig bristles from third countries or from African swine fever	regions thereof that are not free				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
Official veterinarian/Official inspector						
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:					
Date:	Signature:					
Stamp:						

[^{F30}CHAPHER th certificateFor animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2), intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
g		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
: De		-						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
ē.		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	1			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities cert	tified for:				
	Technical use 🗖					
1.26.	For transit throug	h EU to third countr	у 🗆	I.27. For import or a	dmission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	ode			
1.28.	Identification of th	e commodities	Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY			A		used for purposes outside ain or for trade samples (²)			
	II.	Health inform	ation	II.a. Certificate	e reference No	II.b.			
	-	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above							
ion		refer	ed to in the definition	of trade samples in		icular studies or analyses as egulation (EU) No 142/2011, N'.]			
Part II: Certification		(²) or [satis	fy the animal health r	equirements set out	in point II.1.];				
art II:	II.1.	The animal by	products described al	ove					
-	II.1.1.	have been							
		(²) either [(a			d from a third co horised to export fresh me	untry, territory or part eat to the European Union;]			
	-	(²) and/or [(b) obtained in the expo animals that	rting third country, t	erritory or part thereof:	(³) from			
			either:						
			meat to	the European Unio		ereof eligible to export fresh od of at least the preceding			
			(ii) were kill	ed in the wild in that	third country, territory or p	part thereof (4);]			
		(²) and/or [(c) derived from eggs, invertebrates;]	milk, rodents, lago	omorphs, or aquatic anim	als or terrestrial or aquatic			
	(²) [II.1.2.					, lagomorphs, wool grease, en obtained from animals:			
		(²) either [(a) coming from holding	s:					
			not bee disease 30 days 40 days	any case/outbrea or highly pathogeni nor of classical or ,	k of rinderpest, swine vo c avian influenza during African swine fever during situated in their vicinity w	Is are susceptible, there has esicular disease, Newcastle the period of the preceding the period of the preceding vithin a 10 km radius, during			
			period o	the preceding 60 d		nd-mouth disease during the ituated in their vicinity within days; and			
		(b)	which:						
			(i) were not	killed to eradicate a	ny epizootic disease;				
 (ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a p of departure and which were transported contact with other animals which did not co 						the slaughterhouse without			
			of 24 ho	urs before the time		inspection during the period no evidence of the diseases e; and			
			accorda	ice with the releva	nt provisions of Union le lent to those laid down in	time of slaughter or killing in gislation and complied with Chapters II and III of Council			

н.	Health inf	orma	tion		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) or	[(a)	captured	and killed in t	he wild	d in an area:		
		. ,	(i)	following di rinderpest, period of th	seases Newca e prec	25 km radius there has be s for which the animals are astle disease or highly pa ceding 30 days nor of class eding 40 days; and	susceptik thogenic	ble: foot-and-mouth disea avian influenza during
			(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders see another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and					
		(b)		nd immediat		ported within a period of 12 fterwards to a game esta		
(²) [II.1.3.	obtained i diseases 30 days o exportation	n an referr r, in n to t	materials other than materials derived from fish or invertebrates caught in the wild, have be n establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak red to in point II.1.2 for which the animals are susceptible during a period of the preced the event of a case/outbreak of one of those diseases, the preparation of raw material the European Union was authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total clean on of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;]					
II.1.4.		ave been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the onditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;						
II.1.5.	have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in conta sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE F CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;					a parcel post, in contain el indicating 'ANIMAL E USES OUTSIDE THE FE		
II.1.6.	consist on	ly of t	he followin	g animal by-p	oroduct	ts:		
	(²) either	[-	killed which	ch were deen	ned fit	ls slaughtered or, in the cas for human consumption in a al by-products for commerci	ccordanc	e with Union legislation u
	(²) and/or	[-	slaughter ante-mort	house and w em inspectio	ere co n or b	parts originating either from onsidered fit for slaughter t podies and the following pa dance with Union legislation	for humai arts of ar	n consumption following
			(i)	consumptio	n in a	es and parts of animals wh accordance with Union legi communicable to humans or	slation, b	ut which did not show a
			(ii)	heads of po	oultry;			
			(iii)	hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, inclu the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metata bones;				
			(iv) pig bristles;					
			(v)	feathers;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	Article 1	3)(d) of Reg	ulatior	ultry and lagomorphs slaug n (EC) No 853/2004 of th ow any signs of disease cor	e Europe	ean Parliament and of
	(²) and/or	[-		or animals, ol		not show any signs of dise d from animals that have b		

II.	Health infe	orma	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-		ising from the production of products intend one, greaves and centrifuge or separator slu	
	(²) and/or	[-	longer intended for I	rigin, or foodstuffs containing products of a human consumption for commercial reaso kaging defects or other defects from which	ns or due to problems
	(²) and/or	[-	derived products, whi	tuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs conta ch are no longer intended for feeding for co uring or packaging defects or other defects s;]	mmercial reasons or due
	(²) and/or	[-		I, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw now signs of any disease communicable thro	
	(²) and/or	[-		parts of such animals, except sea mamma municable to humans or animals;]	ls, which did not show a
	(²) and/or	[-		from aquatic animals originating from ts for human consumption;]	establishments or pla
	(²) and/or	[-		I originating from animals which did not s h that material to humans or animals:	how any signs of dise
			(i) shells from	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii) the following	ng originating from terrestrial animals:	
			— hatch	ery by-products;	
			— eggs;		
			— egg b	y-products, including egg shells;	
			(iii) day-old ch	icks killed for commercial reasons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products fro humans or animals;]	om aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other	than species pathogenio
	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1 material	ereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) an itegory 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a	d (v) of Regulation (I
	(²) and/or	[-		e dead animals that did not show clinic h that product to humans or animals;]	cal signs of any dise
1.1.7.		in su	uch a way that they wil	of origin or have been preserved in accord I not spoil between the time of dispatch and	
(²) (⁶) [II.1.8.					
(2) (7)					
<i>either</i> [II.1.8.1.		par		ignment come from animals that have bee n point II.1.1, where vaccination programm	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health info	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
(2) (8)										
and/or [II.1.8.2.	. The animal by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]]									
(²) [II.1.9.	the animal by-products described above									
	(²) either	[are derive	derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]							
	(²) or	[are derive	ed from bovine, o	vine or caprine animals and does not	contain and is	not derived from:				
	(²) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region class negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]									
		(²) or		d risk material as defined in point 1 2001 of the European Parliament and						
	(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, or animals, except from those animals that were born, continuous slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligit accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (¹⁰), in with been no indigenous BSE case,									
			animals nervous into the for those country	by-product or derived product obtain which have been killed, after stunr tissue by means of an elongated r cranial cavity, or by means of gas inje e animals that were born, continuou or region classified as posing a negli 2007/453/EC.]]]	ning, by lacera rod-shaped ins icted into the cr usly reared an	ation of the centre trument introduce ranial cavity, exce d slaughtered in				
II.1.10	the animal by-products described above:									
	(²) either		ntain milk or milk iimals, other than	products of ovine or caprine animal o fur animals.]	rigin or is not i	ntended for feed f				
	(²) or			cts of ovine or caprine animal origin a nals, and the milk or milk products:	ind is intended	for feed for farm				
				and caprine animals which have be llowing conditions are fulfilled:	en kept continu	ously since birth				
		(i)	classical sc	rapie is compulsorily notifiable;						
		(ii)	an awarene	ess, surveillance and monitoring syste	m is in place fo	or classical scrapio				
		(iii)		rictions apply to holdings of ovine or f TSE or the confirmation of classical		als in the case of				
		(iv)	ovine and c	aprine animals affected with classical	scrapie are kil	led and destroyed				
		(v)	defined in t Health (OIE	to ovine and caprine animals of me he Terrestrial Animal Health Code of E), of ruminant origin has been bann try for a period of at least the precedi	the World Orga ed and effectiv	anisation for Anim rely enforced in the				
		(b) origin	ate from holdings	where no official restrictions are impo	osed due to a s	suspicion of TSE;				
			d of the precedir	s where no case of classical scrapions where no case of classical scrapions seven years or, following the co						

			Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (²)					
П.	Health inform	ation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		(²) either	slaughtered	Il ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or aughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes arrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals arrying at least one ARR allele;]				
(²) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been kill destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least tw since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensifi monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapte Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals wh over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype								
			— animal	s which have been slaughtered for human	consumption; and			
				is which have died or been killed on the n the framework of a disease eradication c				
Note	es							
Part	: 1:							
_		nmodity to b	e transited the	ignment in the European Union: this box is hrough the European Union; it may be fille 1.				
—	Box reference I.11: In the establishment only.	e case of co	onsignments	for trade samples or analyses: indicate th	ne name and address of the			
_	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.							
_	Box reference I.12: Place	of destinatio	on: this box is	to be filled in:				
				lucts for uses outside the feed chain: only i stored in free zones, free warehouses and o				
	 products for trade competent authority 			ne plant in the European Union indicated	l in the authorisation of th			
_		case of unlo	ading and re	wagons or container and lorries), flight nun eloading in the European Union, the consi ean Union.				
-	Box reference I.19: use th 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06			ed System (HS) code under the following he .99, 23.01 or 30.01.	eadings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.0			
_	Box reference I.23: for but	k containers	, the contain	er number and the seal number (if applicab	le) must be included.			
-	Box reference I.25: tech production or manufacturi			er than feeding of farmed animals, other	than fur animals, and th			
_	Box reference I.25: for the	purposes o	f the certifica	te, 'technical use' includes use as a trade s	sample.			
_	Box reference I.26 and I. transit or an import certific		for trade san	nples, which are not sent in transit, fill in	according to whether it is			
_	Box reference I.28:							
	 products for the ma veterinary control no 			ducts for uses outside the feed chain: Mar stablishment.	ufacturing plant: provide th			
	 products for the particular sector of the particular sector of the sector		•	udies or analyses: the plant in the Europ re appropriate.	bean Union indicated in th			
	 Species: select from 	n the followi	ng: Aves, Ru	ıminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than R	uminantia or Suidae. Pesc			

COL	INTRY	to be used for purposes outside eed chain or for trade samples (²)								
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
Part	Part II:									
(^{1a})	^(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.									
(3)	The name and ISO code number of the exportin	g country as laid down in:								
_	Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (El	U) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p.	. 1);							
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798	/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1), and								
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 119	/2009 (OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12).								
	In addition the ISO code of territories and parts thereof referred to in the Annexes to Regulations (EU) No 206/2010, (EC) No 798/2008 and (EC) No 119/2009 referred to in this note (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included where applicable.									
(4)	Only for countries from where the game meat ir for importation into the European Union.	ntended for human consumption of the	same animal species is authorised							
(5)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.									
(⁶)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided when American or South African country or part the ruminants for human consumption is authorised bovine animals, incised in accordance with the r (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament a	ereof from where only maturated and d for exportation to the European Unio requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of	deboned fresh meat of domestic n. The whole masseter muscles of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation							
(7)	Only for certain South American countries.									
(⁸)	Only for certain South American and South Afric	can countries.								
(⁹)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(10)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a different	ent colour to that of the printing.								
_	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union. 									
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualificat	tion and title:							
	Date:	Signature	9:							
	Stamp:									

CHAPTER 9

Health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union COUNTRY Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority				
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
Ē		Name	Name				
<u>i</u> gi		Address	Address				
su							
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.				
spat	I.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code				
2			destination code destination				
ŝ							
etai	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination				
<u> </u>		Name Approval number	Name Custom warehouse				
Te		Address	Address Approval number				
۵		Name Approval number					
		Address	Postcode				
		Name Approval number Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌					
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
			I.20. Quantity				
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages				
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging				
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
		Animal feedingstuff Technical use					
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
		Third country ISO code					
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities					
		Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Net weight Batch number				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY					Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain										
	П.	Health inf	orma	iation II.a. Certifi	cate reference No	II.b.									
		and of the	Cou	ned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understo uncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission F reof, and certify that the fish oil described above:											
	II.1.	consists of	fish	h oil that satisfies the health requirements below;											
ion	11.2.	contains ex	xclus	sively fish oil not intended for human consumption;											
Part II: Certification	II.3.		has been prepared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;												
ill tu	II.4.	has been p	prepa	pared exclusively with the following animal by-products:											
Ра		(2) either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]													
		(²) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intend consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other which no risk to public or animal health arise;]													
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea manicable to humans or animals;]	ammals, which did not sho	ow any signs of diseases commu-									
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from consumption;]	plants or establishments r	nanufacturing products for human									
	II.5.	the fish oil	:												
			(a)) has been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex order to kill pathogenic agents;	ce with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in										
			(b)) has not been in contact with other types of oils including	oils including rendered fats from any species of terrestrial animals, and										
		(²) either	[(c)	c) is packaged in new containers or in containers that have be contamination and all precautions taken to prevent their co	s that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of event their contamination,]										
		(²) or	[(c)		nps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in facturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to clean before use.]										
		and	(d)) which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUM	AN CONSUMPTION'.										
	Notes Part I:														
				Person responsible for the consignment in the European Unio be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.	on: this box is to be filled in	n only if it is a certificate for transit									
				Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a cer ones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	rtificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only									
				Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries f unloading and reloading.	s), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be									
	— Box	reference I	.19:	use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.											
	— Box	reference I	.23:	for bulk containers, the container number and the seal numb	ber (if applicable) should b	e included.									
	— Box	reference I	.25:	technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.											
	— Box	reference I.	.26 a	and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an impo	ort certificate.										
	— Box	reference I	.28:	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the t	mber of the treatment/processing establishment.										

COUNTRY	Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain					
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
Part II:						
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²) Delete as appropriate.						
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.					
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection p 		veterinary purposes and has to				
Official veterinarian/Official inspector						
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	title:				
Date:	Signature:					
Stamp:						

 $[^{F30}CHAPHER$ th certificateFor rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as 10(A) feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>(</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU			
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	nce No	I.2.a.			
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority					
		Tel.							
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU			
lent		Name		Name					
ignn		Address		Address					
onsi									
ed c		Postcode		Postcode					
atch				Tel.	100				
lispé	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination			
ofe									
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on				
å									
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse			
•		Address		Name		Approval number			
		Name Approval number		Address					
		Address							
		Name Approval number		Postcode					
		Address							
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure					
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖							
		Road vehicle Other	I.17.						
		Identification							
		Documentation references							
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)			
						1			
						I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖					
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			

1.25.	Commodities cert	tified for:										
	Animal feedingstu	uff 🗖	Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical use	Technical use 🗖						
1.26.	For transit throug	h EU to third countr	ту 🗆	I.27. For import or a								
	Third country	ISO co	ode									
I.28.	I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments											
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number						

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTRY				Rende	ieu lats not inter	nueu ioi nu	man consumption to be used as feed materia		
	П.	Health inform	ation		II.a. Certificate ret	ference No	II.b.			
		the European	Parliame	ent and of the C	ouncil (^{1a}), and in pa	rticular Article 10	thereof, and	on (EC) No 1069/2009 o d Commission Regulation e rendered fats described		
_	II.1.	consist of rendered fats that satisfy the health requirements below;								
	II.2.	consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption;								
	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in accordance with Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), in order to kill pathogenic agents;								
-	II.4.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:								
		(²) either	[-	animals killed		for human cons	sumption in	game, bodies or parts o accordance with Union ercial reasons;]		
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered i consumption	n a slaughterhouse	and were cons	idered fit foor bodies ar	nimals that have beer or slaughter for humar nd the following parts o vith Union legislation:		
				со		nce with Union le	gislation, bu	jected as unfit for human t which did not show an		
				(ii) he	ads of poultry;					
				inc				thereof, horns and feet arpus bones, tarsus and		
				(iv) pig	bristles;					
				(v) fea	thers;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or an after having b	mals, obtained from a	nimals that have slaughter for hu	been slaugh iman consur	unicable through blood to tered in a slaughterhouse nption following an ante		
		(²) and/or	[-		including degreased b			ts intended for human or separator sludge fron		
		(²) and/or	[-	longer intend	d for human consun	nption for comme	ercial reason	nimal origin, which are no is or due to problems o no risk to public or anima		
		(²) and/or	[-	or derived pro due to proble	ducts, which are no	onger intended for	or feeding fo	aining animal by-product or commercial reasons o lefects from which no risl		
		(²) and/or	[-		a, wool, feathers, ha lid not show signs o			milk originating from live		

COUNT	RY				Rendered fats not intended	for human consumption to be used as feed material				
П.	Health inform	ation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	(²) and/or	[-		ils, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any ses communicable to humans or animals;]						
	(²) and/or	[-		oducts from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments products for human consumption;]						
	(²) and/or	[-			I originating from animals which did h that material to humans or animals:					
			(i) shel	ls fror	n shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;					
			(ii) the	ollowi	ng originating from terrestrial animals					
			_	hatc	hery by-products,					
			_	eggs	З,					
			_	egg	by-products, including egg shells;					
			(iii) day-	old ch	icks killed for commercial reasons;]					
II.5.	(²) either	[-	country free fro	m foc	al of porcine origin, come from a cou t-and-mouth disease for the period o wine fever and African swine fever	of the preceding 24 months and				
	(²) and/or	[-			ial of poultry origin, come from a co ewcastle disease and avian influenza					
	(²) and/or	[-	country free fro	m foc	al of ruminant origin, come from a c t-and-mouth disease for the period c or the period of the preceding 12 mon	of the preceding 24 months and				
	(²) and/or	[-	the relevant pe susceptible sp	riod r ecies,	n an outbreak of one of the diseases eferred to in point II.5, and where th have been subjected to a heat tr t 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and	e rendered fats derived from a				
			operator or the the operation	ir rep of th d, as a	I control points are recorded and resentative and, as necessary, the c e plant; the information must incl appropriate, the absolute time, pressu]	ompetent authority can monitor ude the particle size, critical				
II.6.			nt animals, were eed 0,15 % in we		ed in such way that the maximum lev	vels of remaining total insoluble				
II.7.	the rendered fa	ats:								
		(a)	Chapter II of Ar	nex >	to processing in accordance with th (to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, or III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, ir	a treatment in accordance with				
	(²) either	[(b)		he pr	containers or in containers that have evention of contamination, and all p nation;]					
	(²) or	[(b)	container or to manufacturing	oulk r plant cked	is intended, the pipe, pumps and bad tanker used in the transporta either directly on to the ship or into s under the responsibility of the comp	tion of the product from the shore tanks or directly to plants				
	and which bea	ar labels i	ndicating 'NOT F	OR HI	JMAN CONSUMPTION';					

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material

						used as feed material
П.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate r	eference No	II.b.
(²) [II.8.	the rendere	d fats descr	ibed above			
	(²) either	[is derived	from other	uminants than bovine, o	ovine or caprine anima	ls.]]
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovin	, ovine or caprine anim	als and does not conta	in and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continuous		ed in a country or regio	ose derived from animals born, on classified as posing a negligible
		(²) or	[(a)	specified risk material No 999/2001 of the Eu	as defined in point 1 opean Parliament and	1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) l of the Council (⁴);
			(b)	animals, except from t slaughtered in a count	hose animals that we y or region classified mission Decision 200	bones of bovine, ovine or caprine re born, continuously reared and as posing a negligible BSE risk in 7/453/EC (⁵), in which there has
			(c)	animals which have b nervous tissue by me into the cranial cavity, of for those animals that	een killed, after stuni ans of an elongated i or by means of gas inje were born, continuor ified as posing a negli	ed from bovine, ovine or caprine ning, by laceration of the central rod-shaped instrument introduced acted into the cranial cavity, except usly reared and slaughtered in a igible BSE risk in accordance with
1.9.	the rendere	d fats descri	ibed above:			
	(²) either			or milk products of ovir than fur animals.]	ne or caprine animal o	rigin or is not intended for feed for
	(²) or			products of ovine or ca animals, and the milk o		nd is intended for feed for farmed
		(a)		l from ovine and caprin where the following co		been kept continuously since birth
			(i)	classical scrapie is con	pulsorily notifiable;	
			(ii)	an awareness, surveil scrapie;	ance and monitoring	system is in place for classical
			(iii)	official restrictions appl suspicion of TSE or the		or caprine animals in the case of a cal scrapie;
			(iv)	ovine and caprine ar destroyed;	imals affected with	classical scrapie are killed and
			(v)	defined in the Terrest Animal Health (OIE),	ial Animal Health Co of ruminant origin h	neat-and-bone meal or greaves, as de of the World Organisation for as been banned and effectively of at least the preceding seven
		(b)	originate f TSE;	om holdings where no	official restrictions ar	re imposed due to a suspicion of
		(c)	originate fi		case of classical scrap	vie has been diagnosed during the

	JNTRY				or human consumption to be used as feed materia
II.	Health information		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) eithe	slau ewe	ightere s carr	and caprine animals on the holding have ed, except for breeding rams of the ying at least one ARR allele and no arrying at least one ARR allele;]	ARR/ARR genotype, breeding
	(²) or	des sinc TSE in a Ann are	troyed, the the ccordates to the	Is in which classical scrapie was co , and the holding has been subjected date of confirmation of the last classi toring, including testing with negative r ince with the laboratory methods set co o Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all the age of 18 months, except ovi	for period of at least two year ical scrapie case to intensifie results for the presence of TSI out in point 3.2 of Chapter C c of the following animals which
		_	anim	als which have been slaughtered for h	uman consumption; and
		-		als which have died or been killed on I in the framework of a disease eradica	
Note	ae				
Part					
_	Box reference I.6: Person responsible it is a certificate for a commodity to be commodity to be imported into the Euro	e transit	ed thr		
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destinatio in transit may only be stored in free zor				r a transit commodity. Product
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number information is to be provided in the case				
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate	e HS co	de: 04	.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05;	15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers,	the cor	ntainer	number and the seal number (if applic	able) must be included.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any and the production or manufacturing of			an feeding of farmed animals, other th	an fur animals or pet animals
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in acco	rding to	wheth	er it is a transit or an import certificate.	
_	Box reference I.28:				
_	Species: select from the following: Run	ninantia	, other	than Ruminantia	
_	Manufacturing plant: provide the regist	ration n	umber	of the treatment/processing establishing	nent.
Part	: 11:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				

CO	UNTRY	Rendered fats not intended for human consumption used as feed m							
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	0	II.b.				
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a diff	erent	colour to that of the printi	ng.					
-	Note for the person responsible for the consig and must accompany the consignment until it								
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:				
	Date:			Signature:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTERealth certificateFor rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for

10(B) certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>'</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	I.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU
lent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
sd c		Postcode		Postcode		
atch		Tel.		Tel.		
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
ofe						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
å						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
•		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	1	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle Other	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)
						1
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

Commodities certifie	ed for:			
Technical use 🗖				
For transit through E	EU to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU	
Third country	ISO code			
Identification of the	commodities			
	Appr	oval number	of establishments	
Species Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of	packages Net weight	Batch number
	Technical use For transit through E Third country Identification of the o	For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Appr Species Manufacturing plant	Technical use For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number Species Manufacturing plant Number of	Technical use Image: Species Image:

	COUNTR	Y				Reno			for human consumption for boses outside the feed chain			
	П.	Health informat	ion		II.a.	Certificate refere		· _ ·	II.b.			
		European Parlia	ment a No 142	and of the Co	uncil (^{1a}), and in partic	ular Articles 8, 9	and	tion (EC) No 1069/2009 of the 10 thereof, and Commission d certify that the rendered fats			
ç	II.1.	consist of render	ed fats	not intended fo	ended for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;							
ficatio	II.2.	have been prepa	red ex	clusively with th	e follo	wing animal by-pr	oducts:					
Part II: Certification	(²) [II.2.1.		Regulat	ion (EU) No 14	2/2011	, biodiesel or ole			nt L of Section 2 of Chapter IV mal by-products referred to in			
<u>م</u>	(²) [II.2.2.	of Annex IV to R	egulati	on (EU) No 142	2/2011		ve been prepared e		nt J of Section 2 of Chapter IV sively from animal by-products			
	(²) [II.2.3.	in the case of materials have b					cosmetics, pharma	iceuti	icals or medical devices, the			
		(²) either	[-						substances or contaminants ouncil Directive 96/23/EC (^{2a});]			
		(²) and/or	[-		f animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the of foreign bodies in those products;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	(EC) No 1069	d parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation 069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, nimals killed for disease control purposes;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	animals killed	l, and	which are fit f	or human consum	nptior	e of game, bodies or parts of n in accordance with Union mmercial reasons;]			
		(²) and/or	[-	in a slaughter an ante-morte	house m insp	and were conside	ered fit for slaughte	r for arts c	als that have been slaughtered human consumption following of animals from game killed for			
				consun	nption	in accordance wi			e rejected as unfit for human which did not show any signs			
				(ii) heads	of poul	try;						
									reof, horns and feet, including tarsus and metatarsus bones;			
				(iv) pig bris	tles;							
				(v) feather	s;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or an after having b	imals o been c	obtained from ani onsidered fit for	mals that have bee	en sla	ommunicable through blood to aughtered in a slaughterhouse onsumption following an ante-			
		(²) and/or	[-		includ				oducts intended for human fuge or separator sludge from			

II.	Health inform	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.										
	(²) and/or	products of animal orig nercial reasons or due s from which no risk to	to problems o										
	(²) and/or	[-	or derived products, which are no	etfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by-products r derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due o problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to ublic or animal health arises;]									
	(²) and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, animals that did not show signs humans or animals;]										
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of suc signs of diseases communicable t			did not show an							
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aqual manufacturing products for humar		ating from plants or	establishment							
	(²) and/or	[-	the following material originating communicable through that mater			signs of diseas							
			(i) shells from shellfish with so	oft tissue or flesh;									
			(ii) the following originating fro	m terrestrial anima	ls:								
			 hatchery by-products 	,									
			— eggs,										
			 egg by-products, include 	uding egg shells,									
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for con	mmercial reasons;]									
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate	es other than specie	es pathogenic to humar	ns or animals;]							
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts thereof of the Category 1 material as referred No 1069/2009and Category 2 mat	to in Article 8(a	i)(iii), (iv) and (v) of	Regulation (EC							
	(²) and/or	[-	hides and skins, hooves, feathers that did not show any signs of d animals;]										
	(²) and/or	[-	adipose tissue from animals which that material to humans or animal were considered fit for slaugh inspection in accordance with Uni-	ls, which were slau ter for human co	ightered in a slaughter	house and which							
(²) [II.2.4.			s destined for purposes other the cal or medical devices :	an the production	of organic fertilisers o	r soil improvers							
	(²) either	[-	specified risk material as defined European Parliament and of the C		of Regulation (EC) No	999/2001 of th							
	(²) and/or	[-	entire bodies or parts of dead Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC)			al as defined i							
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products which have b illegal treatment as defined in Arti of Council Directive 96/23/EC:1										

II.	Healt	h inforn	nation			II.a.	Cer	tificate	refere	nce N	0			II.b.				
	(²) an	d/or	[-	contami the perr	by-pro inants lis mitted le lember s	sted vels	in Gro laid c	oup B(lown b	3) of A y Unic	nnex	l to [Directi	ve 96	23/EC,	if suc	h resi	idues e	xceed
II.3.	the re	endered 1	fats:															
	(a)		d) as set	ected to p t out in C														
	(b)			rked befo inimum co													H), so f	that a
	(c)	in the remov		endered f	fats of r	umir	nant o	rigin, ir	nsolub	le imp	ouritie	es in e	excess	of 0,15	5% in	weigl	ht have	beer
	(d)	have b	been trans	sported ur	nder cor	ditic	ons wh	ich pre	event t	heir co	ontar	minatio	on, an	d				
	(e)	bear la	abels on t	he packag	ging or c	onta	ainer ir	ndicati	ng "NC	DT FO	R HL	JMAN	OR A	NIMAL	CON	SUMF	PTION";	
(²) [II.4.				destined		nic	fertilis	ers, co	smetic	cs, pha	arma	ceutic	als, m	edical d	levice	es or s	soil impr	overs
	(²) eit	her [are derive	ed from ot	ther rum	inan	ts tha	n bovir	ie, ovi	ne or o	capri	ne ani	imals.]					
	(²) or	[are derive	ed from bo	ovine, ov	/ine	or cap	orine a	nimals	and d	loes	not co	ontain	and is n	ot de	rived	from:	
		(²) either	continue	, ovine ously re k in acco	ared	ands	slaught	ered i	n a co	ountry	y or re						
		(²) or		specifiec No 999/2											Reg	julation	(EC)
				as	mechani animals, slaughte accordar indigeno	exe red	cept f in a with C	from t country commis	hose / or r	anima egion	als th clas	hat w sified	ere b as p	orn, co osing a	ntinu neg	ously igible	reared BSE r	l and isk ir
				v r t	animal b which ha means c by mean born, coi a negligi	ive l of an is of ntinu	been k elong gas i lously	tilled, a gated i njecteo reareo	after st od-sh l into l and s	tunning aped i the cra slaugh	g, by instru anial itereo	/ lacer ument cavity d in a	ation introc y, exc count	of the cluced in ept for the py or reg	entra ito th hose gion c	l nerv e crar anim	ous tiss nial cav als that	ity, or were
Notes																		
Part I:																		
is a	certific	ate for a	a commo	ponsible f dity to be o the Euro	transite	d th	rough											
			and I.12 etent auth	: Approva	al numb	er: t	he reo	gistrati	on nui	mber (of th	e esta	ablishi	ment or	plan	t, whi	ch has	been

	JNTRY	Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain								
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No)	II.b.					
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free				transit commodity. Products in					
-	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.									
_	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized \$ 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.	System	n (HS) code under the fo	bllowing heading	gs: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03;					
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.									
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.									
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	o whet	her it is a transit or an im	port certificate.						
_	Box reference I.28:									
	Species: select from the following: Ruminanti	a, othe	er than Ruminantia							
	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration	numbe	r of the treatment/proces	sing establishm	ent.					
Part	t II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.									
(^{2b})	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(^{2c})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ierent /	colour to that of the printi	ng.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until Union.									
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	nd title:					
	Date:			Signature:						
	Stamp:									

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to

used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					,	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
g		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
: De		-				
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
ē.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	1	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certifie	ed for:						
	Animal feedingstuff		Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical u	Technical use 🗖		
I.26.	For transit through E	EU to third country		I.27. For import of	or admission into EU			
	Third country	ISO code						
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities						
		Appro	oval number	of establishments				
(5	Species cientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of	packages	Net weight	Batch number		

COUN	ITRY					ntended for human consumptio or for purposes outside the fee chai				
П.	Health informat	tion		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	the European	Parliame 2011 (^{1b}),	nt and of the	Council	re that I have read and understood (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 the apter I of Annex XIV thereto, and c	ereof, and Commission Regulatio				
II.1.	consists of gel	atine/coll	agen (²) that s	atisfy th	e health requirements below;					
II.2.	consist exclusi	ively of g	elatine/collage	en (²) not	intended for human consumption;					
II.3.					proved and supervised by the comp n order to kill pathogenic agents;	petent authority in accordance wit				
11.4.	has been prep	ared exc	lusively with th	ne follow	ing animal by-products:					
	(²) either	[-	animals kill	ed, and	of animals slaughtered or, in the which are fit for human consun ot intended for human consumption	nption in accordance with Unio				
	(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered consumption	in a s n followi	following parts originating either slaughterhouse and were conside ng an ante-mortem inspection or i silled for human consumption in acco	ered fit for slaughter for huma bodies and the following parts o				
			cons	umption	bodies and parts of animals which in accordance with Union legislat ase communicable to humans or ani	tion, but which did not show an				
			(ii) head	ls of pou	ltry;					
				phalange	ins, including trimmings and splitting as and the carpus and metacarpu					
			(iv) pig b	pig bristles; feathers;]						
			(v) feath							
	(²) and/or	[-		by-products arising from the production of products intended for humai btion, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from sessing;]						
	(²) and/or	[-	longer inten	ded for	origin, or foodstuffs containing produ human consumption for commerci ckaging defects or other defects fro	al reasons or due to problems of				
	(²) and/or	[-	or derived p due to probl	etfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products r derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons o ue to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk o public or animal health arises;]						
	(²) and/or	[-			l parts of such animals, except sea mmunicable to humans or animals;]					
	(²) and/or	[-			from aquatic animals originating icts for human consumption;]	g from plants or establishment				
II.5.	the gelatine/co	llagen (2):							
		(a)	and in part	icular w	aged, stored and transported unde rapping and packaging took place ted under Union legislation were use	e in a dedicated room, and onl				

II.	Health infor	mation		11.0	Certificate reference No		chai
	Health Infor	mation		II.a.			.b.
			Wrappings 'GELATINE		packages containing gelatine/c GEN(2) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL CO		
	(²) either	[(b)	Category 3 more rinse	material s, involv , followed	atine, was produced by a proces was subjected to a treatment with ing pH adjustment, extraction by d by purification by means of filtrati	acid or heating	alkali, followed by one of one or several times
	(²) or	[(b)	Category 3	material ali follov	agen, was produced by a proces was subjected to a treatment involvy wed by one or more rinses, filtrati	ving was	shing, pH adjustment usin
(²) [II.6.	in the case	of gelatine/o	collagen (²) fr	om mate	rials other than hides and skins		
	(²) either	[is derived f	rom other ru	minants tl	han bovine, ovine or caprine animals	s.]]	
	(²) or	[is derived f	rom bovine, o	ovine or o	caprine animals and does not contair	n and is	not derived from:
		(²) either	continuous	ly reared	caprine materials other than th and slaughtered in a country or regi nce with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]		
		(²) or			k material as defined in point 1 of the European Parliament and of		
			anir slau acc	nals, ex ughtered ordance	 v separated meat obtained from b cept from those animals that wer in a country or region classified a with Commission Decision 2007/45 is BSE case, 	e born, is posing	continuously reared an g a negligible BSE risk i
			anii tiss cav that clas	mals which ue by me ity, or by the were b	roduct or derived product obtaine ch have been killed, after stunning, b eans of an elongated rod-shaped ins means of gas injected into the cran norn, continuously reared and sla s posing a negligible BSE risk 2.]]]	by lacera strument ial cavity ughtered	ation of the central nervou introduced into the crani y, except for those anima d in a country or regio
II.7.	in the case	of gelatine/o	collagen (2) fr	om mate	rials other than hides and skins desc	cribed at	oove:
	(²) either		ontain milk o nals, other th		oducts of ovine or caprine animal or imals.]	rigin or i	is not intended for feed fo
	(²) or				of ovine or caprine animal origin ar nd the milk or milk products:	nd is int	ended for feed for farme
					d caprine animals which were kept c ions are fulfilled:	ontinuou	usly since birth in a counti
		(i)	clas	sical scr	apie is compulsorily notifiable;		
		(ii)	ana	awarenes	ss, surveillance and monitoring syste	em is in p	place for classical scrapie;
		(iii)	offi	rial restri	ctions apply to holdings of ovine or	r caprine	e animals in the case of

COUNTRY

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed

					chain			
П.	Health information		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	((iv) ov	ine and c	aprine animals affected with classical scra	pie are killed and destroyed;			
	(de He	ne feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as efined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal lealth (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the rhole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;					
	(b) (b)	originate from h	oldings wl	here no official restrictions are imposed du	ue to a suspicion of TSE;			
				here no case of classical scrapie has bee ears or, following the confirmation of a cas				
	(sla Ca	aughtered rrying at	nd caprine animals on the holding have , except for breeding rams of the ARR/A least one ARR allele and no VRQ all east one ARR allele;]	RR genotype, breeding ewes			
	(de sir m ac Ar	stroyed, a nce the da onitoring, cordance nnex X to	s in which classical scrapie was confi and the holding has been subjected for a te of confirmation of the last classical so including testing with negative results with the laboratory methods set out i Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of th e of 18 months, except ovine animals of th	a period of at least two years crapie case to intensified TSE for the presence of TSE in n point 3.2 of Chapter C of the following animals which are			
		_	anima	Is which have been slaughtered for huma	n consumption; and			
		_		Is which have died or been killed on the in the framework of a disease eradication				
Note								
Part								
-		ity to be trans	ted throu	signment in the European Union: this box Igh the European Union; it may be fille n.				
—				s to be filled in only if it is a certificate for houses and custom warehouses.	transit commodity. Products in			
_		case of unload	ing and re	wagons or container and lorries), flight nu eloading in the European Union, the con- ean Union.				
_	Box I.19: use the appropri	iate Harmonize	d System	(HS) code under the following headings:	35.03 or 35.04.			
_	Box reference I.23: for bu	lk containers, th	ne contain	her number and the seal number (if applica	able) must be included.			
_	Box reference I.25: tech production or manufacturi		use othe	er than feeding of farmed animals, oth	er than fur animals, and the			
_	Box reference I.26 and I.2	27: fill in accord	ng to whe	ether it is a transit or an import certificate.				
_	Box reference I.28: Spec Suidae, Pesca.	cies: select from	n the follo	owing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mamm	alia other than Ruminantia or			

CO	UNTRY	Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain							
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
Par	t II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	2) Delete as appropriate.								
(³)	³) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a c	lifferent o	colour to that of the printing.						
-	Note for the person responsible for the con and must accompany the consignment unti			tificate is only for veterinary purposes					
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualifi	cation and title:					
	Date:		Signat	ure:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium 12 phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses

outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	d in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
sd ce		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n	
: De						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
۵.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		-				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity		1	.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)
						1
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities cer	tified for:								
	Animal feedingst	uff 🗖	Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical use	Technical use 🗖				
1.26.	For transit throug	gh EU to third countr	у 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU					
	Third country	ISO co	ode							
I.28.	I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments									
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number				

	COUNT	RY					phosphate n	ot intended f	um phosphate and tricalcium or human consumption to be r uses outside the feed chain			
	П.	Health in	formation			I.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
	_	the Europ (EU) No	ean Parliame 142/2011 (^{1b}	nt and of), and ir	the Cou particu	ncil ar ((1a), and in particular Arti	cle 10 thereo	gulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of f, and Commission Regulation d certify that the hydrolysed			
uo	II.1.	consists o below;	of hydrolysed	protein/d	icalcium	pho	sphate/tricalcium phosph	ate (²) that s	atisfy the health requirements			
ertificat	II.2.	consists o		hydrolys	ed prote	n/die	calcium phosphate/tricalc	ium phosphat	te (2) not intended for human			
Part II: Certification	II.3.						roved and supervised by order to kill pathogenic a		nt authority in accordance with			
۵.	II.4.	has been	prepared excl	usively w	ith the fo	owi	ng animal by-products:					
	_	(²) either	slaughtered consumption	In the case of dicalcium phosphate derived from defatted bones, carcases and parts of animal laughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for huma consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]								
		(²) or	[in the case	of other r	naterials							
			(²) either	- (of anima	s ki jisla	lled, and which are fit fo	or human cor	case of game, bodies or parts nsumption in accordance with consumption for commercial			
			(²) and/or		carcases and the following parts originating either from animal slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for sla consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and t of animals from game killed for human consumption in accord legislation:				red fit for slaughter for human bodies and the following parts			
				(con	um		Jnion legislatio	are rejected as unfit for human on, but which did not show any nimals;			
				((ii) hea	is o	poultry;					
				(incl	ding			itting thereof, horns and feet, metacarpus bones, tarsus and			
				((iv) pig	rist	es;					
				((v) feat	iers	:]]					
			(²) and/or		blood of animals which did not show blood to humans or animals obtained slaughterhouse after having been consumption following an ante-mor legislation;]]			considered	hat have been slaughtered in a fit for slaughter for human			
			(²) and/or	- (animal by-products arising from the production of products intended consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or sludge from milk processing;]]							
			(²) and/or		are no lo problems	nger of n	intended for human con	sumption for	roducts of animal origin, which commercial reasons or due to ther defects from which no risk			

COUNT	RY					ph	osphate not ir	ntended f	um phosphate and tricalciun or human consumption to be r uses outside the feed chair
II.	Health inf	formation	I		II.a.	-			II.b.
	produc			product	ts or rcial r	derived produ	cts, which are to problems of	e no lon f manufac	ngstuffs containing animal by ger intended for feeding fo turing or packaging defects o ealth arises;]]
		(²) and/o	or [-	live an	imals		low signs of a		s and raw milk originating fron se communicable through tha
		(²) and/o	or [-			als, and parts ns of diseases			sea mammals, which did no s or animals;]]
					oducts from aqu g products for h			from plants or establishments	
		(²) and/o	or [-			material origin municable throu			ch did not show any signs o ans or animals:
				(i) sh	ells fr	om shellfish wit	h soft tissue or	flesh;	
				(ii) th	e follo	wing originating	from terrestria	al animals	:
				_	hato	chery by-produc	ets,		
				_	egg	S,			
				_	egg	by-products, in	cluding egg sh	ells;	
				(iii) da	iy-old	chicks killed for	commercial re	easons;]]	
II.5.	the hydrol	ysed prote	ein/dicalciur	m phosph	nate/tr	icalcium phospl	nate (²):		
) F	CONSUMPT particular th	TION' an e wrappi	d was ng an	stored and tra	nsported unde ok place in a	r satisfact	ndicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN ory hygiene conditions, and ir room, and only preservative:
	(²) either					protein, was pro raw Category 3		ocess invo	olving appropriate measures to
		Р ii	produced in	a proces e prepara	sing p	plant dedicated	only to hydroly	sed protei	uminants hides and skins, was ins production, using a process g, liming and intensive washing
		(temp	perature	of mo		nd subsequent	tly by hea	I for more than 3 hours at a treatment at a temperature o
		(a pH of more than 11, followed for 30 minutes at 3 bar.]
	(²) or	[(b) i	n the case o	of dicalciu	ım ph	osphate, was p	roduced by a p	rocess th	at:
		(and	treated v	vith di		c acid (at a mii		l and degreased with hot wate ncentration of 4 % and a pH o
		(atment of the cium phosphate			quor with lime, resulting in a

								or human consu uses outside th	
II.	Health inf	formation		II.a.	Certificate r	eference No		II.b.	
		(iii)			precipitate, v ween 30 °C ar		perature o	of 65 °C to 325 °C	and an en
	(²) or	[(b) in the	case of tricalci	um ph	osphate, was	produced by a p	rocess en	suring:	
		(i)			bone-material ess than 14 m		d and degr	reased in counter	-flow with he
		(ii)	the continuo	is coo	king with stea	m at 145 °C dur	ing 30 min	utes at 4 bars,	
		(iii)	the separation		the protein b	oth from the h	ydroxyapa	tite (tricalcium pl	hosphate) b
		(iv)	the granulat 200 °C.]	on of	the tricalcium	phosphate aft	er drying	in a fluidised be	d with air a
⁽²) [II.6.	the hydrol	ysed protein/d	icalcium phospl	nate/tri	icalcium phos	ohate (²) describ	ed above		
	(²) either	[is derived fr	om other rumin	ants th	an bovine, ov	ne or caprine ar	nimals.]]		
	(²) or	[is derived fr	om bovine, ovir	e or c	aprine animals	and does not c	ontain and	t is not derived fro	om:
		(²) either	continuously	reare	d and slaug		untry or r	derived from a egion classified EC.]]	
		(²) or				defined in po an Parliament a		Annex V to Reg Council (³);	gulation (EC
			animal slaugh accord	s, exc tered i ance v	ept from tho	se animals tha or region classif	t were bo fied as po	s of bovine, ovin orn, continuously ssing a negligible c (⁴), in which the	reared an BSE risk i
			animal tissue cavity, that w	s whick by mea or by i ere bo ed as	h have been h ans of an elor means of gas orn, continuo s posing a	illed, after stunr gated rod-shap injected into the usly reared an	ning, by lac ed instrum e cranial ca d slaughte	om bovine, ovin ceration of the ce lent introduced in avity, except for ti ered in a count accordance w	ntral nervou to the crania hose animal ry or regio
11.7.	the hydrol	ysed protein/d	icalcium phospl	nate/tr	icalcium phos	ohate (²) describ	ed above:		
	(²) either		ntain milk or m als, other than t			e or caprine ani	mal origin	or is not intende	d for feed fo
	(²) or		lk or milk prod er than fur anim				gin and is	intended for fee	d for farme
			erived from ovi try where the fo				e been kep	ot continuously sir	nce birth in
		(i)	classical scra	apie is	compulsorily	notifiable;			
		(ii)	an awarenes	s, sun	veillance and i	nonitoring syste	m is in pla	ce for classical so	crapie;
		(iii)	official restric	tions	apply to holdir	as of ovine or c	aprine anir	mals in the case o	of a suspicio

COUNTRY Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed; (iv) (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE; (b) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period (c) of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie: (2) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele:1 (2) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04. Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

CO	JNTRY	Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chair						
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
	- Nature of commodity: specify if hydroly	sed pr	otein, dicalcium phosphate	or tricalcium	phosphate.			
	 Manufacturing plant: provide the registree 	ration	number of treatment/proces	sing establis	hment.			
Par	II:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(4)	OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.							
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing].				
-	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until Union.							
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):		c	Qualification a	and title:			
	Date: Signature:							
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 13

Health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certi	ficate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor			1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	I.2.a.	
		Name			-	<u> </u>			
		Address			1.3.	Central compete	ent authority		
		Tel.			1.4.	Local competent	t authority		
Ţ	1.5.	Consignee			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
, m		Name				Name			
Isig		Address			Address				
Ō		Postcode				Postcode			
hed		Tel.				Tel.			
of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
etails	l.11.	Place of origin	1		I.12.	Place of destina	ation		
Part I: Details		Name Address	Approval number			Name Address		Custom warehouse Approval number	
L C		Name Address	Approval number			Postcode			
		Name Address	Approval number			Fosicode			
	I.13.	Place of loading			1.14.	Date of departu	re		
	l.15.	Means of transport			l.16.	Entry BIP in EU	I		
		Aeroplane Ship	, .						
		Road vehicle Other]		1.17.				
		Documentation references							
	L18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
		,						(,	
							1.20.	Quantity	
	1.21.	Temperature of product					1.22.	Number of packages	
		Ambient	Chilled		Frozer				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No					1.24.	Type of packaging	
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:							
		Technical use							
	I.26.	For transit through EU to third	country		1.27.	For import or a	dmission into I	EV 🗆	1
		Third country	ISO code						
	1.28.	Identification of the commoditie	s		1				
			ature of commodity		Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant				veight

co	UNTRY			Apiculture by-products intended	exclusively for use in apiculture				
	п.	Health info	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read ar Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Co thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products de	mmission Regulation (EU) No 142/201					
	II.1.	come from with:	an area where the diseases mentioned below are of	fficially notifiable and which is not sub	oject to any restrictions associated				
_		(a) America	an foulbrood (Paenibacillus larvae larvae);						
atior		(b) Acarios	is (Acarapis woodi (Rennie));						
artific		(c) Small h	nive beetle (Aethina tumida); and						
¦ő ≝	(b) Acariosis (<i>Acarapis woodi</i> (Rennie)); (c) Small hive beetle (<i>Aethina tumida</i>); and (d) Tropilaelaps mites (<i>Tropilaelaps</i> spp.); II.2. have been								
Part	II.2. have been								
-		(2) either	[subjected to a temperature of - 12 °C or lower for	at least 24 hours.]					
		(²) or	[in the case of wax refined or processed in accorda Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]	ance with processing method 1-2-3-4	5-7 (²) as set out in Chapter III of				
	Notes								
	Part I:								
			6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eural ay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit				
		reference I. ority.	11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe	r of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent				
			12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only e zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only				
			 Registration number (railway wagons or container event of unloading and reloading. 	and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be				
	- Box	reference I.	19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and spec	ify the commodity as listed under not	e Box reference I.28.				
	- Box	reference I.	23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e given.				
	- Box	reference I.	25: technical use: any use other than for animal cons	sumption.					
	- Box	reference I.	26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.					
	- Box	reference I.	28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, ro	yal jelly, propolis or pollen used in be	ee-keeping;				
	Part II:								
	(^{1a}) O	L 300, 14.	11.2009, p. 1.						
	(^{1b}) O	L 54, 26.2	.2011, p. 1.						
	(²) De	lete as app	ropriate.						
	- The	signature a	nd the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.					
	— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.								
	Official	veterinarian/	Official inspector						
	Na	me (in capita	al letters):	Qualification and	title:				
	Dat	e:		Signature:					
	Sta	mp:							

[F2CHAPTER 14(A)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union**]**

-00	NIR									veterinary	cen	inicate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor Name				1.2.	Certificate	e refer	ence No	I.2.a.	_	
		Address				1.3.	Central o	ompete	ent authority			
		Tel.				1.4.	Local con	npeter	t authority			
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee				1.6.	Person re	enone	ible for the loa	ed in EU		
n a	1.5.	Name				1.0.	Name	spons				
Ē		Address					Address					
is		Address					Address					
<u></u>		Postcode					Postcode					
Per		Tel.					Tel.					
patch	1.7.	Country of origin ISO of	ode I.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country o		ISO code	I.10. Region of		Code
f dis		1			I		destinatio	n 		destination	1	
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	Place of origin				1.12.	Place of	destina	ation	I		
eta		Name		Approval num	hor		Name		C	stom warehouse [-	
÷		Address		Approvar nun	ibei		Address			proval number		
Par		Name Address		Approval num	ber		Destands					
							Postcode					
		Name Address		Approval num	iber							
	I.13.	Place of loading				l.14.	Date of d	epartu	re			
	l.15.	Means of transport				I.16.	Entry BIP	in EU	I			
		Aeroplane	Ship 🗌	Bailway	wagon 🗖							
		Road vehicle	Other	Hainray								
		Identification				1.17.						
		Documentation references										
	l.18.	Description of commodity						.19. C	commodity coo	le (HS code)		
										I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product								I.22. Number of p	acka	ges
		Ambient		Chilled			F	rozen				-
							-		_			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No								I.24. Type of pac	kaginę	g
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:										
		Technical use										
	1.26.	For transit through EU to	third country	y		1.27.	For import	or ad	mission into E	U		
		Third country	l	SO code								
	1.28.	Identification of the commo	odities									
		Species (Scientific name)		umber of establish nufacturing plant	nments	Num	ber of pac	kages	Net	weight	Bato	ch number

UNTRY				the feed chain	r human consumption to be us		
11.	Health info	rmat		rtificate reference No	II.b.		
	and of the	Cour	d official veterinarian, declare that I have read and unders cil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commissi ereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above	on Regulation (EU) No 142/			
II.1.			rivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;				
11.2.	consist of fa	at de	rivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain,	other than in cosmetics, ph	narmaceuticals and medical device		
II.3.			ared and stored in a plant approved, validated and superv No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;	vised by the competent auth	nority in accordance with Article 24		
II.4.	have been	prepa	ared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the fo	blowing materials:			
II.4.1.			derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed cha and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials		fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetio		
	(²) either	[-	the following material:				
]			(i) specified risk material;				
			(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing sp	pecified risk material at the	time of disposal;]		
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products which have been derived from anim Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of D		tted to illegal treatment as defined		
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products containing residues of other substa Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceer absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of	d the permitted levels laid			
II.4.2. in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:							
	(²) either	[-	animal by-products containing residues of authorised sub to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]	ostances or contaminants ex	cceeding the permitted levels referr		
	(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin which have been declared unfit those products;]	for human consumption due	e to the presence of foreign bodies		
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to other than being slaughtered or killed for human const				
II.4.3.	the following	g Ca	tegory 3 materials:				
	(²) either	[-	carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the cas human consumption in accordance with Union legislatic reasons;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	carcases and the following parts originating either from a considered fit for slaughter for human consumption follow of animals from game killed for human consumption in	wing an ante-mortem inspec	tion or bodies and the following pa		
			 carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are re legislation, but which did not show any signs of dis 				
			(ii) heads of poultry;				
			(iii) bides and shine including biomines and collision the	are of horns and feet includi			
			(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting the metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;	sieor, noms and reet, includi	ng the phalanges and the carpus a		
					ng the phalanges and the carpus a		
			metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;		ng the phalanges and the carpus a		
	(²) and/or	[-	metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones; (iv) pig bristles;	se communicable through b rhouse after having been c	flood to humans or animals, obtain		

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain

COUNT	TRY				erivatives not intended for e the feed chain	human consumption to be used
II.	Health infor	mati	on	II.a. C	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	consumption	animal origin, or foodstuffs containing pr for commercial reasons or due to proble to public or animal health arises;]		
	(²) and/or	[-	no longer int	feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedings ended for feeding for commercial reaso from which no risk to public or animal	ons or due to problems of mar	
	(²) and/or	[-		ta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts se communicable through that product to		live animals that did not show signs
	(²) and/or	[-		als, and parts of such animals, exce e to humans or animals;]	pt sea mammals, which did	not show any signs of diseases
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-pr consumption	oducts from aquatic animals originating]	from plants or establishments	manufacturing products for human
	(²) and/or	[-		material originating from animals which umans or animals:	n did not show any signs of d	lisease communicable through that
			(i) shells fro	om shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;		
			(ii) the follow	ving originating from terrestrial animals:		
			- hatch	ery by-products,		
			— eggs			
			— egg l	y-products, including egg shells;		
			(iii) day-old	chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
II.5.	.5. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.1 and point II.4.2:					
	(a) have bee	en pr	oduced using	the following methods:		
	(²) either		[transesterific acids and es	ation or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under ters)]	· corresponding appropriate pre	ssure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty
	(²) or		[saponificatio	n with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):		
			(²) either	[in a batch process at 95 °C for three	hours;]	
			(²) or	[in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2	bars (2000 hPa) for eight mini	utes;]]
	(²) or		[hydrogenation	on at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pre	essure for 20 minutes;]	
				iners or in containers that have been c "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CON		a taken to prevent its contamination
II.6.	in case of fat with one of	t deriv the p	vatives produc processing m	ed from animal by-products referred to in athods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7] (²) referred	n point II.4.3, the fat derivatives I to in Chapter III of Annex IV	have been produced in accordance / to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.
Notes						
Part I:	:					
				le for the consignment in the European certificate is for import commodity.	Union: this box is to be filled i	in only if it is a certificate for transit
				ion: this box is to be filled in only if it is buses and custom warehouses.	a certificate for transit commod	lity. The products in transit can only
				nber (railway wagons or container and lo a consignor must inform the BIP of entry		or name (ship) is to be provided. In
— Bo	x I.19: use the	appr	opriate Harm	onized System (HS) code under the follo	owing headings: 15.16 or 15.0	8.

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used

Health information II.a. Certif Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an importance of the seal number	t certificate.	II.b.
Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an importance Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other; Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing est art II: D) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. D) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	t certificate.	e included.
Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an impo Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other; Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing est int II: O J L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. O J L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other; Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing est int II: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other; Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing est int II: b) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. c) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	blishment.	
Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing est int II: b) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. c) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	blishment.	
 ort II: ort J 1. 2009, p. 1. ort J L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	blishment.	
 OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 		
 OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 		
Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this o the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this of the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this c the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
ficial veterinarian/Official inspector	rtificate is only for veterina	ary purposes and has to accompany
Name (in capital letters):	Qualifica	ation and title:
Date:	Signatur	e:
Stamp:		

CHAPTER 14(B)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
nent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
ignr		Name	Name			
suo:		Address	Address			
of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.			
	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination			
Part I : Details	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I:		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
•		Name Approval number Address				
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌				
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	1.17.			
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			15.16.10			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Species Nature of commodity Approval number of (Scientific name) Manufacturin				

cou	NTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for hu feed or outside the feed chain	Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain			
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		Parliament and of the Council (1a) and in par	e that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) ticular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulatio ertify that the fat derivatives described above:				
	II.1.	consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health	requirements below;				
ication	II.2.	consist of fat derivatives not intended for huma	an consumption;				
II: Certification	11.3.		have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;				
Part	II.4.	have been prepared from rendered fats exclus	ively produced from the following Category 3 materia	als:			
			ughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of a ce with Union legislation, but are not intended for hu				
		considered fit for slaughter for hu	originating either from animals that have been slaught man consumption following an ante-mortem inspectior uman consumption in accordance with Union legisla	or bodies and the following parts			
			of animals which are rejected as unfit for human cons show any signs of disease communicable to human				
		(ii) heads of poultry;					
			nmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including d metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminant				
		(iv) pig bristles;					
		(v) feathers;]					
		from animals other than ruminant	now any signs of disease communicable through bloo s that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse at following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance	ter having been considered fit for			
	(²) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bo greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]						
	(²) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for hum consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects frow which no risk to public or animal health arise;]						
	(²) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which a no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or oth defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]						
	(²) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]						
		(²) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of sun nicable to humans or animals;]	ch animals, except sea mammals, which did not sho	w any signs of diseases commu-			
		(²) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic consumption;]	animals originating from plants or establishments n	nanufacturing products for human			
		(²) and/or [- the following material originating material to humans or animals:	from animals which did not show any signs of dis	ease communicable through that			
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft	issue or flesh;				

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTR	Y	Fat derivatives not intended for hu feed or outside the feed chain	iman consumption to be used as		
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
	(ii) the following originating from terrestrial anin	nals:			
	- hatchery by-products,				
	— eggs,				
	 egg by-products, including egg shells; 				
	(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reason	s;]			
II.5.	are packaged in new containers or in containers which bea cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contam		CONSUMPTION', that have been		
Notes					
Part I:					
	eference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the En nodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import common		n only if it is a certificate for transit		
— Box r autho	eference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numb rity.	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent		
	eference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in onl ored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.		ity. The products in transit can only		
	eference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or contain ded in case of unloading and reloading.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c	or name (ship); information is to be		
— Box r	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and t	he seal number (if applicable) should b	be included.		
— Box r	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal co	nsumption.			
— Box r	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a trans	it or an import certificate.			
— Box r	reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration nu	mber of treatment/processing establish	ment.		
Part II:					
(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²) Dele	²) Delete as appropriate.				
— The s	- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.				
	- Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.				
Official v	eterinarian/Official inspector				
Name	(in capital letters):	Qualification a	nd title:		
Date:		Signature:			
Stamp	x.				

[F2CHAPTER 15

Health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union]

00	NIK	ſ	veterinary certificate to E
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
ignment	I.5.	Consignee Name Address	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.
of dispatc	I.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code destination Code
ails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
l: Deti		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
Part		Name Approval number Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon Road vehicle Other	
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	1.17.
		Documentation references	
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	1.21.	Temperature of product Ambient Chilled	I.22. Number of packages
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	i
		Animal feedingstuff Technical	use 🗌
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	-
		Approval number of establishments Number of pa Manufacturing plant	ackages Net weight Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Egg products not intended for human consumption used as feed						
	II.	Health inform	nation II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.			
		and of the Cou	uncil (^{fa}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliame uncil (^{fa}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{fb}), and in particular Chapter I ereto, and certify that the egg products described above:			
ion	II.1.	consist of egg	g products that satisfy the health requirements below;			
tificat	II.2.	consist exclus	sively of egg products not intended for human consumption;			
Part II: Certification	II.3.		epared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 C) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), in order c agents;			
•	II.4.	have been pre	epared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:			
		(²) either	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]			
		(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for huma consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects fro which no risk to public or animal health arise;]			
		(²) and/or	[- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable throug that material to humans or animals:			
			— hatchery by-products,			
			— eggs,			
			 egg by-products, including egg shells;] 			
	II.5.	have been su	ibjected to processing:			
		(²) either	[in accordance with processing method			
		(²) or	[in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards s out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]			
		(²) or	[in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]			
	II.6.	II.6. have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to com following standards (⁵):				
		Salmonella:	absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,			
		Enterobacteria	aceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;			
	II.7.	7. meet Union standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or m use as feed dangerous or harmful to animal health;				
	II.8.	.8. the end product was:				
		(²) either	[packed in new or sterilised bags,]			
		(²) or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfecta approved by the competent authority before use,]			
		and which bea	ar labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";			
	II.9.	the end product was stored in enclosed storage;				
	II.10.	the product ha	as undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.			
	Notes					
	Part I:					
	— Box		Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for trans be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			

II. Health Information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unideding and reloading, the consignor must inform the BP of entry into the EU. Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (¹⁰) OJ L 50, 04.11.2009, p. 1. (¹⁰) OJ L 53, 03.4.2004, p. 55. (¹⁰) I. 10.5 or 7 as applicable. (¹⁰) UL 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (¹⁰) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (¹⁰) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.	COUNTRY	Egg products not intended for he used as feed	Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed			
 be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference 1.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU. Box 1.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included. Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (¹⁰) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (¹⁰) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (¹⁰) DJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (¹⁰) DJ L 54, 26.2.2014, p. 55. (¹⁰) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (¹⁰) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered usatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
 case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU. Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (¹⁶) OJ L 500, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (¹⁶) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (¹⁷) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (¹⁶) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁶) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 			lity. The products in transit can only			
 Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included. Box reference 1.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (¹⁰) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (¹⁰) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (¹⁰) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (¹⁰) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (⁴⁾ Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁵⁾ Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 			or name (ship) is to be provided. In			
 Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (^b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (^c) Delete as appropriate. (^a) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (^b) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (^c) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	- Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code	under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09	or 35.02.			
 Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Part II: (^{1a)} OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (^{1b)} OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (²) Delete as appropriate. (³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (⁴) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁵) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number	and the seal number (if applicable) should b	be included.			
 Part II: (^{1a)} OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (^{1b)} OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (^{c)} Delete as appropriate. (^{c)} OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (^{d)} Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (^{e)} Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for anim	nal consumption.				
 (1^a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1^b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (^c) Delete as appropriate. (^a) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (^d) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁵) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a	a transit or an import certificate.				
 (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (²) Delete as appropriate. (³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (⁴) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁵) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	Part II:					
 (²) Delete as appropriate. (³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (⁴) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (⁵) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	^(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.					
 (3) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55. (4) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (5) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.					
 (4) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable. (5) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	(²) Delete as appropriate.					
 (5) Where: n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	(³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.					
 n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	(4) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.					
 m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	(⁵) Where:					
 m; M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 	n = number of samples to be tested;					
 or more; and c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 		considered satisfactory if the number of bact	eria in all samples does not exceed			
 count of the other samples is m or less. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 						
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany 						
	 The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. 					
	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector	Official veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:	Name (in capital letters):	Qualifica	ation and title:			
Date: Signature:	Date:	Signatur	e:			
Stamp:	Stamp:					

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 16

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union

Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products (1):

(a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);

(b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);

(c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name:		Address:	
-------	--	----------	--

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

The importer:

Done at on (place)

(date)

Signature

Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU (2)

Signature:

(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) (2)

Name:

(Name in capital letters)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.

⁽²⁾ The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

CHAPTER 17

Health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

cou	NTRY	1	Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address	I.4. Local competent authority			
		Tel.				
lent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
ignm		Name Address	Name Address			
suos						
per o		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.			
dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code			
s of di			destination code destination			
Part I: Details of	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I: I		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
•		Name Approval number Address				
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon Railway wagon Road vehicle Other Other				
			1.17.			
		Documentation references				
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
			Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Technical use				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Species Nature of commodity (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant			

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

со	UNTRY		Processed manure, derived produc guano from bats	cts from processed manure and					
	Ш.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		and of the Council (1a) and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Co	and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament ommission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex XIV, rrived products from processed manure and the guano from bats described						
tion	II.1.	come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plar approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and i Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;							
tifica	II.2.(²)	have been subjected to:							
II: Certification		[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minu	tes;] or						
[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific condition Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:									
				;					
	II.3.	are:							
		(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product	t);						
		(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (base and	d on the aerobic count: less than 1 00	0 cfu per gram of treated product);					
		have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and	toxin formation;						
	II.4.	are securely enclosed in:							
		(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or							
		(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').							
	Notes								
	Part I:								
		reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eu modity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodi		n only if it is a certificate for transit					
		reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number ority.	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent					
		reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only tored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	/ if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ity. The products in transit can only					
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe ided in the event of unloading and reloading.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c	or name (ship); information is to be					
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e given.					
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con	sumption.						
	— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	t or an import certificate.						
	— Box	reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure	, derived products from processed ma	nure or guano from bats.					
	Part II:								
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							

COUNTRY	Processed manure, derived produ guano from bats	cts from processed manure and				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
(²) Delete as appropriate.						
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.					
	- Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector						
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:				
Date:	Signature:					
Stamp:						

[^{F30}CHAPHERth certificateFor horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and

18 hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY:						Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate reference	e No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competent	authority	
	Address		1.4.	Local competent au	uthority	
					-	
		Tel.				
	I.5. Consignee		I.6.	Person responsible	for the load	l in EU
lent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
ed c		Postcode		Postcode		
atch	. 7	Tel.	10	Tel.	100	140 Design of Orde
dispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.		ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of c						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	g I.11. Place of origin		I.12.	Place of destination	<u>ן</u>	
ă						
artl		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
•		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle Other	I.17.	Number(s) of CITE	S	
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity		L.*	19. Commo	odity code (HS code)
						05.07
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Further process \Box	Technical	use 🗖	
I.26.	For transit through EU to third	country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
I.28.	Identification of the commoditi		of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTR	Ŷ				Horns and horn pr hooves and hoof produc for the production of or	ts, excluding h	oof meal, intende				
II.	Health inf	formation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
	the Europ particular	ean Parlian Chapter II o	nent and of the f Annex XIV the	e Council ereto, and	that I have read and understood (^{1a}), and Commission Regulati certify that the horns and horn (²) described above	on (EU) No 14	2/2011 (1b), and i				
II.1.	originate f	rom animals									
	(²) either				erhouse, after undergoing ante-m ter for human consumption;]	ortem inspection	n, and were fit, as				
	(²) or	[that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]									
II.2. horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a c temperature of at least 80 °C;											
II.3. horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;											
II.4.	at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution must have been taken to avoid cross- contamination.										
II.5.	the horns packed:	and horn p	roducts, exclud	ling horn	meal, and hooves and hoof pr	oducts, excludin	ig hoof meal, wer				
	(²) <i>either</i> [in new packaging or containers;]										
	(²) or	[in vehicles authority;]	s or bulk contai	ners disir	fected prior to loading using a p	product approve	d by the competer				
		'NOT FOR			o as to indicate the type of the ar ONSUMPTION' and the name a						
(²)[II.6.	The horns above	and horn p	roducts, excludi	ing horn r	neal, and hooves and hoof produ	ucts, excluding h	oof meal describe				
	(²) either	[is derived	from other rumi	nants tha	n bovine, ovine or caprine anima	ls.]]					
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovine, ov	ine or cap	prine animals and does not conta	in and is not deri	ved from:				
		(²) either	continuously	reared ar	caprine materials other than the slaughtered in a country or reg e with Decision 2007/453/EC.]						
		(²) or			material as defined in point 1 f the European Parliament and of		o Regulation (EC				
			anima slaug accor	als, exce htered in dance wi	separated meat obtained from l pt from those animals that we a country or region classified a th Commission Decision 2007/4 BSE case,	ere born, contin as posing a neg	uously reared an gligible BSE risk i				
			anima tissue cavity that	als which e by mear /, or by m were bor	duct or derived product obtain have been killed, after stunning, is of an elongated rod-shaped in eans of gas injected into the crai n, continuously reared and sk posing a negligible BSE ris	by laceration of strument introdu nial cavity, except aughtered in a	the central nervou iced into the crania of for those animal country or regio				

COUNTRY Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, at hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intend for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improve					
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference I	No	II.b.
Not	es				
Par	:1:				
_	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the or it is a certificate for a commodity to be transit commodity to be imported into the European L	ed thr			
_	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number issued by the competent authority.	er: the	registration number of	the establishmer	nt or plant, which has been
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this b in transit must only be stored in free zones, fre				transit commodity. Products
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railw information is to be provided in the event of un				ber (aircraft) or name (ship);
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the cor	ntainer	number and the seal n	umber (if applicab	le) must be given.
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other	er than	n for animal consumption	n.	
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	wheth	er it is a transit or an im	port certificate.	
-	Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.				
Par	t II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(2)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves	, hoof	products.		
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a diffe	erent c	olour to that of the printi	ng.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the consig and must accompany the consignment until it Union.				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification and	d title:
	Date:			Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 19

Health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union

cou	COUNTRY							Veterinary certific	ate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor		1.2.	Certificat	e reference N	0	I.2.a.	
		Name			Control		it .		
		Address		1.3.	Central c	ompetent aut	nority		
		Tel.		1.4.	Local co	mpetent autho	rity		
ŧ	1.5.	I.5. Consignee				esponsible fo	the load	in EU	
me		Name			Name				
sign		Address			Address				
Ö					_				
ed		Postcode Tel.			Postcode Tel.	9			
tch		161.			101.				
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.	I.8. Region of origin Code	1.9.	Country		O code	I.10. Region of	Code
of d		1	1		destinatio	on		destination	
ails									
Det	1.11.	Place of origin		1.12.	Place of	destination			
÷.		Name Ar	pproval number		Name			Custom warehouse	
Pai		Address			Address			Approval number	
			pproval number						
		Address Name Ar	pproval number		Postcode	9			
		Address	pprovar number						
	1.13.	Place of loading		1.14.	Date of o	departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport		I.16.	Entry BIF	o in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌	Railway wagon 🗌						
		Road vehicle Other		I.17. Number(s) of CITES					
		Identification		1.17.	Number(s) of CITES			
		Documentation references							
	I.18.	Description of commodity				I.19. Commo	dity code	(HS code)	
		,					.03	(,	
							1.20. Q	uantity	
	1.01	Townships of southeast					1.00.11		
	1.21.	Temperature of product Ambient	Chilled	Froze	n 🗖		1.22. NU	umber of packages	
	1.23.	Seal/container No					1.24. T	/pe of packaging	
								,pe er paeraging	
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:							
		Technical use							
	1.26.			1.27.	For impo	rt or admissio	n into EU		
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities							
		Species	Approval number of establishme	ents		Ne	t weight	Batch n	umber
		(Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant						

сои	NTRY		atine not intended for human o tographic industry	consumption to be used by the					
	П.	Health information II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		I, the undersigned official, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:							
	II.1.	consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses	s and is not intended for any othe	r purpose;					
Part II: Certification	II.2.	has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for dispatch to the European Union;							
: Cerl	11.3.	has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or box	vine vertebral column classified as	Category 1 material;					
Part II	II.4.	II.4. has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;							
	II.5.	has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is	:						
		(3) either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definiti	on No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation	on (EC) No 1069/2009 (²);					
		(³) or subjected to:							
		 treatment with acid for at least two days, washing w the pH must be adjusted and the material purified b 							
		(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washin the pH must be adjusted and the material purified							
	II.6.	has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and package PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.	es carrying the words 'PHOTOC	GRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE					
	Notes								
	Part I:								
		reference I.5: The intended destination of the photographic gelating	e can only be the Czech Republi	ic, the Netherlands or the United					
	— Box r	reference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the Czech F	Republic, the Netherlands or the U	nited Kingdom.					
	— Box r autho	reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of hority.	the establishment or plant, which h	has been issued by the competent					
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and vided in the event of unloading and reloading.	l lorries), flight number (aircraft) or	name (ship); information is to be					
	— Box r	reference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only where ap	plicable.						
	— Box r	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consump	otion.						
	Part II:								
	(^{1a}) OJ	J L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
	(^{1b}) OJ	J L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
	(²) Pres	ressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Ann	nex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/	2011 as follows:					
	'Red	eduction							
	ι ε	If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after red equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If ch the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process	luction is no greater than 50 mill ecks disclose the existence of pa	imetres. The effectiveness of the					

cou	NTRY	Gelatine not intended for human photographic industry	consumption to be used by the	
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	Time, temperature and pressure			
2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.				
	3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous system	ems.'		
(³)	Delete as appropriate.			
- 1	The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.		
	Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Union: consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the bord		rposes and has to accompany the	
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector			
N	lame (in capital letters):	Qualification ar	d title:	
D	Date:	Signature:		
s	Stamp:			

[^{F30}CHAPM@Rel declarationDeclaration for the import from third countries and for the transit 20 through (2) the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

COUNTRY:						Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	I.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU
ent		Name		Name		
nn		Address		Address		
onsić						
d cc		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.	L	Tel.		
spa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of di				destination		
ails	111	Place of origin	112	Place of destination	 n	
Det			1. 12.			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
Ра		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	1.45	New Alexand	1.40			
	1.15.	Means of transport	1.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🔲 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle Other Other	1.17.			
		Identification	1. 17.			
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)
		· •				- , ,
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		, ,
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Technical use 🗖			
I.26.	For transit through EU to third	country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commoditi	es		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COL	JNTRY					mediate products to be used for the ma products, veterinary medicinal produc medical and veterinary purposes, acti devices, in vitro diagnostics medical d erinary purposes, laboratory reagents,	cts, medical devices for ve implantable medical levices for medical and		
	II.	Health	infor	matio	n		Certificate reference No	II.b.		
	DEC	LARATION								
	trans	sited through t	he Eu	uropea		e defin	eferred to above is intended to be impor ition of an intermediate product provided t icular that:			
ation	(1)	it is intended	for th	e manufacture of:						
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	media	cinal products,]					
E II:		(²) and/or	[-	veter	inary medicinal products,]				
Part		(²) and/or	[-	medio	cal devices for medical a	nd vet	erinary purposes,]			
		(²) and/or	[-	active	e implantable medical de	vices,]	l			
		(²) and/or	[-	in vitr	o diagnostic medical dev	rices fo	or medical and veterinary purposes,]			
		(²) and/or	[-	labora	atory reagents,]					
		(²) and/or	[-	cosm	etic products;]					
	(2)	directly or as or transforma into service a active implar	a cor ation s as a m ntable	ormation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material omponent of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, an e medical devices, an in vitro diagnostic medical device for medical and veterinary purposes or a in accordance with the European Union legislation (^{1b}) applicable to those products or as a laboratory						
	(3)	it has been d	erived	d from:						
		(²) either	 material which may have originated from animals submitted to an illegal treatment Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC (^{2a}) or in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/2 							
		(²) and/or	[-	and v		onsum	ghtered or, in the case of game, bodies o ption in accordance with Union legislation reasons;]			
		(²) and/or	[-	slaug morte	hterhouse and were co	nside s and	originating either from animals that have red fit for slaughter for human consum I the following parts of animals from ion legislation:	ption following an ante-		
				(i)			of animals which are rejected as unfit fo tion, but which did not show any signs of c			
				(ii)	heads of poultry;					
				(iii)			trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metata			
				(iv)	pig bristles;					
				(V)	feathers;]					

COUNTRY					nediate products to be used for products, veterinary medicinal medical and veterinary purpose fevices, in vitro diagnostics me inary purposes, laboratory reas	produces, acti edical c	cts, medical devices for ve implantable medical levices for medical and
н.	Healt	h info	rmation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	animals obtained from anima	ls other d fit for	any signs of disease communica than ruminants that have been s r slaughter for human consump egislation;]	laughte	ered in a slaughterhouse
	(²) and/or	[-			roduction of products intended fo ige or separator sludge from milk		
	(²) and/or	[-	intended for human consum	ption for	uffs containing products of anim r commercial reasons or due to m which no risk to public or anim	proble	ems of manufacturing or
	(²) and/or	[-	products, which are no long	er inten	brigin, or feedingstuffs containing ded for feeding for commercial or other defects from which no	reason	s or due to problems of
	(²) and/or	[-			horns, hoof cuts and raw milk o nmunicable through that product		
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of diseases communicable to hu		nimals, except sea mammals, w r animals;]	hich di	d not show any signs of
	(²) and/or	[-	 animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments many products for human consumption;] 				lishments manufacturing
	(²) and/or	[-	the following material originat through that material to huma	ing from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable ins or animals:			
			(i) shells from shellfish with	soft tis	sue or flesh;		
			(ii) the following originating	from ter	rrestrial animals:		
			 hatchery by-produ 	cts,			
			— eggs,				
			 egg by-products, in 	ncluding	egg shells;		
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for	commer	cial reasons;]		
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aqua or animals;]	atic or te	errestrial invertebrates other than	specie	es pathogenic to humans
	(²) and/or	[-		rticle 8	logical orders of Rodentia and L (a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Catego No 1069/2009;]	0	
	(²) and/or	[-	products derived from or gene	erated by	y:		
			 aquatic animals, and pa of disease communicab 		ich animals, except sea mammal nans or animals,	s, whic	h did not show any signs
			 aquatic or terrestrial investigation 	ertebrate	es other than species pathogenic	to hum	ans or animals,
			Category 1 material as	referre	the zoological orders of Rode d to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (f Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	v) and	

COUNTRY			Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical				
				and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products			
П.	Health	infor	rmation	II.a.			II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts of anima No 1069/2009,	als, oth	er than those referred t	o in Article 8 or Art	icle 10 of Regulation (EC)
			(i) that died other than killed for disease con			d for human consu	mption, including animals
			(ii) foetuses;				
			(iii) oocytes, embryos an	d seme	n which are not destine	d for breeding purp	oses; and
			(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]			
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products other the	han Cat	tegory 1 material or Cat	egory 3 material;]	
(4)	its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the European Union for any other use;					AL DEVICES / IN VITRO ORATORY REAGENTS /	
(5)			will be transported directly eclaration, that is:	to the	e place of destination	in the European l	Union as indicated under
	(²) either	dev med	n establishment or plant for the vices for medical and vete adical devices for medical an en registered in accordance	rinary d veteri	purposes, active impla inary purposes, laborate	antable medical de ory reagents or cos	vices, in vitro diagnostic
			h has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) by may only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the				
Not	es						
—	 Box reference I.19: use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/275/EC of 17 April 2007 concerning lists of animals and products to be subject to controls at border inspection pose in accordance with Council Directives 91/496/EEC and 97/78/EC (OJ L 116, 4.5.2007, p.9) 						
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other			er than	for animal consumption	l.	
(^{1a})) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 59), as appropriate.						
(²) Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.	5.199	96, p. 3.				
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.	5.199	96, p. 10.				
The	importer						
	Name (in cap	ital le	etters):			Address:	
	Date:					Signature:	

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F26}CHAPTER 21

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union] COUNTRY:

	1.1.	Consignor	1.2. Certificate reference No 1.2.a.		
		Name			
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority		
		Address Tel.			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority		
dispatched consignment					
and a	1.5.	-	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU		
nsić		Name Address	Name Address		
ŝ		Address	Address		
per		Country	Postcode		
atch		Tel.	Tel.		
ispä					
ofd	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination		
s			destination		
etai	1 4 4	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination		
Part I: Details	1.11.	Place of origin	1.12. Place of destination		
art		Name Approval number	Name Approval number		
a.		Address	Address		
		Country	Postal code / Region		
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure		
		Address			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	Name Unit no		
		Road vehicle Other Other	I.17. No(s) of CITES		
		Identification			
		Document:			
	1 1 0	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
	1.10.	Description of commodity			
			I.20. Quantity		
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging		
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
		Further process			
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU		
		Third country ISO code			
	1.28				
	1.28.	Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities			
	1.28.		Net weight		
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	Net weight		
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	Net weight		
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	Net weight		

cou	NTRY:		Wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011				
П.	Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
DEC	CLARATION						
	I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (1) and/or hair (1) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:						
	(a) at least 21 days bef	ore the date of entry into the Union;					
(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and							
	(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC.						
Note	es:						
This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.							
Part	: 1:						
— E	Box reference I.11 & I.12:	Approval number: the registration numbe authority.	er of the esatblishment or plant, which	has been issued by the comptent			
— E	 Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation of the following headings 5101 or 5102 						
— E	Box reference I.20:	Quantity: indicate the total gross and net	weight in kg				
— E	Box reference I.28:	Nature of commodity : Indicate wool and	hair				
Part II:							
(¹) [⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.						
(²) 1	²) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.						
1	The importer						
١	Name (in capital letters):		Addr	ess:			
[Date:		Signa	ature:			
F	Place:						
	Note This muss leas Part - E - E Part (¹) [(²)]	DECLARATION I, the undersigned, deci (a) at least 21 days bef (b) in a third country or r of fresh meat of run (c) from animals kept in hair from sheep and 2004/68/EC. Notes: This declaration is only for v must be issued in at least of least one official language of Part I: Box reference I.11 & I.12: Box reference I.20: Box reference I.20: Box reference I.28: Part II: (1) Delete as appropriate. (2) The signature must be in of	II. Health information DECLARATION I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (¹) and/or had (a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union; (b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guar. (c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in a 2004/68/EC. Notes: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accomp must be issued in at least one official language of the Member St least one official language of the St least one official language of the Member St least one official language of the St least one official language of the Member St least one official language of the Member St least one official language of the St least one official st l	COUNTRY: (EU) No 142/2011 II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No DECLARATION I. the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (¹) and/or hair (¹) is produced from animals other (a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union; (b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and a of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and (c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth of hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general or 2004/68/EC. Notes: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reache must be lissed in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment least one official language of the Member State of destination. Part I: Box reference I.11 & I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the esatblishment or plant, which authority. — Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Org 5101 or 5102 — Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity : Indicate wool and hair Part II: (1) Delete as appropriate. (c) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing. The importer Name (in capital letters): Name (in capital letters):			

ANNEX XVI

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

CHAPTER I

OFFICIAL CONTROLS IN PROCESSING PLANTS

Section 1

Supervision of the production

1. The competent authority shall supervise processing plants to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

It shall, in particular:

- (a) check:
 - (i) the general conditions of hygiene of the premises, equipment and staff;
 - the efficacy of the own checks carried out by the operator of the processing plant, in accordance with Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of those checks and if necessary, the taking of samples;
 - (iii) the effective implementation of the permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of this implementation and if necessary, the taking of samples;
 - (iv) the standards of the products after processing; the analyses and tests must be carried out in accordance with scientifically recognised methods, in particular, those laid down in Union legislation or, where no such methods are laid down in Union legislation, in accordance with recognised international standards or, in their absence, national standards; and
 - (v) the storage conditions;
- (b) take any samples required for laboratory tests; and
- (c) make any other checks it considers necessary to ensure compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.
- 2. To allow it to carry out its responsibilities under point 1, the competent authority must have free access at all times to all parts of the processing plant and to records, commercial documents and health certificates.

Section 2

Validation procedures

1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation

of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:

- (a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;
- (b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;
- (c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and
- (d) the achievement of the following requirements:
 - (i) particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;
 - (ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.
- 2. In the case of a batch pressure system:
- (a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;
- (b) the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;
- (c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams.

At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.

- 3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:
- (a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;
- (b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees.

Accurate measurement and control of the material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

- (i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);
- (ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);
- (iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or
- (iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

CHAPTER II

LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

- 2. Format for national websites
- (a) Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a linking address to a single national website containing the master list of all registered and approved establishments, plants and operators on its territory ('master list').
- (b) Each master list shall consist of one sheet and shall be completed in one or more official languages of the Union.
- 3. The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

CHAPTER III

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Section 1

Official controls regarding marking of derived products

The competent authority shall carry out a performance check of the monitoring and recording system referred to in point 2 of Chapter V of Annex VIII to this Regulation to ascertain compliance with this Regulation and may, where necessary, request the testing of additional samples in accordance with the method referred to in the second paragraph of the same point.

Section 2

Official controls in low-capacity incineration plants

The competent authority shall inspect a low-capacity incineration plant for incineration of specified risk materials before approval, and at least once a year to monitor compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 3

Official controls in remote areas

In the case of disposal of animal by-products in remote areas in accordance with Article 19(1) (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority shall monitor regularly the areas categorised as remote areas to ensure that those areas and the disposal operations are properly controlled.

Section 4

Official controls in registered farms for the feeding of fur animals

- 1. The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control:
- (a) the appropriate composition, processing and use of the feed containing meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from the bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species;
- (b) that the animals are fed with the feed referred to in point (a), including:
 - (i) strict supervision of the health status of those animals; and
 - (ii) appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.
- 2. The samples referred to in point 1(b)(ii) shall include samples taken from animals showing neurological symptoms and from older breeding animals.

Section 5

Official controls regarding collection centres

- 1. The competent authority shall:
- (a) include collection centres into the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) assign an official number to each collection centre; and
- (c) update the list of collection centres and make it available together with the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 2. The competent authority shall carry out official controls at collection centres in order to verify compliance with this Regulation.

[^{F2}Section 6

Official controls regarding the feeding of wild animals and certain zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in Sections 2, 3 and 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI

and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.

Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.]

Section 7

Official controls regarding the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers

The competent authority shall carry out controls along the entire chain of production and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers subject to the restrictions referred to in Chapter II of Annex II.

Those controls shall include checks on the mixing with a component referred to in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI, and checks on the stocks of such products kept on farm and the records kept in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 8

Official controls regarding approved photographic factories

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in approved photographic factories referred to in Table 3 of point 1 of Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the approved photographic factories for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

Section 9

Official controls regarding certain imported rendered fats

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in registered establishments or plants receiving rendered fats which have been imported in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the registered establishment or plant for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

[^{F18}Section 10

Standard format for applications for certain authorisations in intra-Union trade

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:]

Reference number: PAG					
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)					
Name and address of applicant	Approval or registration number (2)				
Name and address of place(s) of origin	Approval or registration number(s) (²)				
Name and address of consignor (1)	Approval or registration number (²)				
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s) (³)	Approval or registration number(s) (³)				
Animal by-products/derived products (⁴)	Intended use (⁴)				
Category 1 material consisting of:	Disposal as a waste				
Imature of the material Imaterial Imaterial </th <td>Processing Combustion Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants Application to land Transformation into biogas Composting Establishment for intermediate activities Petfood (⁵) Production of biodiesel or other biofuels For feeding to (⁶): For the manufacture of the following derived products (⁷) (²): Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment (²)</td>	Processing Combustion Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants Application to land Transformation into biogas Composting Establishment for intermediate activities Petfood (⁵) Production of biodiesel or other biofuels For feeding to (⁶): For the manufacture of the following derived products (⁷) (²): Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment (²)				

Status: Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Reference number: PAGE 2/2						
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)						
In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats:						
The materials have been processed according to the following method (9):	indication of species in DOCOM/CD (¹²)):					
The materials have been marked with GTH.						
In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification, processing metho	d:					
I, the undersigned, declare that the above information is factu	ally correct.					
(Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone, fax (if applicabl	e), e-mail)					
Decision by the competent authority of the Member State of d	estination (¹⁰):					
The dispatch of the consignment is:						
refused.						
accepted.						
accepted subject to the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and GTH marking.						
accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch (2)	c					
This authorisation is valid until	(11)					
(Date, stamp and signature of the competent authority)						
Notes:						
Complete the document in BLOCK capitals.						
 Fill in, if consignor is different from applicant. Fill in, if appropriate. 						
(?) In case of consignments in bulk multiple places of destination, the applicant is responsible for providing the LVU with all the details of the various places of destination. The size of the box may be extended to include all required data. The number of multiple places of destination is subject to						
decision of the competent authority, responsible for the place(s) of dest						
 (4) Tick as appropriate. (5) In the case of petfood produced with Category 1 material, importe 	d from third countries, referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No					
1069/2009. (⁶) Specify in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009						
(7) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertil	isers/soil improvers, taxidermy, etc.					
(⁸) Specify. In case of dead equidae indicate the number of the transpon 2(o) of Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in the ident	der (microchip), if available, or the unique life number as defined in Article ification document.					
(*) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Cha						
 (¹⁰) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate. (¹¹) Insert date of expiration of authorisation. 						
(12) DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form/CD: commercial document	ument.					

[^{F9}Section 11

Official controls regarding hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

The competent authority shall carry out controls at sites where hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is carried out in accordance with point B of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.

Such controls shall, for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of hydrolysed materials dispatched and disposed of, include documentary checks:

(a) of the amount of materials which are hydrolysed at the site;

(b) in the establishments or plants where the hydrolysed materials are disposed of.

Controls shall be carried out regularly on the basis of a risk assessment.

During the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to a site, where a container for the hydrolysis is located, shall be carried out every time hydrolysed material is collected from the container.

Following the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to such sites shall be carried out every time the container is emptied and checked for the absence of corrosion and leaking in accordance with point B(3)(j) of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.]

[^{F7}Section 12

Official controls regarding plants approved for the combustion of animal by-products

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in accordance with the procedures referred to in Article 6(7) and (8) in approved plants referred to in Chapter V of Annex III.]

- (**1**) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.
- (2) OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9.
- (**3**) OJ L 229, 1.9.2009, p. 1.
- (4) OJ L 332, 28.12.2000, p. 91.
- (5) OJ L 182, 16.7.1999, p. 1.
- (6) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1.
- (7) OJ L 312, 22.11.2008, p. 3.
- (8) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p. 1.
- (**9**) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.
- (10) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.
- (11) OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7.
- (12) OJ L 20, 26.1.2010, p. 7.
- (13) OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58.
- (14) OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 1.
- (15) OJ L 62, 15.3.1993, p. 49.
- (16) OJ L 94, 31.3.2004, p. 63.
- (17) OJ 121, 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64.
- (18) OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169.
- (**19**) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.
- (20) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.
- (21) OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 74.
- (22) OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67.
- (23) OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1.
- (24) OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1.
- (**25**) OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1.
- (**26**) OJ L 189, 20.7.1990, p. 17.
- (27) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.
- (28) OJ L 18, 23.1.2003, p. 11.
- (29) OJ L 61, 3.3.1997, p. 1.
- (**30**) OJ L 268, 14.9.1992, p. 54.
- (**31**) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.
- (**32**) OJ L 73, 11.3.2004, p. 1.
- (**33**) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.
- (**34**) OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.
- (**35**) OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.
- (**36**) OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.
- (**37**) OJ L 190, 12.7.2006, p. 1.
- (**38**) OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p. 1.
- (**39**) OJ L 21, 28.1.2004, p. 11.

Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (40) OJ L 13, 16.1.1997, p. 28.
- (**41**) OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1.
- (42) OJ L 117, 13.5.2003, p. 14.
- (43) OJ L 117, 13.5.2003, p. 32.
- (44) OJ L 117, 13.5.2003, p. 37.
- (45) OJ L 16, 20.1.2005, p. 46.
- (**46**) OJ L 19, 21.1.2005, p. 27.
- (47) OJ L 29, 2.2.2006, p. 31.
- (48) OJ L 215, 5.8.2006, p. 10.
- (49) OJ L 379, 28.12.2006, p. 98.
- (50) OJ L 162, 30.4.2004, p. 62.
- (51) OJ L 151, 30.4.2004, p. 11.
- (52) OJ L 32, 4.2.2006, p. 13.
- (53) [^{F12}https://ec.europa.eu/food/sites/food/files/safety/docs/fs-animal-products-app-est-technical_spec_04032012_en.pdf]
- (54) [^{F20}Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 14).]
- (55) [^{F22}BS EN 12880:2000, Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content. European Committee for Standardisation,]
- (56) [^{F22}CEN EN 459-2:2002 method CEN/TC 51 Cement and building limes. European Committee for Standardisation,]
- (57) [^{F2}OJ L 135, 30.5.1991, p. 40.]
- (58) CEN TC/102 Sterilisers for medical purposes EN 285:2006 + A2:2009 Sterilization Steam Sterilisers - Large Sterilisers, reference published in OJ C 293, 2.12.2009, p. 39.
- (59) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).]
- (60) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).]
- (61) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 laying down requirements for feed hygiene (OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 1).]
- (62) [^{F18}https://www.bic-code.org/identification-number/]
- (63) [^{F18}Commission Decision 2009/821/EC of 28 September 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces (OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p. 1).]
- (64) F_0 is the calculated killing effect on bacterial spores. An F_0 value of 3, 00 means that the coldest point in the product has been heated sufficiently to achieve the same killing effect as 121 °C (250 °F) in three minutes with instantaneous heating and chilling.
- (65) UHT = Ultra High Temperature treatment at 132 °C for at least one second.
- (66) HTST = High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or equivalent pasteurisation effect achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test.

Textual Amendments

- F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F12** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F18** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F20** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).
- F22 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:

Point in time view as at 14/12/2019.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.